

ICPSR 32722

## **National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2010**

*United States Department of Health and Human Services. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality*

Computer-Assisted Interview Specifications

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
[www.icpsr.umich.edu](http://www.icpsr.umich.edu)

## Terms of Use

The terms of use for this study can be found at:  
<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/icpsrweb/ICPSR/studies//terms>

## Information about Copyrighted Content

Some instruments administered as part of this study may contain in whole or substantially in part contents from copyrighted instruments. Reproductions of the instruments are provided as documentation for the analysis of the data associated with this collection. Restrictions on "fair use" apply to all copyrighted content. More information about the reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians is available from the United States Copyright Office.

### NOTICE

#### WARNING CONCERNING COPYRIGHT RESTRICTIONS

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material. Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

## Summary

The National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) series (formerly titled National Household Survey on Drug Abuse) primarily measures the prevalence and correlates of drug use in the United States. The surveys are designed to provide quarterly, as well as annual, estimates. Information is provided on the use of illicit drugs, alcohol, and tobacco among members of United States households aged 12 and older. Questions included age at first use as well as lifetime, annual, and past-month usage for the following drug classes: marijuana, cocaine (and crack), hallucinogens, heroin, inhalants, alcohol, tobacco, and nonmedical use of prescription drugs, including pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives. The survey covered substance abuse treatment history and perceived need for treatment, and included questions from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM) of Mental Disorders that allow diagnostic criteria to be applied. The survey included questions concerning treatment for both substance abuse and mental health-related disorders. Respondents were also asked about personal and family income sources and amounts, health care access and coverage, illegal activities and arrest record, problems resulting from the use of drugs, and needle-sharing. Questions introduced in previous administrations were retained in the 2010 survey, including questions asked only of respondents aged 12 to 17. These "youth experiences" items covered a variety of topics, such as neighborhood environment, illegal activities, drug use by friends, social support, extracurricular activities, exposure to substance abuse prevention and education programs, and perceived adult attitudes toward drug use and activities such as school work. Several measures focused on prevention-related themes in this section. Also retained were questions on mental health and access to care, perceived risk of using drugs, perceived availability of drugs, driving and personal behavior, and cigar smoking. Questions on the tobacco brand used most often were introduced with the 1999 survey. For the 2008 survey, Adult mental health questions were added to measure symptoms of psychological distress in the worst period of distress that a person experienced in the past 30 days and suicidal ideation. In 2008, a split-sample design also was included to administer separate sets of questions (WHODAS vs. SDS) to assess impairment due to mental health problems. Beginning with the 2009 NSDUH, however, all of the adults in the sample received only the WHODAS questions. Background information includes gender, race, age, ethnicity, marital status, educational level, job status, veteran status, and current household composition.



## Universe

The civilian, non-institutionalized population of the United States aged 12 and older, including residents of non-institutional group quarters such as college dormitories, group homes, shelters, rooming houses, and civilians dwelling on military installations.

## Data Type

survey data

## Data Source

computer-assisted personal interviews, and audio computer-assisted self interviews

## Additional Information for Study 32722

<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/icpsrweb/SAMHDA/studies/32722>

## Study Citation

We appreciate the [appropriate citation](#) for study documentation obtained from SAMHDA. The study description for this study includes a [suggested bibliographic citation](#) for the data.



# **2010 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH**

## **CAI Specifications for Programming English Version**

Contract No. 283-2004-00022  
Project No. 0211838

Prepared by:

Research Triangle Institute

Project Director:  
Tom Virag

Prepared for:

Substance Abuse and Mental  
Health Services Administration  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

November 2009

# **2010 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH**

## **CAI Specifications for Programming English Version**

Contract No. 283-04-00022  
RTI Project No. 0211838

Authors:  
Patty LeBaron  
Liz Dean

Project Director:  
Tom Virag

Prepared for:

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration  
Rockville, MD 20857

Prepared by:  
RTI International

November 2009



## Content of 2010 NSDUH Instrument

Module	Mode of Administration	Required Aids	Page
<a href="#">Questionnaire Changes</a>		None	i
<a href="#">Introduction</a>	CAPI*	None	1
<a href="#">Core Demographics</a>	CAPI	<a href="#">Showcards 1-4</a>	3
<a href="#">Calendar</a> (30-day and 12-month reference dates)	FI reads instructions and identifies reference dates.	Reference Date Calendar	9
<a href="#">Beginning ACASI Section</a>	FI reads description of keyboard and helps respondent adjust headphones.	None	11
<a href="#">Tutorial</a>	Respondent completes computer practice session with FI help.	None	13
<a href="#">Tobacco</a>	ACASI**	None	15
<a href="#">Alcohol</a>	ACASI	None	43
<a href="#">Marijuana</a>	ACASI	None	53
<a href="#">Cocaine</a>	ACASI	None	61
<a href="#">Crack</a>	ACASI	None	69
<a href="#">Heroin</a>	ACASI	None	77
<a href="#">Hallucinogens</a>	ACASI	None	85
<a href="#">Inhalants</a>	ACASI	None	115
<a href="#">Pain Relievers</a>	ACASI	<a href="#">Text for Pill Card A</a>	125
<a href="#">Tranquilizers</a>	ACASI	<a href="#">Text for Pill Card B</a>	137
<a href="#">Stimulants</a>	ACASI	<a href="#">Text for Pill Card C</a>	145
<a href="#">Sedatives</a>	ACASI	<a href="#">Text for Pill Card D</a>	157
<a href="#">Special Drugs</a>	ACASI	None	165
<a href="#">Risk/Availability</a>	ACASI	None	175
<a href="#">Blunts</a>	ACASI	None	179
<a href="#">Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module</a>	ACASI	None	183
<a href="#">Substance Dependence and Abuse</a>	ACASI	None	185
<a href="#">Special Topics</a>	ACASI	None	215
<a href="#">Market Information for Marijuana</a>	ACASI	None	219
<a href="#">Prior Substance Use</a>	ACASI	None	231
<a href="#">Drug Treatment</a>	ACASI	None	291
<a href="#">Health Care</a>	ACASI	None	309
<a href="#">Adult Mental Health Service Utilization</a>	ACASI	None	311
<a href="#">Social Environment</a>	ACASI: 18+ year-olds only	None	319
<a href="#">Parenting Experiences</a>	ACASI: parents of 12-17-year-olds	None	321
<a href="#">Youth Experiences</a>	ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only	None	325
<a href="#">Mental Health</a>	ACASI: 18+ year-olds only	None	333
<a href="#">Adult Depression</a>	ACASI: 18+ year-olds only	None	343
<a href="#">Youth Mental Health Service Utilization</a>	ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only	None	355
<a href="#">Adolescent Depression</a>	ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only	None	364
<a href="#">Definitions for Use in Consumption of Alcohol Module</a>	ACASI	None	376
<a href="#">Consumption of Alcohol</a>	ACASI	None	378
<a href="#">Back-End Demographics:</a>	CAPI	None	388
<a href="#">Education</a>	CAPI	<a href="#">Showcards 5 &amp; 6</a>	391
<a href="#">Employment</a>	CAPI	<a href="#">Showcards 7 - 12</a>	394
<a href="#">Household Roster</a>	CAPI	<a href="#">Showcards 13 &amp; 14</a>	402
<a href="#">Proxy Information</a>	CAPI	None	411
<a href="#">Health Insurance</a>	CAPI (Proxy allowed)	<a href="#">Showcards 15 &amp; 16</a>	417
<a href="#">Income</a>	CAPI (Proxy allowed)	<a href="#">Showcards 16a, 17 &amp; 18</a>	422
<a href="#">Verification</a>	FI & respondent complete form.	Verification Form	430
<a href="#">Recruitment Screens</a>	FI recruits into Follow-up study	Follow-up Study Description	431
<a href="#">FI Observation Questions</a>	FI records own responses.	None	433

\* **CAPI** (computer-assisted personal interviewing): FI reads questions and records responses.

\*\* **ACASI** (audio computer-assisted self-interviewing): Respondent reads questions on screen or listens to questions through headphones and then records answers into computer.

## **2010 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH CAI INSTRUMENT REVISIONS**

### **Module Specific**

#### ***Introduction***

- The CAI instrument version and the OMB expiration date for the main study were updated.

#### ***Calendar***

- Display the current date when instructing the interviewer how to fill out the reference calendar.

#### ***Inhalants***

- Changed spelling of ‘whippets’ to ‘whippits’

#### ***Back-End Demographics***

#### ***Health Insurance and Income***

- State program names for Medicaid, CHIP and TANF were updated.
- Changed wording of INTROFI1 to address situations where only one item asks about total family income.
- Changed logic of INTROFI1 to address situations where the individual’s income is greater than the maximum household income.

#### ***Verification Screens***

- Changed the spacing of the INCENT01 screen.
- Added text to the RECRUIT1 screen in order to standardize responses to inquiries about why the respondent was selected for the follow-up study.

**2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health:  
Specifications for Programming  
Blaise Version 4.8**

**Introduction**

**FIIDCON** INTERVIEWER: THE FIELD INTERVIEWER ID NUMBER FOR THIS LAPTOP IS **[FIIDFILL]**. IS THIS YOUR FI ID?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**FIIDENT** [IF FIIDCON=2] PLEASE ENTER YOUR 6-DIGIT FI ID BELOW.

\_\_\_\_\_

**lang** INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LANGUAGE TO BE USED IN THIS INTERVIEW.

- 1 ENGLISH
- 2 SPANISH
- 3 MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE

NSDUH CAI Instrument Version 0930-0110

OMB Control #: 0930-0110

Expiration Date: 1/31/12

**HARD ERROR: [IF LANG=3] THE LANGUAGE YOU SELECTED (MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE) IS USED ONLY FOR PLAYING AUDIO AND IS NOT VALID AS A SURVEY LANGUAGE. PLEASE CHOOSE ANOTHER LANGUAGE. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**note1** FI: DO NOT READ ALOUD UNLESS RESPONDENT QUESTIONS THE BURDEN (OR TIME) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INTERVIEW.

NOTICE: Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 60 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Paperwork Reduction Project (0930-0110); Room 7-1044; 1 Choke Cherry Road; Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control number for this project is-0930-0110

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**remindfi** INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR **SHOWCARD BOOKLET** ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**introcai** [IF REMINDFI = 2] YOU **MUST** READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR **SHOWCARD BOOKLET** ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW! DO SO NOW. WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED, PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.



## Core Demographics

**age1** What is your date of birth?

ENTER MM-DD-YYYY

DOB: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

DEFINE CALCAGE:

CALCAGE = AGE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM DATE OF INTERVIEW.

**confdob** [IF AGE1 NE DK OR REF] I have entered your date of birth as [AGE1]. Is this correct?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CONFDOB=2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.**

**[NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE CALCAGE UNTIL CONFDOB=YES]**

**confirm** [IF AGE1 NE DK/REF AND CONFDOB NE DK/REF] That would make you [CALCAGE] years old. Is this correct?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CONFIRM = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.**

**under12** [IF CONFIRM = 1 OR DK/REF AND CALCAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT.*

**dkrefage** [IF (CALCAGE IS 12 OR OLDER AND CONFIRM = DK/REF) OR AGE1 = DK/REF OR CONFDOB = DK/REF] I need your correct age so I can ask you the right questions. What is your correct age?

AGE: \_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

IF DKREFAGE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CALCAGE = DKREFAGE

**under12b** [IF DKREFAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT*

**lastchance** [IF DKREFAGE = DK/REF] Since I am not certain what your age is, I cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT*

DEFINE CURNTAGE:

IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = 1, CURNTAGE = CALCAGE

IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE

IF AGE1 = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE

ELSE RESPONDENT IS INELIGIBLE; ROUTE TO FIEXIT

**FIPE1** INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES

2 NO

**FIPE2** [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES  
2 NO

**FIPE3** [IF FIPE2 = 1] INTERVIEWER: IS **THIS** RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

1 YES  
2 NO

**NOTE: IF FIPE3 = 1, SET THE FLAG TO ADMINISTER THE PARENTING EXPERIENCES MODULE DURING ACASI.**

**FIPE4** INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT STATE IS THIS SAMPLE DWELLING UNIT (SDU) LOCATED?

1	ALABAMA	27	MONTANA
2	ALASKA	28	NEBRASKA
3	ARIZONA	29	NEVADA
4	ARKANSAS	30	NEW HAMPSHIRE
5	CALIFORNIA	31	NEW JERSEY
6	COLORADO	32	NEW MEXICO
7	CONNECTICUT	33	NEW YORK
8	DELAWARE	34	NORTH CAROLINA
9	THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC)	35	NORTH DAKOTA
10	FLORIDA	36	OHIO
11	GEORGIA	37	OKLAHOMA
12	HAWAII	38	OREGON
13	IDAHO	39	PENNSYLVANIA
14	ILLINOIS	40	RHODE ISLAND
15	INDIANA	41	SOUTH CAROLINA
16	IOWA	42	SOUTH DAKOTA
17	KANSAS	43	TENNESSEE
18	KENTUCKY	44	TEXAS
19	LOUISIANA	45	UTAH
20	MAINE	46	VERMONT
21	MARYLAND	47	VIRGINIA
22	MASSACHUSETTS	48	WASHINGTON
23	MICHIGAN	49	WEST VIRGINIA
24	MINNESOTA	50	WISCONSIN
25	MISSISSIPPI	51	WYOMING
26	MISSOURI		

**FIPE5** INTERVIEWER: THE STATE YOU ENTERED IS:

**FIPE4 STATE NAME FILL**

IS THIS CORRECT?

1 YES  
2 NO

**HARD ERROR: [IF FIPE5 = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK-AND CORRECT THE STATE WHERE YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW.**

**QD01** The first few questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S GENDER.

- 5 MALE
- 9 FEMALE

**QD01a** INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL QD01]. IS THIS CORRECT?

- 4 YES
- 6 NO

**HARD ERROR: [IF QD01a = 6] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S GENDER.**

**QD03** Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin or descent?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD04** [IF QD03 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 1. Which of these Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish groups best describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 MEXICAN / MEXICAN AMERICAN / MEXICANO / CHICANO
- 2 PUERTO RICAN
- 3 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN
- 4 CUBAN / CUBAN AMERICAN
- 5 DOMINICAN (FROM DOMINICAN REPUBLIC)
- 6 SPANISH (FROM SPAIN)
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- DK/REF

**QD04othr** [IF QD04 = 7] Please tell me which other Hispanic, Latino or Spanish group best describes you.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**QD05** HAND R SHOWCARD 2. Which of these groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

RESPONDENTS WHO REPORT THEIR RACE AS NATIVE AMERICAN SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN RESPONSE CATEGORY 3.

- 1 WHITE
- 2 BLACK / AFRICAN AMERICAN
- 3 AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE (AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES NORTH AMERICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS)
- 4 NATIVE HAWAIIAN
- 5 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER
- 6 ASIAN (FOR EXAMPLE: ASIAN INDIAN, CHINESE, FILIPINO, JAPANESE, KOREAN, AND VIETNAMESE)
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- DK/REF

**QD05ASIA** [IF QD05 = 6] HAND R SHOWCARD 3. Which of these Asian groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 ASIAN INDIAN
- 2 CHINESE
- 3 FILIPINO
- 4 JAPANESE
- 5 KOREAN
- 6 VIETNAMESE
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
- DK/REF

**QD05OTHA** [IF QD05ASIA = 7] Please tell me which other Asian group or groups describes you.

OTHER ASIAN GROUP: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**QD05OTHR** [IF QD05 = 7] Please tell me which other racial group or groups describes you.

OTHER RACIAL GROUP: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**QD07** [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] Are you now married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

- 1 MARRIED
- 2 WIDOWED
- 3 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
- 4 HAVE NEVER MARRIED
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is divorced but currently remarried, code as married.

By “divorce” we mean a legal cancellation or annulment of a marriage.

By “separated” we mean legally or informally separating due to marital discord.

**QD08** [IF QD07 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] How many times have you been married?

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 9]  
DK/REF

**QD09** [IF CURNTAGE = 17 OR OLDER] Have you ever been in the United States’ armed forces?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD10** [IF QD09 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you **currently** on **active** duty in the armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

- 1 ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES
- 2 IN A RESERVES COMPONENT
- 3 NOW SEPARATED OR RETIRED FROM EITHER RESERVES OR ACTIVE DUTY
- DK/REF

**MILTERM1** [IF QD10 = 1] I need to verify what I just entered into the computer. You said you are **currently** on **active** duty in the armed forces. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF MILTERM1 = 2 OR DK/REF] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT’S CURRENT MILITARY STATUS.**

**MILTERM2** [IF MILTERM1 = 1] People who are currently on active duty in the armed forces are not eligible to be interviewed in this study. I appreciate you taking the time to speak with me. Thank you.



PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.  
[ROUTE TO FIEXIT]

**QD11** HAND R SHOWCARD 4. What is the highest grade or year of school you have **completed**?

Please tell me the number from the card.

INCLUDE JUNIOR OR COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATTENDANCE; DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS  
(BEAUTICIAN, MECHANIC, ETC.).

- 0 NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
- 1 1<sup>ST</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 2 2<sup>ND</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 3 3<sup>RD</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 4 4<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 5 5<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 6 6<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 7 7<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 8 8<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 9 9<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 10 10<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 11 11<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 12 12<sup>TH</sup> GRADE COMPLETED
- 13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 1<sup>ST</sup> YEAR COMPLETED
- 14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 2<sup>ND</sup> YEAR COMPLETED
- 15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 3<sup>RD</sup> YEAR COMPLETED
- 16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 4<sup>TH</sup> YEAR COMPLETED
- 17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 5<sup>TH</sup> OR HIGHER YEAR COMPLETED
- DK/REF

**QD12** This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 EXCELLENT
- 2 VERY GOOD
- 3 GOOD
- 4 FAIR
- 5 POOR
- DK/REF



**calendar** CALENDAR

Throughout the rest of this interview, the computer will ask you questions about three time periods, the past 30 days, the past 12 months, and your lifetime. To help you remember the first two time periods, let's mark this calendar with the beginning dates for each one of them.

SHOW CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.

Now let's think about the past 30 days. According to the calendar [DATEFILL] was 30 days ago. I'll call that your 30-day reference date, and I will write [DATEFILL] here on the calendar.

WRITE [DATEFILL] FOR 30-DAY REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR AND CIRCLE DAY;  
UNDERLINE ENTIRE 30-DAY PERIOD FROM [DATEFILL] TO [DATEFILL].

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**calendr2** A number of questions will ask about the past 12 months, that is since this date last year. According to the calendar [DATEFILL] was 12 months ago. I'll call that your 12-month reference date.

WRITE [DATEFILL] FOR 12 MONTH REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR, AND CIRCLE DAY ON CALENDAR.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**calendr3** Please use this calendar as we go through the interview to help you remember when different things happened. I will remind you to think about your 30-day reference date and your 12-month reference date when I ask you questions.

GIVE THE CALENDAR TO THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.



## Beginning ACASI Section

**IntroAcasi1** You will do an important part of this interview on your own, using the computer and headphones. Before you start, we'll go through a short practice session so you can learn how to use this computer and our interview program. Let me quickly point out the keys you will use. The computerized practice session that follows will go through what each key does in greater detail.

MOVE COMPUTER SO RESPONDENT CAN SEE THE KEYBOARD AND POINT OUT THE FOLLOWING:

[POINT TO THE ROW OF FUNCTION KEYS] First, these are the function keys. The function keys and what they do are labeled for you.

[POINT TO F3] If you don't know the answer to a question, press F3.

[POINT TO F4] If you don't want to answer a question, press F4.

[POINT TO F7] If you want to turn the sound off, press F7. To turn it on again, press F7 again.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**IntroAcasi3** These next items will help you enter your answers into the computer.

[POINT TO THE ROW OF NUMBER KEYS] These are the number keys.

[POINT TO THE ENTER KEY] The Enter key is here,

[POINT TO THE SPACE BAR] the space bar is here,

[POINT TO THE BACKSPACE KEY] and the Backspace key is here.

[POINT TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN] The answers that you enter will show up here at the bottom of the screen.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**IntroAcasi4** There are a couple of computer features that you will **not** use.

[POINT TO ON/OFF SWITCH] This button up here turns the machine on and off. Please do not press it! It will turn the machine off, and we'll lose the interview.

[POINT TO TOUCHPAD] Also, please do not touch this pad. This might disrupt the interview.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**IntroAcasi2** Lastly, these headphones will allow you to listen to the interview questions.

HAND HEADPHONES TO RESPONDENT.

You can adjust the volume here [DEMONSTRATE VOLUME ADJUSTMENT ON THE HEADPHONE CORD].

Please put on your headphones. When you are ready, let me know.

MOVE COMPUTER SO RESPONDENT CAN USE IT. [BREAK]

ONCE RESPONDENT HAS HEADPHONES ON, PRESS "1" AND [ENTER] SO R CAN BEGIN PRACTICE SESSION.

**HeadPhone** This screen will play while you adjust the volume in your headphones. When you have adjusted the volume to a level that is comfortable to you, press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to continue with the practice session. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.



## Tutorial

**INTRO1** Welcome to RTI's self-interviewing system, which lets you control the interview and answer in complete privacy. In this system, you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones.

First, you will learn how to use the system and complete some practice questions. You will learn how to enter answers and how to back-up if you make a mistake and want to change an answer.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

**INTRO2** In this system you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones. If you would like to just see the questions on the screen, you can turn off the voice.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

**GOTDOG** You answer questions by putting in the number that is shown next to your answer. The numbers are located in the second row of the keyboard.

To answer a question, you first press the correct number and then press [ENTER].

Do you have a dog?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**EYECOLOR** The last question was a Yes-No question. Other questions will have more answers to choose from, and you will pick your answer from a list.

What color are your eyes? Put in the number that best fits you and press the [ENTER] key.

- 1 Blue
- 2 Brown
- 3 Gray
- 4 Green
- 5 Some other color
- DK/REF

**ALLAPPLY** Some questions will let you choose more than one answer. For these questions, you will use the space bar to separate the answers you type in. Practice this now.

What kinds of music do you listen to?

To select more than one kind of music from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 Classical
- 2 Country
- 3 Hip Hop
- 4 Jazz
- 5 Latin American/Spanish
- 6 Other Folk/Ethnic
- 7 Pop/Rock
- 8 Soul/R&B
- 9 Techno
- DK/REF

**NUMBER** Other questions will ask you to type in a number instead of choosing a number from a list.

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you eat breakfast? Type in the number of days you ate breakfast and press [ENTER].

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**STOPLIST** If you hear your answer before the end of the list, you can put in your answer while the list is being read. Practice this now. Remember to press [ENTER].

When do you want to interrupt this list?

- 1 First answer
  - 2 Second answer
  - 3 Third answer
  - 4 Fourth answer
- DK/REF

**BACKUP** If you want to change or see your answer to a previous question, you can back up using the [F9] key. Each time you press the [F9] key, the computer will go back one question.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DOAGAIN** You can tell the computer to repeat a question by pressing [F10]. Try this now.

How many times did you listen to this screen?

- 1 I have listened to this screen more than once.
  - 2 I have only listened to this screen one time
- DK/REF

**rangeerr** For some questions, the computer can only accept certain answers. For example, in the question below, the only numbers the computer will accept are 1 for YES or 2 for NO.

If you try to enter some other number, an instruction box will appear. To correct your answer, you must press the [ENTER] key to make the box disappear. You can then answer the question again.

Try this with the question below. Type a 3 as your answer. Press the [ENTER] key to remove the instruction box, then type in a valid answer.

Do you have a cat?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**INCONSIS** At times the computer may ask you to think again about one of your answers. Other times, it may think two of your answers disagree. It will ask you to tell which one is correct and then fix the wrong one.

Also, at certain times the computer will tell you to ask your interviewer to show you some pictures. At that time, be sure to ask for these pictures.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**ANYQUES** If you have any questions, ask your interviewer now. If not, press [ENTER] to begin.



## Tobacco

**LEADCIG** These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**CG01** Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGREF1** [IF CG01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigarette smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG02** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17 AND (CG01 = 2 OR CGREF1 = 2)] If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- DK/REF

**CG03** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17 AND (CG01 = 2 OR CGREF1 = 2)] At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

- 1 Definitely yes
- 2 Probably yes
- 3 Probably not
- 4 Definitely not
- DK/REF

**CG04** [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [(RANGE: 1 - 110)]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCG:

IF CG04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CG04  
ELSE AGE1STCG = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCG

**CGCC01** *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

**CGCC02** *[IF CGCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STCG] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

CGCC03 [IF CGCC02 = 2 OR CGCC02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

CGCC03a [IF CGCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE ENDAUDIO.

CGCC04 [IF CGCC02 = 1 OR CGCC02 = 3 OR CGCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC04

UPDATE: IF CGCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC03

IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCG < 10:

CGCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

CGCC06 [IF CGCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC06

**CG04a** [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CG04b** [IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CG04c** [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October

11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG04c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CG04d** [IF CG04a = 1 OR 2 OR CG04b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG04a or CG04b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG04d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STCG:

MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG04a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCG NE 0 AND NE AGE1STCG:

**CGCC19** *The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in [CG04a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

**CGCC20** *[IF CGCC19 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Which answer is correct?*

1 *I first smoked part or all of a cigarette in [CG04a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCG] years old*  
 2 *I was [AGE1STCG] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette*  
 3 *Neither answer is correct*  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC20 = 1, THEN AGE1STCG = MYR1STCG

**CGCC21** *[IF CGCC20=2 OR CGCC20=3 OR CGCC19=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

**CGCC21a** *[IF CGCC21 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [CGCC21] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC21a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CGCC21a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCG.  
 MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCG = AGE1STCG THEN MYR1STCG = BLANK

*CGCC22 [IF CGCC20 NE 1 AND MYR1STCG NE 0 AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE CG04a-d)]  
 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in [CGCC21-CGCC21a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC22 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE CG04a-d) THEN AGE1STCG = MYR1STCG

**CG05** [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days – that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG06** [IF CG05 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG06DK** [IF CG06 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG06RE** [IF CG06 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigarette smoking are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years

3 More than 3 years ago  
DK/REF

**CG07** [IF CG05 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 30]  
DK/REF

**CG07DKRE** [IF CG07 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

DEFINE CIGDKRE FILL:

IF CG07DKRE = 1, THEN CIGDKRE = "1 or 2 days"  
IF CG07DKRE = 2, THEN CIGDKRE = "3 to 5 days"  
IF CG07DKRE = 3, THEN CIGDKRE = "6 to 9 days"  
IF CG07DKRE = 4, THEN CIGDKRE = "10 to 19 days"  
IF CG07DKRE = 5, THEN CIGDKRE = "20 to 29 days"  
IF CG07DKRE = 6, THEN CIGDKRE = "30 days"

**CG08** [IF CG07 > 1 OR CG07DKRE = 1 - 6]) On the [CG07 days / CIGDKRE] you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

- 1 Less than one cigarette per day
- 2 1 cigarette per day
- 3 2 to 5 cigarettes per day
- 4 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about ½ pack)
- 5 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 pack)
- 6 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 ½ packs)
- 7 More than 35 cigarettes per day (about 2 packs or more)
- DK/REF

**CG10** [IF CG07 = 1] On the one day you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

- 1 Less than one cigarette
- 2 1 cigarette
- 3 2 to 5 cigarettes
- 4 6 to 15 cigarettes (about ½ pack)
- 5 16 to 25 cigarettes (about 1 pack)
- 6 26 to 35 cigarettes (about 1 ½ packs)
- 7 More than 35 cigarettes (about 2 packs or more)
- DK/REF

**CG11** [IF CG05 = 1] The next questions are about the brand of cigarettes you smoke -- the brand is the name that is on the pack. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 American Spirit | 14 Misty          |
| 2 Basic           | 15 Monarch        |
| 3 Benson & Hedges | 16 More           |
| 4 Camel           | 17 Newport        |
| 5 Capri           | 18 Pall Mall      |
| 6 Carlton         | 19 Parliament     |
| 7 Doral           | 20 Salem          |
| 8 GPC             | 21 USA Gold       |
| 9 Kent            | 22 Vantage        |
| 10 Kool           | 23 Viceroy        |
| 11 Liggett Select | 24 Virginia Slims |

12	Marlboro	25	Winston
13	Merit	26	A brand not on this list
DK/REF			

**CG11a** [IF CG11 = 26] Please think again about the brand of cigarettes you smoke. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	15	Magna	29	Sterling
2	Barclay	16	Maverick	30	Tareyton
3	Belair	17	Max	31	Top (roll-your-own)
4	Best Value	18	Montclair	32	True
5	Bristol	19	Now	33	A brand not on this list
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	20	Old Gold		
7	Cambridge	21	Players		
8	Century	22	Private Label		
9	Chesterfield	23	Pyramid		
10	Eve	24	Raleigh		
11	Harley Davidson	25	Richland		
12	Lark	26	Saratoga		
13	L & M	27	Satin		
14	Lucky Strike	28	State Express		
DK/REF					

**CG12** [IF CG11a = 33] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**CG13** [IF CG11 NE (DK/REF OR 26) OR CG11a NE (DK/REF OR 33)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was [CG11 OR CG11a FILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**RCG11** [IF CG13 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	American Spirit	14	Misty
2	Basic	15	Monarch
3	Benson & Hedges	16	More
4	Camel	17	Newport
5	Capri	18	Pall Mall
6	Carlton	19	Parliament
7	Doral	20	Salem
8	GPC	21	USA Gold
9	Kent	22	Vantage
10	Kool	23	Viceroy
11	Liggett Select	24	Virginia Slims
12	Marlboro	25	Winston
13	Merit	26	A brand not on this list
DK/REF			

**RCG11a** [IF RCG11 = 26] Please review this list [IF CG11a = BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	15	Magna	29	Sterling
2	Barclay	16	Maverick	30	Tareyton
3	Belair	17	Max	31	Top (roll-your-own)
4	Best Value	18	Montclair	32	True
5	Bristol	19	Now	33	A brand not on this list
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	20	Old Gold		
7	Cambridge	21	Players		
8	Century	22	Private Label		

9	Chesterfield	23	Pyramid
10	Eve	24	Raleigh
11	Harley Davidson	25	Richland
12	Lark	26	Saratoga
13	L & M	27	Satin
14	Lucky Strike	28	State Express
DK/REF			

**RCG12** [IF RCG11a = 33] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RCG13** [IF RCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 26) OR RCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 33)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was **[RCG11 OR RCG11a FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**RRCG11** [IF RCG13 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	American Spirit	14	Misty
2	Basic	15	Monarch
3	Benson & Hedges	16	More
4	Camel	17	Newport
5	Capri	18	Pall Mall
6	Carlton	19	Parliament
7	Doral	20	Salem
8	GPC	21	USA Gold
9	Kent	22	Vantage
10	Kool	23	Viceroy
11	Liggett Select	24	Virginia Slims
12	Marlboro	25	Winston
13	Merit	26	A brand not on this list
DK/REF			

**RRCG11a** [IF RRCG11 = 26] Please review this list [IF CG11a AND RCG11a = BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	15	Magna	29	Sterling
2	Barclay	16	Maverick	30	Tareyton
3	Belair	17	Max	31	Top (roll-your-own)
4	Best Value	18	Montclair	32	True
5	Bristol	19	Now	33	A brand not on this list
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	20	Old Gold		
7	Cambridge	21	Players		
8	Century	22	Private Label		
9	Chesterfield	23	Pyramid		
10	Eve	24	Raleigh		
11	Harley Davidson	25	Richland		
12	Lark	26	Saratoga		
13	L & M	27	Satin		
14	Lucky Strike	28	State Express		
DK/REF					

**RRCG12** [IF RRCG11a = 33] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RRCG13** [IF RRCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 26) OR RRCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 33)] The computer recorded that during the

past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was **[RRCG11 OR RRCG11a FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGTAR1** [IF ( CG11 = 1 – 25 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1 – 25 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1 – 25 and RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a = 1 – 32 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = 1 – 32 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11a = 1 – 32 AND RRCG13 = 1)] During the past 30 days, what **type** of **[CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL]** cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

- 1 Lights
- 2 Ultra Lights
- 3 Mediums
- 4 Full Flavor
- DK/REF

**CGTAR2** [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] During the past 30 days, what **type** of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

- 1 Lights
- 2 Ultra Lights
- 3 Mediums
- 4 Full Flavor
- DK/REF

**CGMENTH1** [IF (CG11 = 1 – 25 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1 – 25 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1 – 25 AND RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a = 1 – 32 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = 1 – 32 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF RRCG11a = 1 – 32 AND RRCG13 = 1)] Were the **[CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL]** cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGMENTH2** [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Were the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGLNTH** [IF (CG11 = 12 AND CG13 = 1) OR (RCG11 = 12 AND RCG13 = 1) OR (RRCG11 = 12 AND RRCG13 = 1)] What length were the Marlboro cigarettes you smoked most often during the past 30 days? Were they shorts, regulars (also known as king-sized), or 100s?

- 1 Shorts
- 2 Regulars or king-sized
- 3 100s

**CG14** [IF (CG11a NE 6 OR 31) AND (RCG11a NE 6 OR 31) AND (RRCG11a NE 6 or 31)] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG15** [IF CG05 = DK/REF OR (CG06 = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06DK = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06RE = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07 = 1 - 29 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07DKRE = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF)] Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF



**CG16** [IF CG07 = 30 OR CG07DKRE = 6 OR CG15 = 1] How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE DAILYCIG:  
DAILYCIG = CG16

IF DAILYCIG < AGE1STCG

CGCC07 *The computer recorded that you were [DAILYCIG] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

CGCC08 *[IF CGCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1        I was [DAILYCIG] years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day  
2        I was [AGE1STCG] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette  
3        Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

CGCC09 *[IF CGCC08 = 1 OR CGCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

CGCC10 *[IF CGCC08 = 2 OR CGCC08 = 3 OR CGCC07 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes **every day**?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC09 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC09

UPDATE: IF CGCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC10

IF DAILYCIG > CURNTAGE:

CGCC11 *The computer recorded that you were [DAILYCIG] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

CGCC12 *[IF CGCC11 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1        I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2        I was [DAILYCIG] years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day  
3        Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

CGCC13 *[IF CGCC12 = 2 OR CGCC12 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

CGCC13a *[IF CGCC13 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCC13] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.*

*Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

**CGCC14** [IF CGCC11 = 6 OR CGCC12 = 1 OR CGCC12 = 3] Please answer this question again.  
How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes **every day**?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1- 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC13 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC13

UPDATE: IF CGCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC14

**CG16y1** [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR -1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CG16y2** [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CG16m1** [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m1 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CG16m2** [IF CG16y1 = 1 OR 2 OR CG16y2 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG16y1 or CG16y2] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m2 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STDC:

MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST DAILY USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG16y1-m2). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STDC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STDC NE 0 AND NE DAILYCIG:

CGCC15     *The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CG16y1-m2 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STDC] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

CGCC16     *[IF CGCC15 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [DAILYCIG] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CG16y1-m2 fill] when I was [MYR1STDC] years old*

2            *I was [DAILYCIG] years old the first time I started smoking cigarettes every day*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC16 = 1, THEN DAILYCIG = MYR1STDC

CGCC17     *[IF CGCC16=2 OR CGCC16=3 OR CGCC15=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR -2], [CURRENT YEAR -1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

CGCC17a    *[IF CGCC17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCC17] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10           October

11           November

12           December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC17a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CGCC17a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STDC.

MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STDC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STDC = DAILYCIG THEN MYR1STDC = BLANK

CGCC18     *[IF CGCC16 NE 1 AND MYR1STDC NE 0 AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-*

CG16m2)] The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CGCC17-CGCC17a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STDTC] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC18 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-CG16m2) THEN  
DAILYCIG = MYR1STDTC

**CG16a** [IF (CG05 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((CG08 < 4) OR (CG08 = 4 AND CG07 < 17) OR (CG08 = 5 AND CG07 < 7) OR (CG08 = 6 AND CG07 < 4) OR (CG08 = 7 AND CG07 < 3 AND CG07DKRE NE BLANK)) Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CG25** These next questions are about your use of **snuff**, sometimes called **dip**.

**Snuff** is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form and in ready-to-use packets.

Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CGREF3** [IF CG25 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of snuff are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CG26** [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?

YEARS OLD: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE SNUFFAGE:

IF CG26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CG26  
ELSE SNUFFAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < SNUFFAGE

CGSN01 The computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

CGSN02 [IF CGSN01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2 I was [SNUFFAGE] years old the **first time** I used snuff  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

CGSN03 [IF CGSN02 = 2 OR CGSN02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

CGSN03a [IF CGSN03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGSN03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CGSN04 [IF CGSN02 = 1 OR CGSN02 = 3 OR CGSN01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN04

UPDATE: IF CGSN03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGSN03

IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE OR SNUFFAGE < 10:

CGSN05 The computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old the **first time** you used snuff. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

CGSN06 [IF CGSN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN06

**CG26a** [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CG26b** [IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CG26c** [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use snuff?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG26c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CG26d** [IF CG26a = 1 - 2 OR CG26b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG26a or CG26b] did you first use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG26d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT MONTH] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STSN:

MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG26a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSN NE 0 AND NE SNUFFAGE:

CGSN07 *The computer recorded that you first used snuff in [CG26a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSN] years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

CGSN08 *[IF CGSN07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old when you first used snuff. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 *I first used snuff in [CG26a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STSN] years old*
- 2 *I was [SNUFFAGE] years old the **first time** I used snuff*
- 3 *Neither answer is correct*
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN08 = 1, THEN SNUFFAGE = MYR1STSN.

CGSN09 *[IF CGSN08=2 OR CGSN08=3 OR CGSN07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

CGSN09a *[IF CGSN09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [CGSN09] did you first use snuff?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June

- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CGSN09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CGSN09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSN.  
 MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSN = SNUFFAGE THEN MYR1STSN = BLANK.

*CGSN10 [IF CGSN08 NE 1 AND MYR1STSN NE 0 AND (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a NE CG26a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used snuff in [CGSN09-CGSN09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSN] years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a NE CG26a-d) THEN SNUFFAGE = MYR1STSN

**CG27** [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG28** [IF CG27 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** used snuff?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG28DK** [IF CG28 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used snuff?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG28RE** [IF CG28 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of snuff are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used snuff?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG29** [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many **days** did you use snuff?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 30]  
 DK/REF

**CG29DKRE** [IF CG29 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used snuff during the past 30

days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

**CG30** [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most often**?

- 1 Copenhagen
- 2 Cougar
- 3 Gold River
- 4 Grizzly
- 5 Happy Days
- 6 Hawken
- 7 Kodiak
- 8 Red Seal
- 9 Redwood
- 10 Rooster
- 11 Silver Creek
- 12 Skoal
- 13 Timber Wolf
- 14 A brand not on this list
- DK/REF

**CG31** [IF CG30 = 14] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**CG32** [IF CG30 NE (DK/REF OR 14)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[CG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**RCG30** [IF CG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most** often?

- 1 Copenhagen
- 2 Cougar
- 3 Gold River
- 4 Grizzly
- 5 Happy Days
- 6 Hawken
- 7 Kodiak
- 8 Red Seal
- 9 Redwood
- 10 Rooster
- 11 Silver Creek
- 12 Skoal
- 13 Timber Wolf
- 14 A brand not on this list
- DK/REF

**RCG31** [IF RCG30 = 14] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF



**RCG32** [IF RCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 14)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[RCG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**RRCG30** [IF RCG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most** often?

- 1 Copenhagen
  - 2 Cougar
  - 3 Gold River
  - 4 Grizzly
  - 5 Happy Days
  - 6 Hawken
  - 7 Kodiak
  - 8 Red Seal
  - 9 Redwood
  - 10 Rooster
  - 11 Silver Creek
  - 12 Skoal
  - 13 Timber Wolf
  - 14 A brand not on this list
- DK/REF

**RRCG31** [IF RRCG30 = 14] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RRCG32** [IF RRCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 14)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[RRCG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG17** The next questions are only about **chewing tobacco**. **Chewing tobacco** is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a "plug" or "twist" form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Have you **ever** used chewing tobacco, even once?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGREF2** [IF CG17 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of chewing tobacco are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever** used chewing tobacco, even once?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG18** [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE CHEWAGE:  
IF CG18 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CG18

ELSE CHEWAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < CHEWAGE

CGCH01     *The computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

CGCH02     *[IF CGCH01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old*

2            *I was [CHEWAGE] years old the **first time** I used chewing tobacco*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

CGCH03     *[IF CGCH02 = 2 OR CGCH02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

CGCH03a    *[IF CGCH03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CH03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

CGCH04     *[IF CGCH02 = 1 OR CGCH02 = 3 OR CGCH01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH04

UPDATE: IF CGCH03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCH03

IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE OR CHEWAGE < 10:

CGCH05     *The computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old the **first time** you used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

CGCH06     *[IF CGCH05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH06

**CG18a**    *[IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            *CURRENT YEAR - 1*

2            *CURRENT YEAR*

DK/REF

**CG18b**    *[IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 DK/REF

**CG18c** [IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG18c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CG18d** [IF CG18a = 1 - 2 OR CG18b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG18a or CG18b] did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG18d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STCH:

MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG18a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCH NE 0 AND NE CHEWAGE:

*CGCH07 The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in [CG18a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCH] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*CGCH08 [IF CGCH07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Which answer is correct?*

1 I first used chewing tobacco in [CG18a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCH] years old  
 2 I was [CHEWAGE] years old the **first time** I used chewing tobacco  
 3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH08 = 1, THEN CHEWAGE = MYR1STCH.

CGCH09 [IF CGCH08=2 OR CGCH08=3 OR CGCH07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

CGCH09a [IF CGCH09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCH09] did you first use chewing tobacco?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CGCH09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CGCH09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCH.

MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCH = CHEWAGE THEN MYR1STCH = BLANK

CGCH10 [IF CGCH08 NE 1 AND MYR1STCH NE 0 AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in [CGCH09-CGCH09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCH] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d) THEN CHEWAGE = MYR1STCH

**CG19** [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used chewing tobacco, even once?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG20** [IF CG19 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
- 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG20DK** [IF CG20 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
  - 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
  - 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG20RE** [IF CG20 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of chewing tobacco are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

- 1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
  - 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
  - 3 More than 3 years ago
- DK/REF

**CG21** [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 30]  
DK/REF

**CG21DKRE** [IF CG21 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used chewing tobacco during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
  - 2 3 to 5 days
  - 3 6 to 9 days
  - 4 10 to 19 days
  - 5 20 to 29 days
  - 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

**CG22** [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of **chewing tobacco** did you use **most often**?

- |   |                  |    |                          |
|---|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Beech-Nut        | 9  | Taylor's Pride           |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems                   |
| 3 | Day's Work       | 11 | Work Horse               |
| 4 | Granger          | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott       |    |                          |
| 6 | Levi Garrett     |    |                          |
| 7 | Red Fox          |    |                          |
| 8 | Red Man          |    |                          |
- DK/REF

**CG23** [IF CG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**CG24** [IF CG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was [CG22 FILL]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**RCG22** [IF CG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use **most often**?

- |   |                  |    |                          |
|---|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Beech-Nut        | 9  | Taylor's Pride           |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems                   |
| 3 | Day's Work       | 11 | Work Horse               |
| 4 | Granger          | 12 | A brand not on this list |

- 5 H.B. Scott
- 6 Levi Garrett
- 7 Red Fox
- 8 Red Man
- DK/REF

**RCG23** [IF RCG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RCG24** [IF RCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was **[RCG22 FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**RRCG22** [IF RCG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use **most often**?

- |   |                  |    |                          |
|---|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Beech-Nut        | 9  | Taylor's Pride           |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems                   |
| 3 | Day's Work       | 11 | Work Horse               |
| 4 | Granger          | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott       |    |                          |
| 6 | Levi Garrett     |    |                          |
| 7 | Red Fox          |    |                          |
| 8 | Red Man          |    |                          |
- DK/REF

**RRCG23** [IF RRCG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RRCG24** [IF RRCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was **[RRCG22 FILL]**. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG33a** [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1-11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1-9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]** and that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]** brand of chewing tobacco
- 2 **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]** brand of snuff
- DK/REF

**CG33b** [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1 - 9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: **[CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]**. The computer also recorded that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — **[CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]**
- 2 **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]** brand of snuff
- DK/REF

**CG33c** [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1 - 11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK

OR DK/REF)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]. You typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22] brand of chewing tobacco
  - 2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]
- DK/REF

**CG33d** [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]. You also typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]. Which of these brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

- 1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — [CG23RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]
  - 2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]
- DK/REF

**CG34** The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you **ever** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CGREF4** [IF CG34 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigar smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigar?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CG35** [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE CIGARAGE:

IF CG35 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CG35  
ELSE CIGARAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < CIGARAGE

*CGCR01 The computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
  - 6 No
- DK/REF

*CGCR02 [IF CGCR01=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
  - 2 I was [CIGARAGE] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigar
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

*CGCR03 [IF CGCR02 = 2 OR CGCR02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

CGCR03a [IF CGCR03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCR03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CGCR04 [IF CGCR02 = 1 OR CGCR02 = 3 OR CGCR01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR04

UPDATE: IF CGCR03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCR03

IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE OR CIGARAGE < 10:

CGCR05 The computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

CGCR06 [IF CGCR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR06

**CG35a** [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CG35b** [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CG35c** [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF



**HARD ERROR: [IF CG35c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CG35d** [IF CG35a = 1 - 2 OR CG35b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CG35a or CG35b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CG35d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STCR:

MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG35a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCR NE 0 AND NE CIGARAGE:

**CGCR07** *The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CG35a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCR] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

**CGCR08** [IF CGCR07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CG35a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCR] years old
- 2 I was [CIGARAGE] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigar
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR08 = 1, THEN CIGARAGE = MYR1STCR.

**CGCR09** [IF CGCR08=2 OR CGCR08=3 OR CGCR07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**CGCR09a** [IF CGCR09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [CGCR09] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March

4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CGCR09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CGCR09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCR.  
 MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCR = CIGARAGE THEN MYR1STCR = BLANK

*CGCR10 [IF CGCR08 NE 1 AND MYR1STCR NE 0 AND (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a NE CG35a-d)]  
 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CGCR09-CGCR09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCR] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a NE CG35a-d) THEN CIGARAGE = MYR1STCR

**CG36** [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days – that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**CG37** [IF CG36 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years  
 3 More than 3 years ago  
 DK/REF

**CG37DK** [IF CG37 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years  
 3 More than 3 years ago  
 DK/REF

**CG37RE** [IF CG37 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigar smoking are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years  
 3 More than 3 years ago  
 DK/REF

**CG38** [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigar?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-30]  
DK/REF

**CG38DKRE** [IF CG38 = DK OR REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

**CG39** [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

- |                       |                    |                             |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Al Capone           | 13 Havatampa       | 25 Thompson                 |
| 2 Antonio y Cleopatra | 14 King Edward     | 26 Tijuana Smalls           |
| 3 Arturo Fuente       | 15 La Corona       | 27 White Owl                |
| 4 Backwoods           | 16 Little Nippers  | 28 Winchester               |
| 5 Black & Mild        | 17 Macanudos       | 29 A brand not on this list |
| 6 Blackstone          | 18 Montecristo     |                             |
| 7 Captain Black       | 19 Muriel          |                             |
| 8 Cohiba              | 20 Partagas        |                             |
| 9 Cuesta-Rey          | 21 Phillies        |                             |
| 10 Dutch Masters      | 22 Punch           |                             |
| 11 El Producto        | 23 Romeo y Julieta |                             |
| 12 Garcia y Vega      | 24 Swisher Sweets  |                             |
| DK/REF                |                    |                             |

**CG40** [IF CG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**CG41** [IF CG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [CG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**RCG39** [IF CG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

- |                       |                    |                             |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Al Capone           | 13 Havatampa       | 25 Thompson                 |
| 2 Antonio y Cleopatra | 14 King Edward     | 26 Tijuana Smalls           |
| 3 Arturo Fuente       | 15 La Corona       | 27 White Owl                |
| 4 Backwoods           | 16 Little Nippers  | 28 Winchester               |
| 5 Black & Mild        | 17 Macanudos       | 29 A brand not on this list |
| 6 Blackstone          | 18 Montecristo     |                             |
| 7 Captain Black       | 19 Muriel          |                             |
| 8 Cohiba              | 20 Partagas        |                             |
| 9 Cuesta-Rey          | 21 Phillies        |                             |
| 10 Dutch Masters      | 22 Punch           |                             |
| 11 El Producto        | 23 Romeo y Julieta |                             |
| 12 Garcia y Vega      | 24 Swisher Sweets  |                             |
| DK/REF                |                    |                             |

**RCG40** [IF RCG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RCG41** [IF RCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [RCG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**RRCG39** [IF RCG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

1	Al Capone	13	Havatampa	25	Thompson
2	Antonio y Cleopatra	14	King Edward	26	Tijuana Smalls
3	Arturo Fuente	15	La Corona	27	White Owl
4	Backwoods	16	Little Nippers	28	Winchester
5	Black & Mild	17	Macanudos	29	A brand not on this list
6	Blackstone	18	Montecristo		
7	Captain Black	19	Muriel		
8	Cohiba	20	Partagas		
9	Cuesta-Rey	21	Phillies		
10	Dutch Masters	22	Punch		
11	El Producto	23	Romeo y Julieta		
12	Garcia y Vega	24	Swisher Sweets		

DK/REF

**RRCG40** [IF RRCG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**RRCG41** [IF RRCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [RRCG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CG42** The last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you **ever** smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CGREF5** [IF CG42 = REF] The answers that people give us about their pipe smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked a pipe?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CG43** [IF CG42 = 1 OR CGREF5 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

## Alcohol

**ALCINTR1** The next questions are about alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. Listed on the next screen are examples of the types of beverages we are interested in.

Please review this list carefully before you answer these questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

### **CARD3a**      **Types of Alcoholic Beverages**

#### **Beer**

Regular Beer	Malt liquor	Lager
Lite or light beer	Ale	
Low-alcohol (LA) beer	Stout	

#### **Wine**

Red, white, blush wine	Sherry	Fortified wines, such as Cisco
Wine coolers	Homemade wines, such as muscadine, scuppernong, or fruit wines	
Champagne		

#### **Liquor**

Bourbon	Scotch	Homemade liquor, such as moonshine
Gin	Tequila	
Rum	Vodka	

#### **Liqueurs, Cordials, and Brandy**

Brandy	Drambuie	Schnapps
Cassis	Grand Marnier	Tia Maria
Cognac	Kahlua	Triple sec
Creme de menthe	Port	Vermouth

#### **Mixed Drinks and Cocktails**

Bloody Mary	Manhattan	Rob Roy
Bourbon and water	Margarita	Rum and cola
Daiquiri	Martini	Scotch and soda
Gin and tonic	Piña colada	Whiskey sour

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**ALCINTR2** These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**AL01** Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1      Yes  
2      No  
DK/REF

**ALREF** [IF AL01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of alcohol are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1      Yes  
2      No  
DK/REF

**AL02** [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STAL:

IF AL02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = AL02  
ELSE AGE1STAL = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STAL:

ALCC01      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old when you first drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

ALCC02      *[IF ALCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STAL] years old the **first time** I drank an alcoholic beverage*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

ALCC03      *[IF ALCC02=2 OR ALCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

ALCC03a     *[IF ALCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [ALCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

ALCC04      *[IF ALCC02=1 OR ALCC02=3 OR ALCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC04 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC04

UPDATE: IF ALCC03 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = ALCC03

IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STAL < 10:

ALCC05      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

ALCC06      *[IF ALCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC06

**AL02a** [IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**AL02b** [IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**AL02c** IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF AL02c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**AL02d** [IF AL02a = 1 OR 2 OR AL02b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM AL02a or AL02b] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF AL02d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STAL:

MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (AL02a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STAL NE 0 AND NE AGE1STAL:

ALCC31 The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [AL02a-d fill].

That would make you [MYR1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

ALCC32 [IF ALCC31 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [AL02a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STAL] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STAL] years old the **first time** I had a drink of an alcoholic beverage
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC32 = 1, THEN AGE1STAL = MYR1STAL.

ALCC33 [IF ALCC32=2 OR ALCC32=3 OR ALCC31=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

ALCC33a [IF ALCC33 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [ALCC33] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF ALCC33a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF ALCC33a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STAL.  
MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK. IF MYR1STAL = AGE1STAL THEN MYR1STAL = BLANK

ALCC34 [IF ALCC32 NE 1 AND MYR1STAL NE 0 AND (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a NE AL02a-d)] The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [ALCC33-ALCC33a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC34 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF )AND (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a NE AL02a-d) THEN AGE1STAL = MYR1STAL



**ALLAST3** [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

**ALRECDK** [IF ALLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

**ALRECRE** [IF ALLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of alcohol are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

**ALFRAME3** [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months  
 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months  
 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months  
 DK/REF

**ALYRAVE** [IF ALFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
 DK/REF

**ALMONAVE** [IF ALFRAME3 = 2 OR ALYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
 DK/REF

**ALWKAVE** [IF ALFRAME3 = 1 OR ALMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE TOTDRINK:  
 IF ALYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALYRAVE  
 ELSE IF ALMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALMONAVE\*12  
 ELSE IF ALWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALWKAVE\*52  
 ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

DEFINE FILL1:  
 IF ALYRAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALYRAVE] days"  
 ELSE IF ALYRAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day"

ELSE IF ALMONAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] days per month"  
 ELSE IF ALMONAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day per month"  
 ELSE IF ALWKAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALWKAVE] days per week"  
 ELSE IF ALWKAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILL1A:

IF FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[ALWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILL1A = "for a total of [TOTDRINK] days"  
 ELSE FILL1A = BLANK

**AL06** [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR ALRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
 DK/REF

**AL06DKRE** [IF AL06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
 2 3 to 5 days  
 3 6 to 9 days  
 4 10 to 19 days  
 5 20 to 29 days  
 6 All 30 days  
 DK/REF

DEFINE ALC30DAY

ALC30DAY = AL06

DEFINE ALCEST30

ALCEST30 = AL06DKRE

DEFINE ESTIALC

IF ALCEST30 = 1, THEN ESTIALC = 1  
 IF ALCEST30 = 2, THEN ESTIALC = 3  
 IF ALCEST30 = 3, THEN ESTIALC = 6  
 IF ALCEST30 = 4, THEN ESTIALC = 10  
 IF ALCEST30 = 5, THEN ESTIALC = 20  
 IF ALCEST30 = 6, THEN ESTIALC = 30  
 ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK

DEFINE ALCESTFL

IF AL06DKRE = 1 ALCESTFL = "1 or 2"  
 IF AL06DKRE = 2 ALCESTFL = "3 to 5"  
 IF AL06DKRE = 3 ALCESTFL = "6 to 9"  
 IF AL06DKRE = 4 ALCESTFL = "10 to 19"  
 IF AL06DKRE = 5 ALCESTFL = "20 to 29"  
 IF AL06DKRE = 6 ALCESTFL = "all 30"  
 ELSE ALCESTFL FILL = BLANK

IF TOTDRINK NOT DK/REF AND (ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK OR ESTIALC > TOTDRINK):

*ALCC17a [IF ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [ALC30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*ALCC17b [IF ESTIALC > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [ALCESTFL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No

DK/REF

ALCC18 [IF ALCC17a = 4 OR ALCC17b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I drank alcohol on [FILL1] in the past 12 months [FILLIA]
- 2 I drank alcohol on [ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days in the past 30 days
- 3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF

ALCC19 [IF ALCC18 = 2 OR ALCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

ALCC20 [IF ALCC19 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

ALCC21 [IF ALCC19 = 2] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

ALCC22 [IF ALCC19 = 1] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]

DK/REF

UPDATE TOTDRINK:

IF ALCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC20  
ELSE IF ALCC21 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC21\*12  
ELSE IF ALCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC22\*52  
ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

ALCC23a [IF (ALCC17a =6 OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3) AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]

DK/REF

ALCC23b [IF (ALCC17b =6 OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3) AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC23a NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC23a

UPDATE: IF ALCC23b NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALCEST30 = ALCC23b

UPDATE ESTIALC

IF ALCC23b = 1 THEN ESTIALC = 1  
IF ALCC23b = 2 THEN ESTIALC = 3  
IF ALCC23b = 3 THEN ESTIALC = 6  
IF ALCC23b = 4 THEN ESTIALC = 10  
IF ALCC23b = 5 THEN ESTIALC = 20  
IF ALCC23b = 6 THEN ESTIALC = 30  
ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK

DEFINE ESTIALC2

IF ESTIALC = 1 THEN ESTIALC2 = 2  
IF ESTIALC = 3 THEN ESTIALC2 = 5  
IF ESTIALC = 6 THEN ESTIALC2 = 9  
IF ESTIALC = 10 THEN ESTIALC2 = 19  
IF ESTIALC = 20 THEN ESTIALC2 = 29  
IF ESTIALC = 30 THEN ESTIALC2 = 30

UPDATE ALCESTFL

IF ALCC23b = 1 THEN ALCESTFL = "1 or 2"  
IF ALCC23b = 2 THEN ALCESTFL = "3 to 5"  
IF ALCC23b = 3 THEN ALCESTFL = "6 to 9"  
IF ALCC23b = 4 THEN ALCESTFL = "10 to 19"  
IF ALCC23b = 5 THEN ALCESTFL = "20 to 29"  
IF ALCC23b = 6 THEN ALCESTFL = "all 30"  
ELSE ALCESTFL = BLANK

IF ALC30DAY = 0:

ALCC24      *The computer recorded that you drank alcoholic beverages on **0 days** during the past 30 days.  
Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*  
6            *No*  
DK/REF

ALCC26      *[IF ALCC24 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since  
[DATEFILL], on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?*

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC26

**AL07**      [IF ALC30DAY = 2 - 30 OR ALCEST30 = 1 - 6] On the [ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALC30DAY = 1] On the 1 day that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALCEST30 = DK/REF] On the days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

# OF DRINKS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 90]  
DK/REF

DEFINE FOURORMOREFLAG:

IF AL07 = 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 1

IF AL07 > 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 2  
ELSE FOURORMOREFLAG = 0

**AL08** [IF ALC30DAY = 1 – 30 OR ALCEST30 = (1 – 6, DK OR REF)] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you have **5 or more** drinks on the same occasion? By ‘occasion,’ we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

UPDATE FOURORMOREFLAG:

IF AL08 = 1-30 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 2  
IF AL08 = 0 AND AL07 NE 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 0

IF AL08 > ALC30DAY OR AL08 > ESTIALC2:

ALCC27      *The computer recorded that in the past 30 days you drank **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on **[AL08] days**. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*  
6            *No*  
DK/REF

UPDATE FOURORMOREFLAG:

IF ALCC27 = 6 AND AL07 NE 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 0  
IF ALCC27 = 6 AND AL07 = 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 1  
IF ALCC27 = 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 2

ALCC28      *[IF ALCC27 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I drank one or more alcoholic beverages on **[ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days** in the past 30 days*  
2            *I drank 5 or more alcoholic beverages on **[AL08] days** in the past 30 days*  
3            *Neither answer is correct*  
DK/REF

UPDATE FOURORMOREFLAG:

IF (ALCC28 = 1 OR ALCC28 = 3) AND AL07 = 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 1  
IF (ALCC28 = 1 OR ALCC28 = 3) AND AL07 NE 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 0  
IF ALCC28 = 2 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 2

ALCC29a      *[IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from **[DATEFILL]** through today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?*

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 -30]  
DK/REF

ALCC29b      *[IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from **[DATEFILL]** through today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?*

1            *1 or 2 days*  
2            *3 to 5 days*  
3            *6 to 9 days*  
4            *10 to 19 days*  
5            *20 to 29 days*  
6            *All 30 days*  
DK/REF

ALCC30      *[IF ALCC27 = 6 OR ALCC28 = 1 OR ALCC28 = 3] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on the same occasion? By ‘occasion’ we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.*

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

UPDATE FOURORMOREFLAG:

IF ALCC30 > 0 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 2

IF ALCC30 = 0 AND AL07 NE 4 THEN FOURORMOREFLAG = 0

## Marijuana

**MRJINTRO** The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**MJ01** Have you **ever**, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJREF** [IF MJ01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of marijuana and hashish are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJ02** [IF MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STMJ:

IF MJ02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJ02  
ELSE AGE1STMJ = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STMJ:

**MJCC01** *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

**MJCC02** *[IF MJCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STMJ] years old the **first time** I used marijuana or hashish
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

**MJCC03** *[IF MJCC02=2 OR MJCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

**MJCC03a** *[IF MJCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [MJCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

**MJCC04** *[IF MJCC02=1 OR MJCC02=3 OR MJCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC04

UPDATE: IF MJCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = MJCC03

IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STMJ < 10:

*MJCC05      The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

*MJCC06      [IF MJCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC06

**MJ03a** [IF MJCC05 NE DK/REF AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**MJ03b** [IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**MJ03c** [IF MJCC05 NE DK/REF AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**MJ03d** [IF MJ03a = 1 - 2 OR MJ03b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM MJ03a or MJ03b] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May



6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STMJ:

MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (MJ03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STMJ NE 0 AND NE AGE1STMJ:

*MJCC17 The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in [MJ03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

*MJCC18 [IF MJCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Which answer is correct?*

1 *I first used marijuana or hashish in [MJ03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STMJ] years old*

2 *I was [AGE1STMJ] years old the first time I used marijuana or hashish*

3 *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STMJ = MYR1STMJ.

*MJCC19 [IF MJCC18=2 OR MJCC18=3 OR MJCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2

2 CURRENT YEAR -1

3 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

*MJCC19a [IF MJCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [MJCC19] did you first use marijuana or hashish?*

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF MJCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS**

**NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.**

**PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF MJCC19a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STMJ.

MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS BLANK. IF MYR1STMJ = AGE1STMJ THEN MYR1STMJ = BLANK

**MJCC20**      *[IF MJCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STMJ NE 0 AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in [MJCC19-MJCC19a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4              *Yes*

6              *No*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF MJCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-d) THEN AGE1STMJ = MYR1STMJ

**MJLAST3**      [IF MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1              Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2              More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3              More than 12 months ago

*DK/REF*

**MJRECDK**      [IF MJLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1              Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2              More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3              More than 12 months ago

*DK/REF*

**MJRECRE**      [IF MJLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of marijuana and hashish are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1              Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2              More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3              More than 12 months ago

*DK/REF*

**MJFRAME3**      [IF MJLAST3 = 1 - 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 - 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 - 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

1              Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2              Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3              Total number of days during the past 12 months

*DK/REF*

**MJYRAVE**      [IF MJFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

*DK/REF*

**MJMONAVE** [IF MJFRAME3 = 2 OR MJYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**MJWKAVE** [IF MJFRAME3 = 1 OR MJMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**MJ06** [IF MJLAST3=1 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR MJRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**MJ06DKRE** [IF MJ06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

1        1 or 2 days  
2        3 to 5 days  
3        6 to 9 days  
4        10 to 19 days  
5        20 to 29 days  
6        All 30 days  
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIMJ

IF MJ06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIMJ = 1  
IF MJ06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIMJ = 3  
IF MJ06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIMJ = 6  
IF MJ06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIMJ = 10  
IF MJ06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIMJ = 20  
IF MJ06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIMJ = 30  
ELSE ESTIMJ = BLANK

DEFINE MJ30DAY

IF MJ06DKRE = 1, THEN MJ30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF MJ06DKRE = 2, THEN MJ30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF MJ06DKRE = 3, THEN MJ30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF MJ06DKRE = 4, THEN MJ30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF MJ06DKRE = 5, THEN MJ30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF MJ06DKRE = 6, THEN MJ30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE MJ30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTMJ:

IF MJYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJYRAVE  
ELSE IF MJMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJMONAVE\*12  
ELSE IF MJWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF  
IF TOTMJ = DK/REF, SKIP TO COCINTRO

IF TOTMJ NOT DK/REF AND ((MJ06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND MJ06 > TOTMJ) OR (MJ06 = DK/REF AND ESTIMJ > TOTMJ)):

*MJCC07a    [IF MJ06 > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

*MJCC07b [IF ESTIMJ > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on [MJ30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

*4 Yes*  
*6 No*  
*DK/REF*

DEFINE FILLMJ:

IF MJYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJYRAVE] days"  
 ELSE IF MJYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day"  
 ELSE IF MJMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] days per month"  
 ELSE IF MJMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day per month"  
 ELSE IF MJWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJWKAVE] days per week"  
 ELSE IF MJWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLMJA:

IF FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[MJWKAVE] day(s) per week" FILLMJA = "for a total of [TOTMJ] days"  
 ELSE FILLMJA = BLANK

*MJCC08 [IF MJCC07a = 4 OR MJCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I used marijuana or hashish on [FILLMJ] in the past 12 months [FILLMJA]*  
*2 I used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06 / MJ30DAY] days in the past 30 days*  
*3 Neither answer is correct*  
*DK/REF*

*MJCC09 [IF MJCC08 = 2 OR MJCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.*

*What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?*

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*  
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*  
*3 Total number of days during the past 12 months*  
*DK/REF*

*MJCC10 [IF MJCC09 = 3 ] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?*

*TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]*  
*DK/REF*

*MJCC11 [IF MJCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?*

*# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]*  
*DK/REF*

*MJCC12 [IF MJCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?*

*# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]*  
*DK/REF*

IF MJCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC10  
 ELSE IF MJCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC11\*12  
 ELSE IF MJCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC12\*52  
 ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF

*MJCC13a [IF MJCC07a=6 OR ((MJCC08 = 1 OR MJCC08 = 3) AND MJCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you*

use marijuana or hashish?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

MJCC13b [IF MJCC07b = 6 OR ((MJCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND MJCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)]  
Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from  
[DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days  
you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

IF MJ06 = 0:

MJCC14 The computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on **0 days** during the past 30 days.  
Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

MJCC16 [IF MJCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since  
[DATEFILL], on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF



## Cocaine

**COCINTRO** These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, 'crack,' free base, and coca paste.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**CC01** Have you **ever**, even once, used any form of cocaine?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CCREF** [IF CC01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of cocaine are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used any form of cocaine?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CC02** [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine, in any form?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCC:

IF CC02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CC02  
ELSE AGE1STCC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCC:

**CCCC01** *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

**CCCC02** *[IF CCCCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2 I was [AGE1STCC] years old the **first time** I used cocaine  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

**CCCC03** *[IF CCCCC02=2 OR CCCCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

**CCCC03a** *[IF CCCCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CCCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

**CCCC04** *[IF CCCCC02=1 OR CCCCC02=3 OR CCCCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used cocaine. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCCC04

UPDATE: IF CCCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CCCC03

IF AGE1STCC=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCC < 10:

CCCC05     *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old the **first time** you used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

CCCC06     *[IF CCCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used cocaine. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ *[RANGE: 1 - 110]*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCC06

**CC03a** [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**CC03b** [IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**CC03c** [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use cocaine in any form?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CC03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CC03d** [IF CC03a = 1 - 2 OR CC03b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CC03a or CC03b]** did you first use cocaine?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August



9        September  
 10       October  
 11       November  
 12       December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CC03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STCC:

MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CC03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCC NE 0 AND NE AGE1STCC:

CCCC17      *The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in [CC03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

CCCC18      *[IF CCCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used cocaine in any form in [CC03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCC] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STCC] years old the **first time** I used cocaine in any form.*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STCC = MYR1STCC.

CCCC19      *[IF CCCC18=2 OR CCCC18=3 OR CCCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

CCCC19a      *[IF CCCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [CCCC19] did you first use cocaine in any form?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CCCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CCCC19a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCC.

MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCC = AGE1STCC THEN MYR1STCC = BLANK

CCCC20 [IF CCCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCC NE 0 AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-d)]  
The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in [CCCC19-CCCC19a fill].  
That would make you [MYR1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-d) THEN AGE1STCC = MYR1STCC

**CCLAST3** [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any form of cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**CCRECDK** [IF CCLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**CCRECRE** [IF CCLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of cocaine are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**CCFRAME3** [IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you’ve used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

**CCYRAVE** [IF CCFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**CCMONAVE** [IF CCFRAME3 = 2 OR CCYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

**CCWKAVE** [IF CCFRAME3 = 1 OR CCMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**CC06** [IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR CCRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**CC06DKRE** [IF CC06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

DEFINE ESTICC:

IF CC06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTICC = 1  
IF CC06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTICC = 3  
IF CC06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTICC = 6  
IF CC06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTICC = 10  
IF CC06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTICC = 20  
IF CC06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTICC = 30  
ELSE ESTICC = BLANK

DEFINE TOTCOKE:

IF CCYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCYRAVE  
IF CCMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCMONAVE\*12  
IF CCWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

DEFINE COC30DAY

IF CC06DKRE = 1, THEN COC30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF CC06DKRE = 2, THEN COC30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF CC06DKRE = 3, THEN COC30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF CC06DKRE = 4, THEN COC30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF CC06DKRE = 5, THEN COC30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF CC06DKRE = 6, THEN COC30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE COC30DAY = BLANK

IF TOTCOKE NOT DK/REF AND (CC06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND CC06 > TOTCOKE) OR (CC06 = DK/REF AND ESTICC > TOTCOKE):

*CCCC07a [IF CC06 > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on [CC06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*CCCC07b [IF ESTICC > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on [COC30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLCN:

IF CCYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCYRAVE] days"  
ELSE IF CCYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day"  
ELSE IF CCMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] days per month"

ELSE IF CCMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day per month"  
 ELSE IF CCWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCWKAVE] days per week"  
 ELSE IF CCWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILCNA:

IF FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[CCWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCNA = "for a total of [TOTCOKE] days"  
 ELSE FILLCNA = BLANK

CCCC08 [IF CCCC07a = 4 OR CCCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used cocaine on [FILLCN] days in the past 12 months [FILLCNA]
  - 2 I used cocaine on [CC06 / COC30DAY] days in the past 30 days
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

CCCC09 [IF CCCC08 = 2 OR CCCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
- DK/REF

CCCC10 [IF CCCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
 DK/REF

CCCC11 [IF CCCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
 DK/REF

CCCC12 [IF CCCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
 DK/REF

IF CCCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE = CCCC10  
 ELSE IF CCCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCCC11\*12  
 ELSE IF CCCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCCC12\*52  
 ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

CCCC13a [IF (CCCC07a=6 OR ((CCCC08 = 1 OR CCCC08 = 3) AND CCCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
 DK/REF

CCCC13b [IF CCCC07b = 6 or ((CCCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND CCCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days

3        6 to 9 days  
4        10 to 19 days  
5        20 to 29 days  
6        All 30 days  
DK/REF

IF CC06 = 0:

CCCC14    *The computer recorded that you used any form of cocaine on **0 days** during the past 30 days.  
Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

CCCC16    *[IF CCCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since  
[DATEFILL], on how many days did you use cocaine?*

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF



## Crack

**CKINTRO** [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] The next questions are about ‘crack’, that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and **not** the other forms of cocaine.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**CK01** [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used ‘crack’?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CKREF** [IF CK01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of ‘crack’ are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used ‘crack’?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**CK02** [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used ‘crack’?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCK:

IF CK02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CK02  
ELSE AGE1STCK = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCK:

**CKCC01** *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old when you first used ‘crack’. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

**CKCC02** *[IF CKCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2 I was [AGE1STCK] years old the **first time** I used ‘crack’  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

**CKCC03** *[IF CKCC2=2 OR CKCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

**CKCC03a** *[IF CKCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CKCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

**CKCC04** *[IF CKCC02=1 OR CKCC02=3 OR CKCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used ‘crack’. How old were you the **first time** you used ‘crack’?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC04

UPDATE: IF CKCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CKCC03

IF AGE1STCK=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCK < 10:

CKCC05      The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old the **first time** you used 'crack'.  
Is this correct?

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

CKCC06      [IF CKCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used  
'crack'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'crack'?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC06

**CK03a** [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF  
INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use  
'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**CK03b** [IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT  
YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**CK03c** [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF  
INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'crack'?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CK03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT  
BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE  
QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CK03d** [IF CK03a = 1 OR 2 OR CK03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM CK03a or CK03b] did you first use  
'crack'?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September



10      October  
 11      November  
 12      December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CK03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STCK:

MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CK03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCK NE 0 AND NE AGE1STCK:

CKCC17      *The computer recorded that you first used ‘crack’ in [CK03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCK] years old when you first used ‘crack’. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
 6            No  
 DK/REF

CKCC18      *[IF CKCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old when you first used ‘crack’. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used ‘crack’ in [CK03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCK] years old*  
 2            *I was [AGE1STCK] years old the first time I used ‘crack’*  
 3            *Neither answer is correct*  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STCK = MYR1STCK.

CKCC19      *[IF CKCC18=2 OR CKCC18=3 OR CKCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use ‘crack’ in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2            CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3            CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

CKCC19a      *[IF CKCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CKCC19] did you first use ‘crack’?*

1            January  
 2            February  
 3            March  
 4            April  
 5            May  
 6            June  
 7            July  
 8            August  
 9            September  
 10          October  
 11          November  
 12          December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CKCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF CKCC19a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCK.

MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS

BLANK. IF MYR1STCK = AGE1STCK THEN MYR1STCK = BLANK

CKCC20 [IF CKCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCK NE 0 AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03a-d)]  
The computer recorded that you first used 'crack' in [CKCC19-CKCC19a fill]. That would  
make you [MYR1STCK] years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03a-d) THEN AGE1STCK =  
MYR1STCK

CKLAST3 [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

CKRECDK [IF CKLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

CKRECRE [IF CKLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of 'crack' are important to this  
study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept  
confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

CKFRAME3 [IF CKLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12  
months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the  
past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

CKYRAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

CKMONAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 2 OR CKYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each**  
**month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

CKWKAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 1 OR CKMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each**  
**week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]

DK/REF

**CK06** [IF CKLAST3=1 OR CKRECDK =1 OR CKRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use ‘crack’?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**CK06DKRE** [IF CK06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used ‘crack’ during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTICK:

IF CK06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTICK = 1  
IF CK06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTICK = 3  
IF CK06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTICK = 6  
IF CK06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTICK = 10  
IF CK06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTICK = 20  
IF CK06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTICK = 30  
ELSE ESTICK = BLANK

DEFINE CRK30DAY

IF CK06DKRE = 1, THEN CRK30DAY = “1 or 2”  
IF CK06DKRE = 2, THEN CRK30DAY = “3 to 5”  
IF CK06DKRE = 3, THEN CRK30DAY = “6 to 9”  
IF CK06DKRE = 4, THEN CRK30DAY = “10 to 19”  
IF CK06DKRE = 5, THEN CRK30DAY = “20 to 29”  
IF CK06DKRE = 6, THEN CRK30DAY = “all 30”  
ELSE CRK30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTCRACK:

IF CKYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKYRAVE  
ELSE IF CKMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKMONAVE\*12  
ELSE IF CKWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK=CKWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTCRACK=DK/REF  
IF TOTCRACK = DK/REF SKIP TO HEINTRO

IF TOTCRACK NOT DK/REF AND (CK06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND CK06 > TOTCRACK) OR CK06 = DK/REF AND ESTICK > TOTCRACK:

CKCC07a [IF CK06 >TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used ‘crack’ on [CK06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

CKCC07b [IF ESTICK > TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used ‘crack’ on [CRK30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLCK:

IF CKYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = “[CKYRAVE] days”  
ELSE IF CKYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = “1 day”  
ELSE IF CKMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = “[CKMONAVE] days per month”  
ELSE IF CKMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = “1 day per month”  
ELSE IF CKWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = “[CKWKAVE] days per week”

ELSE IF CKWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLCKA:

IF FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR [CKWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCKA = "for a total of TOTCRACK] days"

ELSE FILLCKA = BLANK

CKCC08 [IF CKCC07a = 4 OR CKCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used 'crack' on [FILLCK] days in the past 12 months [FILLCKA]
  - 2 I used 'crack' on [CK06 / CRK30DAY] days in the past 30 days
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

CKCC09 [IF CKCC08 = 2 OR CKCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
- DK/REF

CKCC10 [IF CKCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

CKCC11 [IF CKCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

CKCC12 [IF CKCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

IF CKCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC10  
IF CKCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC11\*12  
IF CKCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC12\*52  
ELSE TOTCRACK = DK/REF

CKCC13a [IF CKCC07a = 6 OR ((CKCC08 = 1 OR CKCC08 = 3) AND CKCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use 'crack'?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

CKCC13b [IF CKCC07b = 6 OR (CKCC08 = 1 OR CKCC08 = 3) AND (CKCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days

- 5        20 to 29 days
- 6        All 30 days

IF CK06 = 0:

CKCC14    The computer recorded that you used 'crack' on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 4        Yes
- 6        No
- DK/REF

CKCC16    [IF CKCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use 'crack'?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF



## Heroin

**HEINTRO** These next questions are about heroin.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**HE01** Have you **ever**, even once, used heroin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**HEREF** [IF HE01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of heroin are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used heroin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**HE02** [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STHR:

IF HE02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HE02  
ELSE AGE1STHR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHR:

*HECC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHR] years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*HECC02 [IF HECC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STHR] years old the **first time** I used heroin
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

*HECC03 [IF HECC02=2 OR HECC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

*HECC03a [IF HECC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [HECC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*HECC04 [IF HECC02=1 OR HECC02=3 OR HECC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used heroin. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HECC04

UPDATE: IF HECC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = HECC03

IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHR < 10:

HECC05      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHR] years old the **first time** you used heroin.  
Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

HECC06      *[IF HECC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used  
heroin. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ *[RANGE: 1 - 110]*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HECC06

**HE03a**    [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF  
INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use  
heroin in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**HE03b**    [IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use heroin in [**CURRENT  
YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**HE03c**    [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF  
INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you first use heroin?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF HE03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT  
BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE  
QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**HE03d**    [IF HE03a = 1 OR 2 OR HE03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM HE03a or HE03b**] did you first use  
heroin?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September



10      October  
11      November  
12      December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF HE03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STHE:

MYR1STHE = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (HE03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHE IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STHE NE 0 AND NE AGE1STHR:

HECC17      *The computer recorded that you first used heroin in [HE03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STHE] years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

HECC18      *[IF HECC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHR] years old when you first used heroin. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used heroin in [HE03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STHE] years old*  
2            *I was [AGE1STHR] years old the **first time** I used heroin*  
3            *Neither answer is correct*  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STHR = MYR1STHE

HECC19      *[IF HECC18=2 OR HECC18=3 OR HECC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2  
2            CURRENT YEAR -1  
3            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

HECC19a      *[IF HECC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [HECC19] did you first use heroin?*

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November  
12          December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF HECC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF HECC19a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STHE.

MYR1STHE = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (HECC19 AND HECC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHE IS

BLANK. IF MYR1STHE = AGE1STHR THEN MYR1STHE = BLANK

HECC20 [IF HECC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STDHENE 0 AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE HE03a-d)]  
The computer recorded that you first used heroin in [HECC19-HECC19a fill]. That would  
make you [MYR1STHE] years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE HE03a-d) THEN AGE1STHR =  
MYR1STHE

**HELAST3** [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**HERECDK** [IF HELAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**HERECRE** [IF HELAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of heroin are important to this study's  
success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**HEFRAME3** [IF HELAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR HERECDK = 1 OR 2 OR HERECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12  
months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the  
past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

**HEYRAVE** [IF HEFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**HEMONAVE** [IF HEFRAME3 = 2 OR HEYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each**  
**month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

**HEWKAVE** [IF HEFRAME3 = 1 OR HEMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each**  
**week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]

DK/REF

**HE06** [IF HELAST3=1 OR HERECDK = 1 OR HERECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**HE06DKRE** [IF HE06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIHE:

IF HE06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIHE = 1  
IF HE06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIHE = 3  
IF HE06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIHE = 6  
IF HE06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIHE = 10  
IF HE06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIHE = 20  
IF HE06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIHE = 30  
ELSE ESTIHE = BLANK

DEFINE HER30DAY

IF HE06DKRE = 1, THEN HER30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF HE06DKRE = 2, THEN HER30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF HE06DKRE = 3, THEN HER30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF HE06DKRE = 4, THEN HER30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF HE06DKRE = 5, THEN HER30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF HE06DKRE = 6, THEN HER30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE HER30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHERO:

IF HEYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEYRAVE  
ELSE IF HEMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEMONAVE\*12  
ELSE IF HEWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO=HEWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF

IF TOTHERO NOT DK/REF AND (HE06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND HE06 > TOTHERO) OR (HE06 = DK/REF AND ESTIHE > TOTHERO:

*HECC07a [IF HE06 > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on [HE06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*HECC07b [IF ESTIHE > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on [HER30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHER:

IF HEYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHER = "[HEYRAVE] days"  
ELSE IF HEYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day"  
ELSE IF HEMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEMONAVE] days per month"  
ELSE IF HEMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day per month"  
ELSE IF HEWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEWKAVE] days per week"  
ELSE IF HEWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHERA:

IF FILLHER = "[HEMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[HEWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHERA = "for a total of TOTHERO days"  
ELSE FILLHERA = BLANK

HECC08 [IF HECC07a = 4 OR HECC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used heroin on [FILLHER] days in the past 12 months [FILLHERA]
  - 2 I used heroin on [HE06 /HER30DAY] days in the past 30 days
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

HECC09 [IF HECC08 = 2 OR HECC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

HECC10 [IF HECC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

HECC11 [IF HECC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

HECC12 [IF HECC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

IF HECC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC10  
ELSE IF HECC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC11\*12  
ELSE IF HECC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC12\*52  
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF

HECC13a [IF HECC07a = 6 OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

HECC13b [IF HECC07b = 6 OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days

*DK/REF*

IF HE06 = 0:

*HECC14*

*The computer recorded that you used heroin on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

*HECC16*

*[IF HECC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use heroin?*

*# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]*

*DK/REF*



## Hallucinogens

**HALINTRO** The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called 'acid'  
PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine  
Peyote  
Mescaline  
Psilocybin  
'Ecstasy', also called MDMA

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**LS01a** Have you **ever**, even once, used **LSD**, also called "**acid**"?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LSREF1** [IF LS01a = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of LSD are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **LSD**, also called "**acid**"?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LS01b** Have you **ever**, even once, used **PCP**, also called '**angel dust**' or **phencyclidine**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LSREF2** [IF LS01b = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of PCP are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **PCP**, also called '**angel dust**' or **phencyclidine**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LS01c** Have you **ever**, even once, used **peyote**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LS01d** Have you **ever**, even once, used **mescaline**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LS01e** Have you **ever**, even once, used **psilocybin**, found in mushrooms?

1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**LS01f** Have you **ever**, even once, used '**Ecstasy**', also known as **MDMA**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**LSREF3** [IF LS01f = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of 'Ecstasy' are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used '**Ecstasy**', also known as **MDMA**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**LS01h** Have you **ever**, even once, used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**LS01hs1** [IF LS01h = 1] Please type in the name of the other hallucinogens you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the hallucinogen you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any hallucinogens that you already reported.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**LS01hs2** [IF LS01HS1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**LS01hs3** [IF LS01HS2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**LS01hs4** [IF LS01HS3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**LS01hs5** [IF LS01HS4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

DEFINE LSFILL:

IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR LSREF2 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "LSD"



IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e = 2 OR DK/REF AND (LS01f = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01b = DK OR (LS01b = REF AND LSREF2 = DK/REF) OR (LS01f = DK OR (LS01f = REF AND LSREF3 = DK/REF))), LSFILL = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR LSREF1 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "PCP"

IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e = 2 OR DK/REF AND (LS01f = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF (LS01a OR LSREF1, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR (LS01f = DK OR (LS01f = REF AND LSREF3 = DK/REF))), LSFILL = "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR LSREF1 = 2) AND (LS01b = 2 OR LSREF2 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "Ecstasy"

IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND (LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01a, LSREF1, LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR (LS01b = DK OR (LS01b = REF AND LSREF2 = DK/REF))), LSFILL = "Ecstasy" or any other hallucinogen"

ELSE, LSFILL = "any hallucinogen"

**LS02** [IF ANY IN LS01a TO LS01f=1 OR LS01h = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STHA:

IF LS02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LS02  
ELSE AGE1STHA = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHA:

*LSCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LSCC02 [IF LSCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2 I was [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

*LSCC03 [IF LSCC02=2 OR LSCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

*LSCC03a [IF LSCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*LSCC04 [IF LSCC02=1 OR LSCC02=3 OR LSCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC04

UPDATE: IF LSCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC03

IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHA < 10:

LSCC05      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*  
6            *No*  
DK/REF

LSCC06      *[IF LSCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC06

**LS03a**    [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LS03b**    [IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LS03c**    [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use [LSFILL]?

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November  
12          December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LS03d**    [IF LS03a = 1 OR 2 OR LS03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LS03a or LS03b] did you first use [LSFILL]?

1            January  
2            February  
3            March

4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STHA:

MYR1STHA = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHA IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STHA NE 0 AND NE AGE1STHA:

LSCC56      *The computer recorded that you first used [LSFILL] in [LS03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4      Yes  
 6      No  
 DK/REF

LSCC57      *[IF LSCC56 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Which answer is correct?*

1      *I first used [LSFILL] in [LS03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STHA] years old*  
 2      *I was [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*  
 3      *Neither answer is correct*  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC57 = 1, THEN AGE1STHA = MYR1STHA

LSCC58      *[IF LSCC57=2 OR LSCC57=3 OR LSCC56=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1      CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2      CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3      CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

LSCC58a      *[IF LSCC58 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LSCC58] did you first use [LSFILL]?*

1      January  
 2      February  
 3      March  
 4      April  
 5      May  
 6      June  
 7      July  
 8      August  
 9      September  
 10      October  
 11      November  
 12      December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC58a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER**

THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC58a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STHA.

MYR1STHA = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHA IS BLANK. IF MYR1STHA = AGE1STHA THEN MYR1STHA = BLANK

LSCC59 [IF LSCC57 NE 1 AND MYR1STHA NE 0 AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used [LSFILL] in [LSCC59-LSCC59a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC59 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a-d) THEN AGE1STHA = MYR1STHA

LSLAST [IF LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL] ?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

LSRECDK [IF LSLAST = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

LSRECRE [IF LSLAST = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of hallucinogens are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

DEFINE HALLREC:

IF LSLAST = 1 OR LSRECDK = 1 OR LSRECRE = 1, THEN HALLREC = 1  
IF LSLAST = 2 OR LSRECDK = 2 OR LSRECRE = 2, THEN HALLREC = 2  
IF LSLAST = 3 OR LSRECDK = 3 OR LSRECRE = 3, THEN HALLREC = 3  
ELSE HALLREC = BLANK

LSFRAME3 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

LSYRAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

LSMONAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 2 OR LSYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each**

**month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**LSWKAVE** [IF LSFRAME3 = 1 OR LSMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**LS04** [IF LSLAST=1 OR LSRECDK = 1 OR LSRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS04DKRE** [IF LS04 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:

IF LS04DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1  
IF LS04DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3  
IF LS04DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6  
IF LS04DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10  
IF LS04DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20  
IF LS04DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30  
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY

IF LS04DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF LS04DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF LS04DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF LS04DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF LS04DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF LS04DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:

IF LSYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAVE  
ELSE IF LSMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAVE\*12  
ELSE IF LSWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS04 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS04 > TOTHALL) OR (LS04 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC07a [IF LS04 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on [LS04] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LSCC07b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6            No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAVE] days"  
ELSE IF LSYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"  
ELSE IF LSMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] days per month"  
ELSE IF LSMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"  
ELSE IF LSWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAVE] days per week"  
ELSE IF LSWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTALL days"  
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC08      *[IF LSCC07a = 4 OR LSCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1            *I used [LSFILL] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]*
  - 2            *I used [LSFILL] [LS04 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days*
  - 3            *Neither answer is correct*
- DK/REF

LSCC09      *[IF LSCC08 = 2 OR LSCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.*

*What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?*

- 1            *Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
  - 2            *Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
  - 3            *Total number of days during the past 12 months*
- DK/REF

LSCC10      *[IF LSCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?*

*TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]*  
DK/REF

LSCC11      *[IF LSCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

*# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]*  
DK/REF

LSCC12      *[IF LSCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each week** during the past 12 months?*

*# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]*  
DK/REF

IF LSCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTALL = LSCC10  
ELSE IF LSCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTALL=LSCC11\*12  
ELSE IF LSCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTALL=LSCC12\*52  
ELSE TOTALL = DK/REF

LSCC13a      *[IF LSCC07a = 6 OR ((LSCC08 = 1 OR LSCC08 = 3) AND LSCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?*

*# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]*  
DK/REF

*LSCC13b* [IF LSCC07b = 6 OR ((LSCC08 = 1 OR LSCC08 = 3) AND LSCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
- 2 3 to 5 days
- 3 6 to 9 days
- 4 10 to 19 days
- 5 20 to 29 days
- 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

IF LS04 = 0:

*LSCC14* The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LSCC16* [IF LSCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS05** [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 =1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STLS:

IF LS05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LS05  
ELSE AGE1STLS = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STLS:

*LSCC17* The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LSCC18* [IF LSCC17 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STLS] years old the **first time** I used LSD
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

*LSCC19* [IF LSCC18=2 OR LSCC18=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

*LSCC19a* [IF LSCC19 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC19] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

*LSCC20* [IF LSCC18 =1 OR LSCC18=3 OR LSCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Think

about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC20

UPDATE: IF LSCC19 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC19

IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STLS < 10:

LSCC21      The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old the **first time** you used LSD. Is this correct?

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

LSCC22      [IF LSCC21 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC22

IF AGE1STLS < AGE1STHA:

LSCC23      The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1            I was [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]  
2            I was [AGE1STLS] years old the **first time** I used LSD  
3            Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

LSCC24      [IF LSCC23 = 2 OR LSCC23 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

LSCC25      [IF LSCC23 = 1 OR LSCC23 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC24 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC24

UPDATE: IF LSCC25 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC25

**LS06**      [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LS07**      [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LS08**      [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use LSD?



- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS08 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LS09** [IF LS06 = 1 OR 2 OR LS07 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LS06 or LS07] did you first use LSD?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS09 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STLS:

MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS06-09). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STLS NE 0 AND NE AGE1STLS:

*LSCC60 The computer recorded that you first used LSD in [LS06-09 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LSCC61 [IF LSCC60 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I first used LSD in [LS06-09 fill] when I was [MYR1STLS] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STLS] years old the first time I used LSD
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC61 = 1, THEN AGE1STLS = MYR1STLS.

*LSCC62 [IF LSCC61=2 OR LSCC61=3 OR LSCC60=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

LSCC62a [IF LSCC62 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LSCC62] did you first use LSD?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC62a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LSCC62a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STLS.  
 MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK. IF MYR1STLS = AGE1STLS THEN MYR1STLS = BLANK

LSCC63 [IF LSCC61 NE 1 AND MYR1STLS NE 0 AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-LS09)] The computer recorded that you first used LSD in [LSCC62-LSCC62a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC63 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-LS09) THEN AGE1STLS = MYR1STLS

**LS10** [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

DEFINE LSDREC

IF LS10 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LS10  
 ELSE LSDREC = BLANK

IF LSDREC < HALLREC:

LSCC26 The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

LSCC27 [IF LSCC26 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]

2 I last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

LSCC28 [IF LSCC27 = 2 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

LSCC29 [IF LSCC26 = 6 OR LSCC27 = 1 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about LSD. How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC28 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN HALLREC = LSCC28

UPDATE: IF LSCC29 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LSCC29

DEFINE LSFILL2:

IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "[LSFILL]"

ELSE IF LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

**LSFRAME4** [IF (HALLREC OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL2] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months  
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months  
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months  
DK/REF

**LSYRAV2** [IF LSFRAME4 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**LSMONAV2** [IF LSFRAME4 = 2 OR LSYRAV2 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**LSWKAV2** [IF LSFRAME4 = 1 OR LSMONAV2 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**LS30** [IF HALLREC = 1 OR LSDREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS30DKRE** [IF LS30 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?

1	1 or 2 days
2	3 to 5 days
3	6 to 9 days
4	10 to 19 days
5	20 to 29 days
6	All 30 days
DK/REF	

DEFINE ESTILS:

```

IF LS30DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1
IF LS30DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3
IF LS30DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6
IF LS30DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10
IF LS30DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20
IF LS30DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

```

DEFINE HAL30DAY

```

IF LS30DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF LS30DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF LS30DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF LS30DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF LS30DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF LS30DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

```

DEFINE TOTHALL:

```

IF LSYRAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV2
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV2*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV2*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

```

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS30 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS30 > TOTHALL) OR (LS30 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC72a      [IF LS30 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on [LS30] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4	Yes
6	No
DK/REF	

*LSCC72b      [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4	Yes
6	No
DK/REF	

DEFINE FILLHAL:

```

IF LSYRAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV2] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV2] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

```

DEFINE FILLHALA

```

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] day(s) per month OR [LSWKAV2] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

```

*LSCC73      [IF LSCC72a = 4 OR LSCC72b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I used [LSFILL2] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]
  - 2 I used [LSFILL2] [LS30 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

LSCC74 [IF LSCC73 = 2 OR LSCC73 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL2] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

LSCC75 [IF LSCC74 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

LSCC76 [IF LSCC74 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

LSCC77 [IF LSCC74 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

IF LSCC75 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC75  
ELSE IF LSCC76 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC76\*12  
ELSE IF LSCC77 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC77\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

LSCC78a [IF LSCC72a = 6 OR ((LSCC73 = 1 OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

LSCC78b [IF LSCC72b = 6 OR ((LSCC73 = 1 OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
  - 2 3 to 5 days
  - 3 6 to 9 days
  - 4 10 to 19 days
  - 5 20 to 29 days
  - 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

IF LS30 = 0:

LSCC79 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No

DK/REF

LSCC80 [IF LSCC79 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]

DK/REF

LS11 [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STPC

IF LS11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LS11

ELSE AGE1STPC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPC:

LSCC30 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

LSCC31 [IF LSCC30 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old

2 I was [AGE1STPC] years old the **first time** I used PCP

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF

LSCC32 [IF LSCC31=2 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

LSCC32a [IF LSCC32 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC32] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

LSCC33 [IF LSCC30 =6 OR LSCC31=1 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC33 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC33

UPDATE: IF LSCC32 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC32

IF AGE1STPC =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPC <10:

LSCC34 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old the **first time** you used PCP. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

LSCC35 [IF LSCC34 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP.

How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC35 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC35

IF AGE1STPC < AGE1STHA:

LSCC36      *The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1            *I was [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
  - 2            *I was [AGE1STPC] years old the **first time** I used PCP*
  - 3            *Neither answer is correct*
- DK/REF

LSCC37      *[IF LSCC36 =2 OR LSCC36 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

LSCC38      *[IF LSCC36 = 1 OR LSCC36 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC37 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC37

UPDATE: IF LSCC38 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC38

**LS12**      [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1            CURRENT YEAR - 1
  - 2            CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**LS13**      [IF AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1            CURRENT YEAR - 2
  - 2            CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**LS14**      [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use PCP?

- 1            January
  - 2            February
  - 3            March
  - 4            April
  - 5            May
  - 6            June
  - 7            July
  - 8            August
  - 9            September
  - 10          October
  - 11          November
  - 12          December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS14 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE**

QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**LS15** [IF LS12 = 1 OR 2 OR LS13 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LS12 or LS13] did you first use PCP?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS15 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STPC:

MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPC NE 0 AND NE AGE1STPC:

*LSCC64 The computer recorded that you first used PCP in [LS12-15 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LSCC65 [IF LSCC64 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I first used PCP in [LS12-15 fill] when I was [MYR1STPC] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STPC] years old the **first time** I used PCP
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC65 = 1, THEN AGE1STPC = MYR1STPC

*LSCC66 [IF LSCC65=2 OR LSCC65=3 OR LSCC64=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

*LSCC66a [IF LSCC66 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LSCC66] did you first use PCP?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September



10        October  
 11        November  
 12        December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC66a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LSCC66a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPC.

MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC66 AND LSCC66a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPC = AGE1STPC THEN MYR1STPC = BLANK

*LSCC67        [IF LSCC65 NE 1 AND MYR1STPC NE 0 AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12-LS15)] The computer recorded that you first used PCP in [LSCC66-LSCC66a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC67 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12-LS15) THEN AGE1STPC = MYR1STPC

**LS16**        [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used PCP?

1        Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3        More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

DEFINE PCPREC:

IF LS16 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN PCPREC = LS16  
 ELSE PCPREC = BLANK

IF PCPREC < HALLREC:

*LSCC39        The computer recorded that you last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

*LSCC40        [IF LSCC39 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1        I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]  
 2        I last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]  
 3        Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

*LSCC41        [IF LSCC40 = 2 OR LSCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

1        Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3        More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

*LSCC42        [IF LSCC39 =6 OR LSCC40 = 1 OR LSCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about PCP. How long has it been since you **last** used PCP?*

1        Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

UPDATE: IF LSCC41 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC41

UPDATE: IF LSCC42 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN PCPREC = LSCC42

DEFINE LSFILL3:

IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2 OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL3 = "[LSFILL]"  
ELSE IF PCPREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL3 = "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

**LSFRAME5**      [IF (HALLREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK AND LSFRAME4 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1            Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2            Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3            Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**LSYRAV3**      [IF LSFRAME5 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL3]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**LSMONAV3**      [IF LSFRAME5 = 2 OR LSYRAV3 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**LSWKAV3**      [IF LSFRAME5 = 1 OR LSMONAV3 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**LS31**          [IF HALLREC = 1 OR PCPREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS31DKRE**      [IF LS31 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?

- 1            1 or 2 days
- 2            3 to 5 days
- 3            6 to 9 days
- 4            10 to 19 days
- 5            20 to 29 days
- 6            All 30 days
- DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:

IF LS31DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1  
IF LS31DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3  
IF LS31DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6  
IF LS31DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10  
IF LS31DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20  
IF LS31DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30  
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY

IF LS31DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF LS31DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF LS31DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF LS31DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF LS31DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF LS31DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:

IF LSYRAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV3  
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV3\*12  
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV3\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS31 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS31 > TOTHALL) OR (LS31 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC81a [IF LS31 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on [LS31] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LSCC81b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV3] days"  
ELSE IF LSYRAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"  
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV3] days per month"  
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"  
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV3] days per week"  
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV3] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV3] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"  
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

*LSCC82 [IF LSCC81a = 4 OR LSCC81b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I used [LSFILL3] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]  
2 I used [LSFILL3] [LS31 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

*LSCC83 [IF LSCC82 = 2 OR LSCC82 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.*

*What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?*

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months  
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months  
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months  
DK/REF

LSCC84 [IF LSC83 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL3]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

LSCC85 [IF LSCC83 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

LSCC86 [IF LSCC83 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

IF LSCC84 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC84  
ELSE IF LSCC85 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC85\*12  
ELSE IF LSCC86 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC86\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

LSCC87a [IF LSCC81a = 6 OR ((LSCC82 = 1 OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

LSCC87b [IF LSCC81b = 6 OR ((LSCC82 = 1 OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

IF LS31 = 0:

LSCC88 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

LSCC89 [IF LSCC88 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS17** [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STEC

IF LS17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LS17  
ELSE AGE1STEC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STEC:

LSCC43      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'.  
Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LSCC44      *[IF LSCC43 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which  
answer is correct?*

1            *I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STEC] years old the **first time** I used 'Ecstasy'*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

LSCC45      *[IF LSCC44=2 OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current**  
age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

LSCC45a     *[IF LSCC45 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC45] years old, we cannot  
interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.  
Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

LSCC46      *[IF LSCC43 =6 OR LSCC44=1 OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. Think  
about the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy',  
also known as MDMA?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC46 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC46

UPDATE: IF LSCC45 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC45

IF AGE1STEC =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STEC <10:

LSCC47      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STEC] years old the **first time** you used  
'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LSCC48      *[IF LSCC47 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used  
'Ecstasy'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC48 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC48

IF AGE1STEC < AGE1STHA:

LSCC49      *The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I was [AGE1STHA] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*

2            *I was [AGE1STEC] years old the **first time** I used 'Ecstasy'*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

LSCC50      *[IF LSCC49 =2 OR LSCC49 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first***

*time* you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

LSCC51 [IF LSCC49 = 1 OR LSCC49 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC50 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC50

UPDATE: IF LSCC51 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC51

**LS18** [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1

2 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**LS19** [IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**LS20** [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS20 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LS21** [IF LS18 = 1 OR 2 OR LS19 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LS18 or LS19] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LS21 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STEC:

MYR1STEC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STEC NE 0 AND NE AGE1STEC:

LSCC68      *The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in [LS18-21 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

LSCC69      *[IF LSCC68 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used 'Ecstasy' in [LS18-21 fill] when I was [MYR1STEC] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STEC] years old the first time I used 'Ecstasy'*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC69 = 1, THEN AGE1STEC = MYR1STEC.

LSCC70      *[IF LSCC69=2 OR LSCC69=3 OR LSCC68=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

LSCC70a     *[IF LSCC70 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LSCC70] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC70a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LSCC70a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STEC.

MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STEC = AGE1STEC THEN MYR1STEC = BLANK

LSCC71      *[IF LSCC69 NE 1 AND MYR1STEC NE 0 AND (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a NE LS18-LS21)]*

*The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in [LSCC70-LSCC70a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC71 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a NE LS18-LS21) THEN AGE1STEC = MYR1STEC

**LS22**    [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?

1            Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2            More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3            More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

DEFINE ECSTREC:

IF LS22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ECSTREC = LS22  
ELSE ECSTREC = BLANK

IF ECSTREC < HALLREC:

LSCC52      *The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' [ECSTREC FILL]. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

LSCC53      *[IF LSCC52 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]  
2            I last used 'Ecstasy' [ECSTREC FILL]  
3            Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

LSCC54      *[IF LSCC53 = 2 OR LSCC53 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

1            Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2            More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3            More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

LSCC55      *[IF LSCC52 = 6 OR LSCC54 = 1 OR LSCC54 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about 'Ecstasy'. How long has it been since you **last** used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?*

1            Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2            More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3            More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC54 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC54

UPDATE: IF LSCC55 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN ECSTREC = LSCC55

DEFINE LSFILL4:

IF HALLREC OR LSDREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL4 = "[LSFILL]"  
ELSE IF ECSTREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL4 = "'Ecstasy'" or any other hallucinogen"

**LSFRAME6**    [IF (HALLREC OR ECSTREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK AND LSFRAME4 = BLANK AND LSFRAME5 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want



to know how many days you've used [LSFILL4] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**LSYRAV4** [IF LSFRAME6 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**LSMONAV4** [IF LSFRAME6 = 2 OR LSYRAV4 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**LSWKAV4** [IF LSFRAME6 = 1 OR LSMONAV4 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**LS32** [IF HALLREC = 1 OR ECSTREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK AND LS31 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**LS32DKRE** [IF LS32 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?

- 1 1 or 2 days
  - 2 3 to 5 days
  - 3 6 to 9 days
  - 4 10 to 19 days
  - 5 20 to 29 days
  - 6 All 30 days
- DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:

IF LS32DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1  
IF LS32DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3  
IF LS32DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6  
IF LS32DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10  
IF LS32DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20  
IF LS32DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30  
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY

IF LS32DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF LS32DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF LS32DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF LS32DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF LS32DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF LS32DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:

IF LSYRAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV4  
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV4\*12

ELSE IF LSWKAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV4\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS32 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS32 > TOTHALL) OR (LS32 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

LSCC90a     *[IF LS32 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on [LS32] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

LSCC90b     *[IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV4] days"  
ELSE IF LSYRAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"  
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV4] days per month"  
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"  
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV4] days per week"  
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV4] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV4] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"  
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC91       *[IF LSCC90a = 4 OR LSCC90b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            I used [LSFILL4] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]  
2            I used [LSFILL4] [LS32 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days  
3            Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

LSCC92       *[IF LSCC91 = 2 OR LSCC91 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL4] during the past 12 months.*

*What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?*

1            Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months  
2            Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months  
3            Total number of days during the past 12 months  
DK/REF

LSCC93       *[IF LSCC92 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?*

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

LSCC94       *[IF LSCC92 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

LSCC95       *[IF LSCC92 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each week** during the past 12 months?*

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

IF LSCC93 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC93  
ELSE IF LSCC94 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC94\*12  
ELSE IF LSCC95 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC95\*52  
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

LSCC96a [IF LSCC90a = 6 OR ((LSCC91 = 1 OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

LSCC96b [IF LSCC90b = 6 OR ((LSCC91 = 1 OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

IF LS32 = 0:

LSCC97 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

LSCC98 [IF LSCC97 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF



## Inhalants

**INHINTRO** These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good.

We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally — such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline. The questions use the word ‘inhalant’ to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, ‘poppers,’ locker room odorizers, or ‘rush’  
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid  
Gasoline or lighter fluid  
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene  
Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics  
Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents  
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane  
Nitrous oxide or ‘whippits’  
Spray paints  
Other aerosol sprays

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**IN01a** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **amyl nitrite, ‘poppers,’ locker room odorizers, or ‘rush’** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01b** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01c** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **gasoline or lighter fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01d** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **glue, shoe polish, or toluene** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01e** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **halothane, ether, or other anesthetics** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01f** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lacquer thinner or other paint solvents** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01g** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lighter gases, such as butane or propane** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**IN01h** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **nitrous oxide** or '**whippits**' for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**IN01i** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **spray paints** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**IN01j** Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **some other aerosol spray** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**IN01l** Have you **ever**, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**IN01OTH1** [IF IN01l = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other inhalants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the inhalant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any inhalants that you already reported.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**IN01OTH2** [IF IN01OTH1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**IN01OTH3** [IF IN01OTH2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**IN01OTH4** [IF IN01OTH3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**IN01OTH5** [IF IN01OTH4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**INREF** [IF IN01a = REF AND IN01b = REF AND IN01c = REF AND IN01d = REF AND IN01e = REF AND IN01f = REF AND IN01g = REF AND IN01h = REF AND IN01i = REF AND IN01j = REF AND IN01l = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of inhalants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is

personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of inhalant** for kicks or to get high?

1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF

**IN02**    [IF IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STIN:

IF IN02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = IN02  
ELSE AGE1STIN = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STIN:

*INCC01        The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

*INCC02        [IF INCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1        I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2        I was [AGE1STIN] years old the **first time** I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high  
3        Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

*INCC03        [IF INCC02=2 OR INCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

*INCC03a        [IF INCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [INCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*INCC04        [IF INCC02=1 OR INCC02=3 OR INCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC04

UPDATE: IF INCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = INCC03

IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STIN < 10:

*INCC05        The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

INCC06 [IF INCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC06

**IN03a** [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**IN03b** [IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**IN03c** [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF IN03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**IN03d** [IF IN03a = 1 OR 2 OR IN03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM IN03a or IN03b] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF IN03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE**



QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STIN:

MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (IN03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STIN NE 0 AND NE AGE1STIN:

INCC17      *The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [IN03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

INCC18      *[IF INCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [IN03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STIN] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STIN] years old the **first time** I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high.*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STIN = MYR1STIN.

INCC19      *[IF INCC18=2 OR INCC18=3 OR INCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

INCC19a      *[IF INCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [INCC19] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF INCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF INCC19a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STIN.

MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (INCC19 AND INCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STIN = AGE1STIN THEN MYR1STIN = BLANK

INCC20      *[IF INCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STIN NE 0 AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in*

*[INCC19-INCC19a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d) THEN AGE1STIN = MYR1STIN

**INLAST** [IF IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01L = 1 OR INREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but with the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**INRECDK** [IF INLAST = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**INRECRE** [IF INLAST = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of inhalants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**INFRAME3** [IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR INRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

**INYRAVE** [IF INFRAME 3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**INMONAVE** [IF INFRAME3 = 2 OR INYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

**INWKAVE** [IF INFRAME3 = 1 OR INMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**IN06** [IF INLAST=1 OR INRECDK = 1 OR INRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**IN06DKRE** [IF IN06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days  
2 3 to 5 days  
3 6 to 9 days  
4 10 to 19 days  
5 20 to 29 days  
6 All 30 days  
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIIN:

IF IN06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIIN = 1  
IF IN06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIIN = 3  
IF IN06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIIN = 6  
IF IN06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIIN = 10  
IF IN06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIIN = 20  
IF IN06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIIN = 30  
ELSE ESTIIN = BLANK

DEFINE INH30DAY

IF IN06DKRE = 1, THEN INH30DAY = "1 or 2"  
IF IN06DKRE = 2, THEN INH30DAY = "3 to 5"  
IF IN06DKRE = 3, THEN INH30DAY = "6 to 9"  
IF IN06DKRE = 4, THEN INH30DAY = "10 to 19"  
IF IN06DKRE = 5, THEN INH30DAY = "20 to 29"  
IF IN06DKRE = 6, THEN INH30DAY = "all 30"  
ELSE INH30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTINHAL:

IF INYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INYRAVE  
ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INMONAVE\*12  
ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INWKAVE\*52  
ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

IF TOTINHAL NOT DK/REF AND ((IN06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND IN06 > TOTINHAL)) OR (IN06 = DK/REF AND ESTIIN > TOTINHAL:

*INCC07a [IF IN06 > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[IN06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*INCC07b [IF ESTIIN > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[INH30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLINH:

IF INYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INYRAVE] days"  
ELSE IF INYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day"  
ELSE IF INMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"

ELSE IF INMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day per month"  
 ELSE IF INWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"  
 ELSE IF INWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day per week"

ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"  
 ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"

DEFINE FILLINHA:

IF FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[INWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLINHA = "for a total of [TOTINHAL] days"  
 ELSE FILLINHA = BLANK

INCC08 [IF INCC07a = 4 OR INCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[FILLINH]** days in the past 12 months **[FILLINHA]**
- 2 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[IN06 / INH30DAY]** days in the past 30 days
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

INCC09 [IF INCC08 = 2 OR INCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

INCC10 [IF INCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
 DK/REF

INCC11 [IF INCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS/MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
 DK/REF

INCC12 [IF INCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?

# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
 DK/REF

IF INCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC10  
 ELSE IF INCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC11\*12  
 ELSE IF INCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC12\*52  
 ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

INCC13a [IF INCC07a = 6 OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR INCC08 = 3) AND INCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
 DK/REF

INCC13b [IF INCC07b = 6 OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND INCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please

answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?

- 1        1 or 2 days
  - 2        3 to 5 days
  - 3        6 to 9 days
  - 4        10 to 19 days
  - 5        20 to 29 days
  - 6        All 30 days
- DK/REF

IF IN06 = 0:

INCC14        The computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

- 4        Yes
  - 6        No
- DK/REF

INCC16        [IF INCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

## INTRPILL

Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor.

We are only interested in your use of a drug if:

- the drug was **not** prescribed for you, or
- you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

## Pain Relievers

**INTROPRI** These questions are about the use of **pain relievers**. We are **not** interested in your use of “over-the-counter” pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card A.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**INTROPRI2** Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription pain relievers that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**PR01** Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used **Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**PR02** Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**PR03** Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**PR04** Please look at the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**PR04a** [IF PR04 = 1] Which of the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Codeine  
5 Demerol  
6 Dilaudid  
7 Fioricet  
8 Fiorinal

9 Hydrocodone  
 10 Methadone  
 11 Morphine  
 12 OxyContin  
 13 Phenaphen with Codeine  
 14 Propoxyphene  
 15 SK-65  
 16 Stadol  
 17 Talacen  
 18 Talwin  
 19 Talwin NX  
 20 Tramadol  
 21 Ultram  
 DK/REF

**PR05** Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription pain reliever**, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**PR05a** [IF PR05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription pain relievers you have used **other than the ones on Card A**. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the pain reliever you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription pain relievers you already reported.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DK/REF

**PR05b** [IF PR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DK/REF

**PR05c** [IF PR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DK/REF

**PR05d** [IF PR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DK/REF

**PR05e** [IF PR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DK/REF

**PRREF** [IF PR01 = REF AND PR02 = REF AND PR03 = REF AND PR04 = REF AND PR05 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription pain reliever** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?



1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**PR06** [IF (PR04a = 12 AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04a = (4-11, 13-21) OR PR05 = 1)) OR ((PR04a NE 12) AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1))] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STPR:

IF PR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PR06  
 ELSE AGE1STPR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPR

*PRCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*PRCC02 [IF PRCC01 = 4]The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
 2 I was [AGE1STPR] years old the **first time** I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused  
 3 Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

*PRCC03 [IF PRCC02=2 OR PRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

*PRCC03a [IF PRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [PRCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*PRCC04 [IF PRCC02=1 OR PRCC02=3 OR PRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC04

UPDATE: IF PRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = PRCC03

IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPR <10:

*PRCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No

DK/REF

PRCC06 [IF PRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC06

**PR07a** [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1

2 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**PR07b** [IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**PR08a** [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF PR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**PR08b** [IF PR07a = 1 OR 2 OR PR07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM PR07a or PR07b] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

**HARD ERROR: [IF PR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STPR:

MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPR NE 0 AND NE AGE1STPR:

PRCC07      *The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPR] years old when you first used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

PRCC08      *[IF PRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STPR] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STPR] years old the first time I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STPR = MYR1STPR

PRCC09      *[IF PRCC08=2 OR PRCC08=3 OR PRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

PRCC09a      *[IF PRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [PRCC09] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10           October

11           November

12           December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF PRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF PRCC09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPR.

MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPR = AGE1STPR THEN MYR1STPR = BLANK

**PRCC10** *[IF PRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STPR NE 0 AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a-PR08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PRCC09-PRCC09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPR] years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a-PR08b) THEN AGE1STPR = MYR1STPR

**PR09** [IF (PR04a = 12 AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04a = (4-11, 13-21) OR PR05 = 1)) OR ((PR04a NE 12) AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1))] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**PRRECDK** [IF PR09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**PRRECRE** [IF PR09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

DEFINE PRREC:

IF PR09 = 1 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR PRRECRE = 1, THEN PRREC = 1

IF PR09 = 2 OR PRRECDK = 2 OR PRRECRE = 2, THEN PRREC = 2

IF PR09 = 3 OR PRRECDK = 3 OR PRRECRE = 3, THEN PRREC = 3

ELSE PRREC = BLANK

**PR10** [IF PR09 = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**PR11** [IF PR10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**PR12** [IF PR10 = 2 OR PR11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**PR13** [IF PR10 = 1 OR PR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**PR14** [IF PR04a = 12 AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04a = (4-11 OR 13-21) OR PR05 = 1)] Now think only about your use of OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

[IF PR04a = 12 AND (PR01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR04a NE (4-11 AND 13-21) AND PR05 = 2 OR DK/REF)] How old were you the **first time** you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STOX:

IF PR14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PR14  
ELSE AGE1STOX = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STOX

*PRCC11 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STOX] years old when you first used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*PRCC12 [IF PRCC11 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1STOX] years old the **first time** I used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

*PRCC13 [IF PRCC12=2 OR PRCC12=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

*PRCC13a [IF PRCC13 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [PRCC13] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.*

Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

PRCC14 [IF PRCC12=1 OR PRCC12=3 OR PRCC11=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC14 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PRCC14

UPDATE: IF PRCC13 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = PRCC13

IF AGE1STOX= CURNTAGE OR AGE1STOX <10:

PRCC15 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STOX] years old the **first time** you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

PRCC16 [IF PRCC15=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC16 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PRCC16

IF AGE1STOX < AGE1STPR:

PRCC17 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I was [AGE1STPR] years old the **first time** I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused

2 I was [AGE1STOX] years old the **first time** I used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF

PRCC18 [IF PRCC17 = 2 OR PRCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

PRCC19 [IF PRCC17 =1 OR PRCC17 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = PRCC18

UPDATE: IF PRCC19 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PRCC19

**PR15** [IF PRCC15 NE DK/RE AND PRCC16 NE DK/REF AND (AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB)] Did you first

use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**PR16** [IF AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**PR17** [IF PRCC15 NE DK/RE AND PRCC16 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF PR17 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**PR18** [IF PR15 = 1 OR 2 OR PR16 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM PR15 or PR16] did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF PR18 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STOX:

MYR1STOX = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PR15-18). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STOX IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STOX NE 0 AND NE AGE1STOX:

PRCC20 The computer recorded that you first used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that

you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PR15-18 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STOX]** years old when you first used OxyContin in either of these ways. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

**PRCC21** [IF PRCC20 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STOX]** years old when you first used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I first used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PR15-18 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STOX]** years old
- 2 I was **[AGE1STOX]** years old the **first time** I used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC21 = 1, THEN AGE1STOX = MYR1STOX.

**PRCC22** [IF PRCC21=2 OR PRCC21=3 OR PRCC20=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2]**, **[CURRENT YEAR-1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**PRCC22a** [IF PRCC22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[PRCC22]** did you first use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF PRCC22a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF PRCC22a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STOX.

MYR1STOX = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STOX IS BLANK. IF MYR1STOX = AGE1STOX THEN MYR1STOX = BLANK

**PRCC23** [IF PRCC21 NE 1 AND MYR1STOX NE 0 AND (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a NE PR15-PR18)] The computer recorded that you first used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PRCC22-PRCC22a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STOX]** years old when you first used OxyContin in either of these ways. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes



6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC23 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a NE PR15-PR18) THEN AGE1STOX = MYR1STOX

**PR19** [IF PR14 NE BLANK] How long has it been since you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1            Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2            More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3            More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

DEFINE OXYREC:

IF PR19 NE DK/REF, THEN OXYREC = PR19  
ELSE, OXYREC = BLANK

IF OXYREC < PRREC:

PRCC24      *The computer recorded that you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. Is this correct?*

- 4            Yes
- 6            No
- DK/REF

PRCC25      *[IF PRCC24=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1            *I last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PR09/PRRECDK/PRRECRE FILL]*
- 2            *I last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]*
- 3            *Neither answer is correct*
- DK/REF

PRCC26      *[IF PRCC25 = 2 OR PRCC25 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

- 1            *Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]*
- 2            *More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months*
- 3            *More than 12 months ago*
- DK/REF

PRCC27      *[IF PRCC24 =6 OR PRCC25 = 1 OR PRCC25 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about OxyContin. How long has it been since you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

- 1            *Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]*
- 2            *More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months*
- 3            *More than 12 months ago*
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN PRREC = PRCC26

UPDATE: IF PRCC27 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN OXYREC = PRCC27

**PR10a** [IF PRREC NE BLANK AND OXYREC = 1 OR 2 AND PR10 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**PR11a** [IF PR10a = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**PR12a** [IF PR10a = 2 OR PR11a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**PR13a** [IF PR10a = 1 OR PR12a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**PR20** [IF OXYREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**PR21** [IF PR20 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**PR22** [IF PR20 = 2 OR PR21 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**PR23** [IF PR20 = 1 OR PR22 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

## Tranquilizers

**INTROTR1** These next questions ask about the use of **tranquilizers**. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers ‘nerve pills.’

Ask your interviewer to show you Card B.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**INTROTR2** Card B shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription tranquilizers that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**TR01** Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used **Klonopin or Clonazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TR02** Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TR03** Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Valium or Diazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TR04** Please look at the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TR04a** [IF TR04 = 1] Which of the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Atarax  
5 BuSpar  
6 Equanil  
7 Flexeril  
8 Librium

- 9        Limbitrol
- 10       Meproamate
- 11       Miltown
- 12       Rohypnol
- 13       Serax
- 14       Soma
- 15       Tranxene
- 16       Vistaril
- DK/REF

**TR05** Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription tranquilizer**, besides the ones shown on Card B, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1        Yes
- 2        No
- DK/REF

**TR05a** [IF TR05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription tranquilizers you have used **other than the ones on Card B**. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the tranquilizer you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription tranquilizers you already reported.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**TR05b** [IF TR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**TR05c** [IF TR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**TR05d** [IF TR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**TR05e** [IF TR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**TRREF** [IF TR01 = REF AND TR02 = REF AND TR03 = REF AND TR04 = REF AND TR05 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription tranquilizer** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1        Yes
- 2        No
- DK/REF

**TR06** [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STTR:

IF TR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TR06  
ELSE AGE1STTR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STTR

TRCC01      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

TRCC02      *[IF TRCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old*  
2            *I was [AGE1STTR] years old the **first time** I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*  
3            *Neither answer is correct*  
DK/REF

TRCC03      *[IF TRCC02=2 OR TRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

TRCC03a     *[IF TRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [TRCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

TRCC04      *[IF TRCC02=1 OR TRCC02=3 OR TRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC04

UPDATE: IF TRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = TRCC03

IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STTR <10:

TRCC05      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

TRCC06      *[IF TRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC6

**TR07a** [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**TR07b** [IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**TR08a** [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF TR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**TR08b** [IF TR07a = 1 OR 2 OR TR07b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM TR07a or TR07b] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF TR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STTR:

MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STTR NE 0 AND NE AGE1STTR:

TRCC07      *The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [TR07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STTR] years old when you first used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

TRCC08      *[IF TRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [TR07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STTR] years old*  
2            *I was [AGE1STTR] years old the first time I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*  
3            *Neither answer is correct*  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STTR = MYR1STTR

TRCC09      *[IF TRCC08=2 OR TRCC08=3 OR TRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2  
2            CURRENT YEAR -1  
3            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

TRCC09a      *[IF TRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [TRCC09] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November  
12          December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF TRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF TRCC09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STTR.

MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STTR = AGE1STTR THEN MYR1STTR = BLANK

TRCC10 [IF TRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STTR NE 0 AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-TR08b)]  
*The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PRCC09-PRCC09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STTR] years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-TR08b) THEN AGE1STTR = MYR1STTR

TR09 [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

TRRECDK [IF TR09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

TRRECRE [IF TR09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3 More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

TR10 [IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months. What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months  
 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months  
 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months  
 DK/REF

TR11 [IF TR10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
 DK/REF

TR12 [IF TR10 = 2 OR TR11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]



DK/REF

**TR13** [IF TR10 = 1 OR TR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF



## Stimulants

**INTROST1** These next questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as **stimulants**, ‘uppers,’ or ‘speed.’ People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are **not** interested in the use of “over-the-counter” stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card C.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**INTROST2** Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription stimulants that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**ST01** Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**STREF1** [IF ST01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**ST02** Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphetamine, Fastin, or Phentermine**, that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**ST03** Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Ritalin or Methylphenidate** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**ST04** Please look at the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**ST04a** [IF ST04 = 1] Which of the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 4 Cylert
- 5 Dexedrine
- 6 Dextroamphetamine
- 7 Didrex
- 8 Eskatrol
- 9 Ionamin
- 10 Mazanor
- 11 Obedrin - L.A.
- 12 Plegine
- 13 Preludin
- 14 Sanorex
- 15 Tenuate

DK/REF

**ST05** Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription stimulant**, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**ST05a** [IF ST05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription stimulants you have used **other than the ones on Card C**. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the stimulant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription stimulants you already reported.

---

DK/REF

**ST05b** [IF ST05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**ST05c** [IF ST05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**ST05d** [IF ST05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**ST05e** [IF ST05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**STREF2** [IF ST01 = REF AND STREF1 = REF AND ST02 = REF AND ST03 = REF AND ST04 = REF AND ST05 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription stimulants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription stimulant** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**ST06** [IF ((ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)) OR ((ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1))] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STST:

IF ST06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = ST06  
ELSE AGE1STST = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STST

*STCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*STCC02 [IF STCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old  
2 I was [AGE1STST] years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

*STCC03 [IF STCC02=2 OR STCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

*STCC03a [IF STCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [STCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*STCC04 [IF STCC02=1 OR STCC02=3 OR STCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC04

UPDATE: IF STCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC03

IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STST < 10:

STCC05      The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

STCC06      [IF STCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC06

**ST07a**      [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**ST07b**      [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**ST08a**      [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF ST08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**ST08b**      [IF ST07a = 1 OR 2 OR ST07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM ST07a or ST07b] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
DK/REF	

**HARD ERROR: [IF ST08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STST:

MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ST07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STST NE 0 AND NE AGE1STST:

STCC20      *The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STST] years old when you first used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

STCC21      *[IF STCC20 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STST] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STST] years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC21 = 1, THEN AGE1STST = MYR1STST.

STCC22      *[IF STCC21=2 OR STCC21=3 OR STCC20=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

STCC22a      *[IF STCC22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [STCC22] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10        October  
 11        November  
 12        December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF STCC22a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF STCC22a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STST  
 MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (STCC22 AND STCC22a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS BLANK. IF MYR1STST = AGE1STST THEN MYR1STST = BLANK

*STCC23        [IF STCC21 NE 1 AND MYR1STST NE 0 AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07a-ST08b)]  
 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [STCC22-STCC22a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STST] years old when you first used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC23 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07a-ST08b) THEN AGE1STST = MYR1STST

**ST09**    [IF ((ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)) OR (ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1))] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1        Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3        More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

**STRECDK**    [IF ST09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1        Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3        More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

**STRECRE**    [IF ST09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription stimulants are important to this study’s success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1        Within the past 30 days — that is, since [DATEFILL]  
 2        More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
 3        More than 12 months ago  
 DK/REF

DEFINE STIMREC:

IF ST09 = 1 OR STRECDK = 1 OR STRECRE = 1, THEN STIMREC = 1  
 IF ST09 = 2 OR STRECDK = 2 OR STRECRE = 2, THEN STIMREC = 2  
 IF ST09 = 3 OR STRECDK = 3 OR STRECRE = 3, THEN STIMREC = 3  
 ELSE STIMREC = BLANK

**ST10**    [IF STIMREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you’ve used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the



experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**ST11** [IF ST10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ST12** [IF ST10 = 2 OR ST11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**ST13** [IF ST10 = 1 OR ST12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**ST14** [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND ST02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST05 = 2 OR DK/REF AND STREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF] How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STME:

IF ST14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = ST14  
ELSE AGE1STME = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STME

*STCC07 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME] years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
  - 6 No
- DK/REF

*STCC08 [IF STCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
  - 2 I was [AGE1STME] years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

*STCC09 [IF STCC08=2 OR STCC08=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

STCC09a [IF STCC09 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [STCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

STCC10 [IF STCC08=1 OR STCC08=3 OR STCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC10

UPDATE: IF STCC09 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC09

IF AGE1STSME= CURNTAGE OR AGE1STME <10:

STCC11 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME] years old the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

STCC12 [IF STCC11=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC12

IF AGE1STME < AGE1STST:

STCC13 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I was [AGE1STST] years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused  
2 I was [AGE1STME] years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused

3 Neither answer is correct

DK/REF

STCC14 [IF STCC13 = 2 OR STCC13 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

STCC15 [IF STCC13 =1 OR STCC13 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC14

UPDATE: IF STCC15 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC15

**ST15** [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND (AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB)] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**ST16** [IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**ST17** [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF ST17 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**ST18** [IF ST15 = 1 OR 2 OR ST16 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM ST15 or ST16] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF ST18 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STME:

MYR1STME = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ST015-18). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STME NE 0 AND NE AGE1STME:

STCC24      *The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST15-18 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STME] years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

STCC25      *[IF STCC24 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME] years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST15-18 fill] when I was [MYR1STME] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STME] years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC25 = 1, THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME.

STCC26      *[IF STCC25=2 OR STCC25=3 OR STCC24=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

STCC26a      *[IF STCC26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [STCC26] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF STCC26a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF STC26a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STME.

MYR1STME = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND

YEAR OF FIRST USE (STCC26 AND STCC26a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME IS BLANK. IF MYR1STME = AGE1STME THEN MYR1STME = BLANK

STCC27 [IF STCC25 NE 1 AND MYR1STME NE 0 AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-ST18)]  
The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [STCC26-STCC26a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STME] years old when you first used any Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC27 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-ST18) THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME

ST19 [IF ST14 NE BLANK] How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

DEFINE METHREC:

IF ST19 NE DK/REF, THEN METHREC = ST19  
ELSE, METHREC = BLANK

IF METHREC < STIMREC:

STCC16 The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [METHREC FILL]. Is that correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

STCC17 [IF STCC16=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [ST09/STRECDK/STRECRE FILL]  
2 I last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [METHREC FILL]  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

STCC18 [IF STCC17 = 2 OR STCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

STCC19 [IF STCC16 =6 OR STCC17 = 1 OR STCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine. How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN STIMREC = STCC18

UPDATE: IF STCC19 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN METHREC = STCC19

**ST10a** [IF STIMREC NE BLANK AND METHREC = 1 OR 2 AND ST10 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**ST11a** [IF ST10a = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ST12a** [IF ST10a = 2 OR ST11a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**ST13a** [IF ST10a = 1 OR ST12a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**ST20** [IF METHREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
  - 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
  - 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**ST21** [IF ST20 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ST22** [IF ST20 = 2 OR ST21 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**ST23** [IF ST20 = 1 OR ST22 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

## Sedatives

**INTROSV1** These next questions ask about the use of **sedatives or barbiturates**. These drugs are also called “downers” or “sleeping pills.” People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of “over-the-counter” sedatives such as Sominex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor’s prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card D.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**INTROSV2** Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** prescription sedatives that were **not** prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**SV01** Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SV02** Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or Butalbital** that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SV03** Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Restoril or Temazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SV04** Please look at the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SV04a** [IF SV04=1] Which of the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card D have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Amytal

5 Butisol

6 Chloral Hydrate

7 Dalmane

8        Halcion  
9        Phenobarbital  
10       Placidyl  
11       Tuinal  
DK/REF

**SV05** Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription sedative**, besides the ones shown on Card D, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF

**SV05a** [IF SV05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription sedatives you have used **other than the ones on Card D**. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the sedative you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription sedatives you already reported.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SV05b** [IF SV05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SV05c** [IF SV05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SV05d** [IF SV05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SV05e** [IF SV05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SVREF** [IF SV01 = REF AND SV02 = REF AND SV03 = REF AND SV04 = REF AND SV05 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription sedative** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF

**SV06** [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?



AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STSV:

IF SV06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SV06  
ELSE AGE1STSV = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STSV

SVCC01      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

SVCC02      *[IF SVCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STSV] years old the **first time** I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

SVCC03      *[IF SVCC02=2 OR SVCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

SVCC03a      *[IF SVCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [SVCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

SVCC04      *[IF SVCC02=1 OR SVCC02=3 OR SVCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SVCC04

UPDATE: IF SVCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = SVCC03

IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STSV <10:

SVCC05      *The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

SVCC06      *[IF SVCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1SVSV = SVCC06

**SV07a** [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**SV07b** [IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**SV08a** [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SV08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**SV08b** [IF SV07a = 1 OR 2 OR SV07b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM SV07a or SV07b] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SV08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STSV:

MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SV07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSV NE 0 AND NE AGE1STSV:

SVCC07      *The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SV07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSV] years old when you first used a prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

SVCC08      *[IF SVCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SV07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STSV] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STSV] years old the **first time** I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STSV = MYR1STSV

SVCC09      *[IF SVCC08=2 OR SVCC08=3 OR SVCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

SVCC09a      *[IF SVCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [SVCC09] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SVCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF SVCC09a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSV.

MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSV = AGE1STSV THEN MYR1STSV = BLANK

SVCC10      *[IF SVCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STSV NE 0 AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-SV08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SVCC09-SVCC09a*

*fill*). That would make you **[MYR1STSV]** years old when you first used any prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-SV08b) THEN AGE1STSV = MYR1STSV

**SV09** [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**SVRECDK** [IF SV09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**SVRECRE** [IF SV09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**

2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months

3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**SV10** [IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months

2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months

3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

**SV11** [IF SV10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**SV12** [IF SV10 = 2 OR SV11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]

DK/REF

**SV13** [IF SV10 = 1 OR SV12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF



## Special Drugs

**INTROSD** These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**SD01** [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **smoked** heroin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD02** [IF SD01 = 1] How long has it been since you **last smoked** heroin?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD03** [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **sniffed or 'snorted'** heroin powder through your nose?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD04** [IF SD03 = 1] How long has it been since you **last sniffed or 'snorted'** heroin powder through your nose?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD08** [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SDHEUSE** [IF SD01 = 2 AND SD03 = 2 AND SD08 = 2] Earlier the computer recorded that you had used heroin. In what way have you used heroin?

To select more than one way, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You smoked heroin
- 2 You sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder
- 3 You injected heroin with a needle
- 4 You used heroin some other way
- DK/REF

**SDHEUSE2** [IF SDHEUSE = 4 ONLY -- NO OTHER CATEGORIES SELECTED] Please type in the way you have used heroin. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SDHEUSE3** [IF SDHEUSE = 1] How long has it been since you **last smoked** heroin?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SDHEUSE4** [IF SDHEUSE = 2] How long has it been since you **last sniffed or ‘snorted’** heroin powder through your nose?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD09** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **heroin**?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD10a** [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD10b** [IF SD10a = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD17a** [IF ST01 = (2 OR DK) OR STREF1 = (2 OR DK)] Methamphetamine, also known as crank, ice, crystal meth, speed, glass, and many other names, is a stimulant that usually comes in crystal or powder forms. It can be smoked, “snorted,” swallowed or injected. Have you ever, even once, used Methamphetamine?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD17b** [IF SD17a = 1] How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

DEFINE METHREC2:

IF SD17b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN METHREC2=SD17b  
ELSE METHREC2 = BLANK

DEFINE METHFILL:

IF METHREC = 1, 2 OR 3, THEN METHFILL = “Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine”  
IF METHREC2 = 1, 2 OR 3, THEN METHFILL = “Methamphetamine”  
ELSE, METHFILL = BLANK

**SD18a** [IF SD17a = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject Methamphetamine?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD18b** [IF SD18a = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject Methamphetamine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago



DK/REF

**SD17a1** [IF (ST01 = 2 OR STREF1 = 2) AND SD17b = 1-3] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have never used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I have never, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine
- 2 I last used Methamphetamine **[SD17B FILL]**

DK/REF

**SD17ALT** [IF (ST01 = 2 OR STREF1 = 2) AND SD17a = 1 AND SD17b = DK/REF] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have never used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I have never, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine
- 2 I have used Methamphetamine

DK/REF

**SD17a2** [IF SD17a1 = 2 OR SD17ALT = 2] Why did you report earlier that you had never used Methamphetamine?

- 1 The earlier question asked about prescription drugs, and I didn't think of Methamphetamine as a prescription drug
- 2 I made a mistake when I answered the earlier question about ever using Methamphetamine
- 3 Some other reason

DK/REF

**SD17a2SP** [IF SD17a2 = 3] Please type in the other reason you reported earlier that you had never used Methamphetamine. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_   
DK/REF

**SDME01**[IF SD17a1 = 2 OR SD17ALT = 2] How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STME2:

IF SDME01 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME2 = SDME01  
ELSE AGE1STME2 = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STME2 OR AGE1STME2 < 10

*SDCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME2] years old when you first used Methamphetamine. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

*SDCC02 [IF SDCC01=6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SDCC02 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME2 = SDCC02

**SDME02**[IF SDME01 NE DK/RE AND (AGE1STME2 = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STME2 = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB)] Did you first use Methamphetamine in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**SDME03**[IF AGE1STME2 = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine in

[CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**SDME04**[IF SDME01 NE DK/RE AND AGE1STME2 = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SDME04 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**SDME05**[IF SDME02 = 1 OR 2 OR SDME03 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM SDME02 or SDME03] did you first use Methamphetamine?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SDME05 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STME2:

MYR1STME2 = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SDME02-SDME05). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME2 IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STME2 NE 0 AND NE AGE1STME2:

*SDCC03 The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine in [SDME02-05 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STME] years old when you first used Methamphetamine. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*SDCC04 [IF SDCC03 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME2] years old when you first used Methamphetamine. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I first used Methamphetamine in [SDME02-05fill] when I was [MYR1STME2] years old
  - 2 I was [AGE1STME2] years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine
  - 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SDCC04 = 1, THEN AGE1STME2 = MYR1STME2.

SDCC05 [IF SDCC04=2 OR SDCC04=3 OR SDCC03=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use Methamphetamine in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
  - 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
  - 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

SDCC05a [IF SDCC05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [SDCC05] did you first use Methamphetamine?

- 1 January
  - 2 February
  - 3 March
  - 4 April
  - 5 May
  - 6 June
  - 7 July
  - 8 August
  - 9 September
  - 10 October
  - 11 November
  - 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF SDCC05a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF SDCC05a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STME2.

MYR1STME2 = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SDCC05 AND SDCC05a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME2 IS BLANK. IF MYR1STME2 = AGE1STME2 THEN MYR1STME2 = BLANK

SDCC06 [IF SDCC04 NE 1 AND MYR1STME2 NE 0 AND (SDCC05 AND SDCC05a NE SDME02-05)] The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine in [SDCC05-SDCC05a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STME2] years old when you first used any Methamphetamine. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
  - 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SDCC06 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (SDCC05 AND SDCC05a NE SDME02-05) THEN AGE1STME2 = MYR1STME2

**SDME06**[IF SD17b = 1 OR 2 OR SD18b = 1 OR 2 AND (SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1)] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine?

- 1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
- 2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
- 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months

DK/REF

**SDME07**[IF SDME06 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**SDME08**[IF SDME06 = 2 OR SDME07 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 31]  
DK/REF

**SDME09**[IF SDME06 = 1 OR SDME08 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 7]  
DK/REF

**SD10c** [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR SD17a = 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **any other stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

[IF ST01 = 2 OR DK/REF OR STREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF OR SD17a = 2 OR DK/REF AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject a **stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SD11** [IF SD10c = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject [**any other stimulant** / **any stimulant**] when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

**SD06** [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SD07** [IF SD06 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]  
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months  
3 More than 12 months ago  
DK/REF

**SD05** [IF SD06 = 1 OR SD08 = 1 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD18a = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject any other drug that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

[IF SD06 NE 1 AND SD08 NE 1 AND SD10a NE 1 AND SD10c NE 1 AND SD18a NE 1 AND SDHEUSE NE 3]  
Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SD05a** [IF SD05 = 1] Please type in the name of **one** of the drugs you have used a needle to inject. If you're not sure how to

spell the name of the drug you used a needle to inject, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- SD05b** [IF SD05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- SD05c** [IF SD05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- SD05d** [IF SD05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- SD05e** [IF SD05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- SD12** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1 OR SD18a = 1] Think about the **last time** you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that **you** had used before?

1        Yes  
2        No

DK/REF

- SD13** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1 OR SD18a = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected **someone else** had used before?

1        Yes  
2        No

DK/REF

- SD14** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1 OR SD18a = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?

1        Yes  
2        No

DK/REF

- SD15** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1 OR SD18a = 1 ] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?

1        Yes  
2        No

DK/REF

**SD16** [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1 OR SD18a = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?

- 1 bought the needle from a pharmacy
- 2 got the needle from a needle exchange
- 3 bought the needle on the street
- 4 got the needle in a shooting gallery
- 5 got the needle some other way

DK/REF

**SD16SP** [IF SD16 = 5] Please type a description of how you got the needle you used the **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**SD19** The next question is about GHB, also called “G,” “Georgia Home Boy,” “Grievous Bodily Harm,” “Liquid G,” or gamma hydroxybutyrate. Have you ever, even once, used **GHB**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**SD20** **[DISPLAY IMAGE FILE]** Adderall is a prescription stimulant that comes in tablet or capsule form. Adderall tablets and capsules are shown below. Have you ever, even once, used **Adderall** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**SD21** **[DISPLAY IMAGE FILE]** Ambien is a prescription sedative or sleeping pill that comes in tablet form. Ambien tablets are shown below. Have you ever, even once, used **Ambien** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**SD22a** The last two questions were about prescription drugs. The next question is about **non-prescription** cough or cold medicines, also known as **over the counter** medicines. Have you ever, even once, taken a non-prescription cough or cold medicine just to get high?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**SD23INTR** Earlier, the computer asked you questions about your use of hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real. The next questions are about hallucinogens you were not specifically asked about earlier.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**SD23a** Have you ever, even once, used **Ketamine**, also called “**Special K**” or “**Super K**”?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**SD23b** Have you ever, even once, used any of the following:

**DMT**, also called **dimethyltryptamine**,  
**AMT**, also called **alpha-methyltryptamine**, or  
**Foxy**, also called **5-MeO-DIPT**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD23c** Have you ever, even once, used **Salvia divinorum**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**SD24** [IF SD19 = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used GHB. How long has it been since you **last** used GHB?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD25** [IF SD20 = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used **Adderall** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How long has it been since you **last** used Adderall in either of these ways?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD26** [IF SD21 = 1] Earlier the computer recorded that you have used **Ambien** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How long has it been since you **last** used Ambien in either of these ways?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD27** [IF SD22a = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have taken a non-prescription cough or cold medicine just to get high. How long has it been since you **last** took one of these cough or cold medicines to get high?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**SD27a** [IF SD27 = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL ]. Please type in the name of one of the cough or cold medicines you used **in the past 12 months** just to get high. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the medicine you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**SD27b** [IF SD27a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other cough or cold medicine** you used in the past 12 months just to get high. If you have not used any other cough or cold medicines, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**SD27c** [IF SD27b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other cough or cold medicine** you used in the past 12 months just to get high. If you have not used any other cough or cold medicines, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SD27d** [IF SD27c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other cough or cold medicine** you used in the past 12 months just to get high. If you have not used any other cough or cold medicines, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SD27e** [IF SD27d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other cough or cold medicine** you used in the past 12 months just to get high. If you have not used any other cough or cold medicines, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**SD28** [IF SD23a = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used Ketamine. How long has it been since you **last** used Ketamine?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**SD29** [IF SD23b = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used **DMT, AMT, or Foxy**. How long has it been since you **last** used any of these drugs?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**SD30** [IF SD23c = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you have used Salvia divinorum. How long has it been since you **last** used Salvia divinorum?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF



## Risk/Availability Section

**RKQ1** We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**RK01a** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **one or more packs of cigarettes per day**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01b** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once a month**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01c** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01d** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **LSD once or twice**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01e** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **LSD once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01f** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **heroin once or twice**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01g** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **heroin once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01h** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once a month**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01i** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01j** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RK01k** How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week**?

- 1 No risk
- 2 Slight risk
- 3 Moderate risk
- 4 Great risk
- DK/REF

**RKQ2** The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**RK02a** How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **marijuana**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy
- DK/REF

**RK02b** How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **LSD**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy

DK/REF

**RK02c** How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **cocaine**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy

DK/REF

**RK02d** How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **'crack'**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy

DK/REF

**RK02e** How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **heroin**, if you wanted some?

- 1 Probably impossible
- 2 Very difficult
- 3 Fairly difficult
- 4 Fairly easy
- 5 Very easy

DK/REF

**RK03** In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**RK04a** How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Always

DK/REF

**RK04b** How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Always

DK/REF

**RK04c** How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Always

DK/REF

**RK04d** How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?

- 1 Never
- 2 Seldom
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Always

5 I don't drive  
DK/REF

## Blunts

**BL01** Sometimes people take tobacco out of a cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a 'blunt'.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**BL08** [IF BL01 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [(RANGE: 1 - 110)]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STBL:

IF BL08 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STBL = BL08  
ELSE AGE1STBL = BLANK

IF AGE1STBL = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STBL < 10:

*BLCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STBL] years old the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*BLCC02 [IF BLCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [(RANGE: 1 - 110)]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BLCC02 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STBL = BLCC02

**BL08a** [IF BLCC01 NE DK/RE AND BLCC02 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STBL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STBL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**BL08b** [IF AGE1STBL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**BL08c** [IF BLCC01 NE DK/RE AND BLCC02 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STBL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October

11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF BL08c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**BL08d** [IF BL08a = 1 OR 2 OR BL08b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM BL08a or BL08b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF BL08d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1STBL:

MYR1STBL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (BL08a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STBL IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STBL NE 0 AND NE AGE1STBL:

*BLCC03 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [BL08a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STBL] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*BLCC04 [IF BLCC03 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STBL] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it. Which answer is correct?*

1 I first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [BL08a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STBL] years old  
 2 I was [AGE1STBL] years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it  
 3 Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BLCC04 = 1, THEN AGE1STBL = MYR1STBL

*BLCC05 [IF BLCC04=2 OR BLCC04=3 OR BLCC03=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

*BLCC05a [IF BLCC05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month***

in **[BLCC05]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF BLCC05a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF BLCC05a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYR1STBL.  
MYR1STBL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (BLCC05 AND BLCC05a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STBL IS BLANK. IF MYR1STBL = AGE1STBL THEN MYR1STBL = BLANK

**BLCC06** *[IF BLCC04 NE 1 AND MYR1STBL NE 0 AND (BLCC05 AND BLCC05a NE BL08a-d)] The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it in **[BLCC05-BLCC05a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STBL]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BLCC06 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (BLCC05 AND BLCC05a NE BL08a-d) THEN AGE1STBL = MYR1STBL

**BL02** [IF BL01 = 1] How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

- 1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**BL02a** [IF (MJLAST3 = 1 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR MJRECRE = 1) AND BL02 = 1] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-30]  
DK/REF

**BL03** [IF (MJ01 = 2 OR MJREF = 2) AND BL02=1] The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I have never used marijuana or hashish
- 2 I smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it during the past 30 days
- DK/REF

**BL03a** [IF BL03 = 2] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-30]  
DK/REF

**BL04** [IF (MJLAST3 =2 or 3 OR MJRECDK=2 OR 3 OR MJRECRE=2 OR 3) AND BL02=1] The answer to the last

question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]
  - 2 I smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it during the past 30 days
- DK/REF

**BL04a** [IF BL04 = 2] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-30]  
DK/REF

**BL05** [IF BL03 =2] Why did you report earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish?

- 1 I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be marijuana or hashish
  - 2 I made a mistake when I answered the earlier question about ever using marijuana or hashish
  - 3 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**BL05SP** [IF BL05 = 3] Please type in the other reason you reported earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**BL06** [IF BL04 =2] Why did you report earlier that you did not use marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

- 1 I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be marijuana or hashish
  - 2 I made a mistake earlier when I answered how long ago I last used marijuana or hashish
  - 3 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**BL06SP** [IF BL06 = 3] Please type in the other reason you reported earlier that you had not used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**BL07** [IF CG36=1 AND (BL02 = 1 OR BL03 = 2 OR BL04 = 2)] Earlier, you reported that you had smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you smoke any cigars that did **not** have marijuana in them?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF



## Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module

DEFINE CIG30DAY:  
IF CG05 = 1 THEN CIG30DAY = 1  
ELSE CIG30DAY = 2

DEFINE ALC12MON:  
IF (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND TOTDRINK = DK/REF, THEN  
ALC12MON = 1  
ELSE TOTDRINK > 5, THEN ALC12MON = 2  
ELSE ALCC30 > 5 OR ALCC29b = 3 - 6 OR ALCC29a > 5 OR (AL08 > 5 AND ALCC27 = 4) OR AL06 > 5 OR  
ESTIALC > 2, THEN ALC12MON = 3  
ELSE, ALC12MON = 4

DEFINE MAR12MON:  
IF (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND TOTMJ = DK/REF, THEN  
MAR12MON = 1  
ELSE TOTMJ > 5, THEN MAR12MON = 2  
ELSE MJCC16 > 5 OR MJCC13a > 5 OR MJC13b = 3 - 6 OR (MJ06 > 5 AND MJCC07a = 4) OR (MJ06DKRE = 3 -  
6 AND MJCC07b = 4), THEN MAR12MON = 3  
ELSE MAR12MON = 4

DEFINE COC12MON:  
IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR SD07 = 1 OR 2, THEN COC12MON  
= 1  
ELSE COC12MON = 2

DEFINE CRK12MON:  
IF CKLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN CRK12MON = 1  
ELSE CRK12MON = 2

DEFINE HER12MON:  
IF HELAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR HERECDK = 1 OR 2 OR HERECRE = 1 OR 2 OR SD02 = 1 OR 2 OR SD04 = 1 OR 2  
OR SD09 = 1 OR 2, THEN HER12MON = 1  
ELSE HER12MON = 2

DEFINE HAL12MON:  
IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2 OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2 OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2 OR ECSTREC = 1 OR 2, OR SD28 = 1 OR 2,  
OR SD29 = 1 OR 2 OR SD30 = 1 OR 2, THEN HAL12MON = 1  
ELSE HAL12MON = 2

DEFINE INH12MON:  
IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR INRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN INH12MON = 1  
ELSE INH12MON = 2

DEFINE PAI12MON:  
IF PPREC = 1 OR 2 OR OXYREC = 1 OR 2, THEN PAI12MON = 1  
ELSE PAI12MON = 2

DEFINE TRA12MON:  
IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN TRA12MON = 1  
ELSE TRA12MON = 2

DEFINE STI12MON:  
IF STIMREC = 1 OR 2 OR METHREC = 1 OR 2 OR SD10b = 1 OR 2 OR SD11 = 1 OR 2 OR (SD17b = (1 OR 2)  
AND SD17a1 NE 1) OR SD18b = 1 OR 2, OR SD25 = 1 OR 2, THEN STI12MON = 1  
ELSE STI12MON = 2

DEFINE SED12MON  
IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE = 1 OR 2, OR SD26 = 1 OR 2 THEN SED12MON = 1  
ELSE SED12MON = 2



## Substance Dependence and Abuse

**INTRODR** [IF CIG30DAY = 1 OR ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1] Now we'd like for you to tell us about your experiences with the

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] cigarettes you smoked.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] cigarettes you smoked and the alcohol you drank.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] alcohol you drank.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] cigarettes you smoked and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] alcohol you drank and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] cigarettes you smoked, the alcohol you drank, and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] drugs that you used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRCIG** [IF CIG30DAY = 1] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRCGE01** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Please think about how true each statement is **of you**.

After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable.

- 1 Not at all true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Moderately true
- 4 Very true
- 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE02** [IF CIG30DAY=1] When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes.

- 1 Not at all true
- 2 Somewhat true
- 3 Moderately true
- 4 Very true
- 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

- DRCGE03** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE04** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You feel a sense of control over your smoking — that is, you can “take it or leave it” at any time.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE05** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE06a** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Do you have any friends who do **not** smoke cigarettes?
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF
- DRCGE06b** [IF CGE6A = 1] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions. There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE07** [IF CIG30DAY=1]
- [ADD IF DRCGE06b = BLANK] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions.
- Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

- DRCGE08** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE09** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE10** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE11** [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE12** [IF CIG30DAY=1] It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE13** [IF CIG30DAY=1] It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF
- DRCGE14** [IF CIG30DAY=1] The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things -- how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example.
- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE15** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others.

- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE16** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased.

- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE17** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied.

- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE18** [IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything.

- 1 Not at all true
  - 2 Somewhat true
  - 3 Moderately true
  - 4 Very true
  - 5 Extremely true
- DK/REF

**DRCGE19a** [IF CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07=30 OR CG07DKRE = 6)] How soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

- 1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
  - 2 Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
  - 3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up
  - 4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up
- DK/REF

**DRCGE19b** [IF DRCGE19a = BLANK AND CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07 = 1 - 29 OR CG07DKRE - 1-5)] On the days that you smoke, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

- 1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
  - 2 Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
  - 3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up
  - 4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up
- DK/REF

**DRALC** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] Think about your use of **alcohol** during the **past 12 months** as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRALC01** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC02** [IF DRALC01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the **alcohol** you drank?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC04** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **alcohol** you would drink?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC05** [IF DRALC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often drank more than intended  
DK/REF

**DRALC06** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you need to drink more **alcohol** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC07** [IF DRALC06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that drinking the same amount of **alcohol** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC08** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC09** [IF DRALC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop drinking **alcohol every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC10** [IF DRALC08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRALC09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop drinking **at least one time**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRALC11** [IF DRALC09 = 1 OR DRALC10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast

- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC12** [IF DRALC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC13** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC14** [IF DRALC13 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC15** [IF DRALC13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRALC14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC16** [IF DRALC15 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC17** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes

2 No



DK/REF

**DRALC18** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] Sometimes people who drink **alcohol** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC19** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you regularly drink **alcohol** and then do something where being drunk might have put you in physical danger?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC20** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC21** [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your drinking?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRALC22** [IF DRALC21 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought your drinking caused problems with family or friends?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRMJ** [IF MAR12MON = 1 - 3] Think about your use of **marijuana or hashish** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRMJ01** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **marijuana or hashish**?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRMJ02** [IF DRMJ01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **marijuana or hashish** you used?

- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRMJ04** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much

- marijuana or hashish** you would use?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ05**    [IF DRMJ04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **marijuana or hashish** more than you intended to?
- 1        Usually kept to the limits set  
2        Often used more than intended  
DK/REF
- DRMJ06**    [IF MAR12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **marijuana or hashish** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ07**    [IF DRMJ06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **marijuana or hashish** had less effect on you than it used to?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ08**    [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you **want to or try to cut down or stop** using **marijuana or hashish**?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ09**    [IF DRMJ08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to cut down or stop** using **marijuana or hashish every time** you wanted to or tried to?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ13**    [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ14**    [IF DRMJ13 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ15**    [IF DRMJ13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRMJ14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?
- 1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF
- DRMJ16**    [IF DRMJ15 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ17** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ18** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] Sometimes people who use **marijuana or hashish** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ19** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **marijuana or hashish** and then do something where using **marijuana or hashish** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ20** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ21** [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRMJ22** [IF DRMJ21 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRCC** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Think about your use of **cocaine** [IF CRK12MON = 1] , **including the form of cocaine called ‘crack’** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DEFINE COKEFILL:

IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON NE 1, THEN COKEFILL = ‘cocaine’

IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON = 1 THEN COKEFILL = ‘cocaine or ‘crack’

IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON = 1 THEN COKEFILL = 'crack'  
ELSE COKEFILL = BLANK

**DRCC01** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **[COKEFILL]**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC02** [IF DRCC01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **[COKEFILL]** you used?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC04** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **[COKEFILL]** you would use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC05** [IF DRCC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **[COKEFILL]** more than you intended to?

- 1 Usually kept to the limits set
- 2 Often used more than intended
- DK/REF

**DRCC06** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **[COKEFILL]** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC07** [IF DRCC06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **[COKEFILL]** had less effect on you than it used to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC08** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **[COKEFILL]**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC09** [IF DRCC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **[COKEFILL]** **every time** you wanted to or tried to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC10** [IF DRCC8 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRCC9 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **[COKEFILL]** **at least one time**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC10a** [IF DRCC09 = 1 OR DRCC10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC11** [IF DRCC10a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC12** [IF DRCC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC13** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **[COKEFILL]**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC14** [IF DRCC13 = 1] Did you continue to use **[COKEFILL]** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC15** [IF DRCC13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRCC14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **[COKEFILL]**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC16** [IF DRCC15 = 1] Did you continue to use **[COKEFILL]** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC17** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and

family.

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC18** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use [COKEFILL] have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC19** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use [COKEFILL] and then do something where using [COKEFILL] might have put you in physical danger?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC20** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC21** [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of [COKEFILL]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRCC22** [IF DRCC21 = 1] Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE** [IF HER12MON = 1] Think about your use of **heroin** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRHE01** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE02** [IF DRHE01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of

your time getting over the effects of the **heroin** you used?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE04** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **heroin** you would use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE05** [IF DRHE04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **heroin** more than you intended to?

- 1 Usually kept to the limits set
- 2 Often used more than intended
- DK/REF

**DRHE06** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **heroin** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE07** [IF DRHE06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **heroin** had less effect on you than it used to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE08** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **heroin**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE09** [IF DRHE08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **heroin every time** you wanted to or tried to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE10** [IF DRHE08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRHE09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **heroin at least one time**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRHE11** [IF DRHE09 = 1 OR DRHE10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **heroin**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever

- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE12** [IF DRHE11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **heroin**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE13** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE14** [IF DRHE13 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE15** [IF DRHE13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRHE14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE16** [IF DRHE15 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE17** [IF HER12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**DRHE18** [IF HER12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **heroin** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children



- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRHE19** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **heroin** and then do something where using **heroin** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRHE20** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRHE21** [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRHE22** [IF DRHE21 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRLS** [IF HAL12MON = 1] Think about your use of **hallucinogens**, such as LSD, 'acid', PCP, 'Ecstasy', psilocybin or mushrooms, mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRLS01** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRLS02** [IF DRLS01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **hallucinogens** you used?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRLS04** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **hallucinogens** you would use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

- DRLS05** [IF DRLS04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **hallucinogens** more than you intended to?
- 1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often used more than intended  
DK/REF
- DRLS06** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **hallucinogens** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS07** IF DRLS06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **hallucinogens** had less effect on you than it used to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS08** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **hallucinogens**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS09** [IF DRLS08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **hallucinogens every time** you wanted to or tried to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS13** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **hallucinogens**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS14** [IF DRLS13 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS15** [IF DRLS13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRLS14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **hallucinogens**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRLS16** [IF DRLS15 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

- DRLS17** [IF HAL12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.
- During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRLS18** [IF HAL12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **hallucinogens** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:
- neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school
- During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRLS19** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **hallucinogens** and then do something where using **hallucinogens** put you in physical danger?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRLS20** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRLS21** [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **hallucinogens**?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRLS22** [IF DRLS21 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRIN** [IF INH12MON = 1] Think about your use of **inhalants**, such as amyl nitrite, ‘poppers,’ nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints, or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.
- Press [ENTER] to continue.
- DRIN01** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **inhalants**?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

- DRIN02** [IF DRIN01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **inhalants** you used?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN04** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **inhalants** you would use?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN05** [IF DRIN04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **inhalants** more than you intended to?
- 1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often used more than intended  
DK/REF
- DRIN06** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **inhalants** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN07** [IF DRIN06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **inhalants** had less effect on you than it used to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN08** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **inhalants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN09** [IF DRIN08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **inhalants every time** you wanted to or tried to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN13** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **inhalants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN14** [IF DRIN13 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

- DRIN15** [IF DRIN13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRIN14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **inhalants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN16** [IF DRIN15 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN17** [IF INH12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.
- During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN18** [IF INH12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **inhalants** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:
- neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school
- During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN19** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **inhalants** and then do something where using **inhalants** might have put you in physical danger?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN20** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN21** [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **inhalants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRIN22** [IF DRIN21 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?
- 1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR** [IF PAI12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription pain relievers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription pain relievers** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRPR01** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription pain relievers**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR02** [IF DRPR01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription pain relievers** you used?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR04** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription pain relievers** you would use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR05** [IF DRPR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription pain relievers** more than you intended to?

- 1 Usually kept to the limits set
- 2 Often used more than intended

DK/REF

**DRPR06** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription pain relievers** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR07** [IF DRPR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription pain relievers** had less effect on you than it used to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR08** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to or try to** cut down **or** stop using **prescription pain relievers**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR09** [IF DRPR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription pain relievers every time** you wanted to or tried to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**DRPR10** [IF DRPR08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRPR09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or

stop using **prescription pain relievers at least one time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR11** [IF DRPR09 = 1 OR DRPR10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription pain relievers**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR12** [IF DRPR11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription pain relievers**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR13** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR14** [IF DRPR13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR15** [IF DRPR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRPR14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRPR16** [IF DRPR15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR17** [IF PAI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR18** [IF PAI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription pain relievers** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR19** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription pain relievers** and then do something where using **prescription pain relievers** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR20** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR21** [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRPR22** [IF DRPR21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR** [IF TRA12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription tranquilizers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription tranquilizers** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRTR01** [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription tranquilizers**?



1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR02** [IF DRTR01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription tranquilizers** you used?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR04** [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription tranquilizers** you would use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR05** [IF DRTR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription tranquilizers** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often used more than intended  
DK/REF

**DRTR06** [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription tranquilizers** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR07** [IF DRTR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription tranquilizers** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR08** [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR09** [IF DRTR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription tranquilizers every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR13** [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRTR14** [IF DRTR13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes

- 2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR15**    [IF DRTR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRTR14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR16**    [IF DRTR15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR17**    [IF TRA12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.
- During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR18**    [IF TRA12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription tranquilizers** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:
- neglecting their children
  - missing work or school
  - doing a poor job at work or school
  - losing a job or dropping out of school
- During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR19**    [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription tranquilizers** and then do something where using **prescription tranquilizers** might have put you in physical danger?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR20**    [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR21**    [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?
- 1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF
- DRTR22**    [IF DRTR21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST** [IF STI12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription stimulants** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription stimulants** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**DRST01** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST02** [IF DRST01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription stimulants** you used?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST04** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription stimulants** you would use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST05** [IF DRST04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription stimulants** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often used more than intended  
DK/REF

**DRST06** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription stimulants** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST07** [IF DRST06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription stimulants** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST08** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST09** [IF DRST08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription stimulants every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**DRST10** [IF DRST8 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRST9 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **prescription stimulants at least one time**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST10a** [IF DRST09 = 1 OR DRST10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST11** [IF DRST10a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST12** [IF DRST11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST13** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST14** [IF DRST13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST15** [IF DRST13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRST14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRST16** [IF DRST15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though this was causing you to have

physical problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST17** [IF STI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST18** [IF STI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription stimulants** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST19** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription stimulants** and then do something where using **prescription stimulants** might have put you in physical danger?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST20** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST21** [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRST22** [IF DRST21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**DRSV** [IF SED12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription sedatives** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription sedatives** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

- DRSV01** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription sedatives**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV02** [IF DRSV01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription sedatives** you used?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV04** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription sedatives** you would use?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV05** [IF DRSV04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription sedatives** more than you intended to?
- 1 Usually kept to the limits set  
2 Often used more than intended  
DK/REF
- DRSV06** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription sedatives** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV07** [IF DRSV06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription sedatives** had less effect on you than it used to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV08** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down or stop using **prescription sedatives**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV09** [IF DRSV08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription sedatives every time** you wanted to or tried to?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV10** [IF DRSV08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRSV09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **prescription sedatives at least one time**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- DRSV11** [IF DRSV09 = 1 OR DRSV10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **1 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription sedatives**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV12** [IF DRSV11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **1 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription sedatives**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV13** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV14** [IF DRSV13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV15** [IF DRSV13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRSV14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV16** [IF DRSV15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV17** [IF SED12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family. During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes

2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV18** [IF SED12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription sedatives** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV19** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription sedatives** and then do something where using **prescription sedatives** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV20** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV21** [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**DRSV22** [IF DRSV21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF



## Special Topics

**INTROSP** The next questions are about encounters with the police or the court system.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**SP01** Not counting minor traffic violations, have you **ever** been arrested and booked for breaking the law?

Being 'booked' means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP02** [IF SP01 = 1] Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the **past 12 months** have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 99]

DK/REF

**INTROBK** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the **past 12 months**.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**SP03a** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **motor vehicle theft**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP03b** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **larceny or theft**? [IF SP03a = 1 OR DK/REF] Do not include motor vehicle theft.

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP03c** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **burglary or breaking and entering**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP03d** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **aggravated assault**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP03e** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **other assault, such as simple assault or battery**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SP03f** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **robbery**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

- SP03g** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **forcible rape**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03h** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03i** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **arson**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03j** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03k** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **drunkenness or other liquor law violations**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03l** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **possession of tobacco**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03m** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03n** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **prostitution or commercialized sex**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03o** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **any other sexual offense, not including rape or prostitution**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

- SP03p** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03q** [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **some other offense** besides these that have been named? Please do not include minor traffic violations.
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP03qsp** [IF SP03q = 1] Please type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
- \_\_\_\_\_
- DK/REF
- SP03r** [IF SP02 = 1-99 AND ALL SP03a THROUGH SP03q = 2 OR DK/REF] The computer recorded that you were arrested and booked for breaking a law (**1 time/[SP02 FILL] times**) during the **past 12 months**. Is that correct?
- 4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF
- SP03rsp** [IF SP03r=4] Please type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
- \_\_\_\_\_
- DK/REF
- SP03s** [IF SP03r = 6 or DK/REF] Please answer this question again. Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the **past 12 months** have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?  
\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-99]  
DK/REF
- SP03ssp** [IF SP03s = or > 1] Please type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
- \_\_\_\_\_
- DK/REF
- SP04** Were you on **probation** at any time **during the past 12 months**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP05** Were you on **parole, supervised release, or other conditional release from prison** at any time **during the past 12 months**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- SP06a** [IF (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SP06b** [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol?

[IF SP06a NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol only?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SP06c** [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs?

[IF SP06a NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs only?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**SP07** What is the **maximum legal penalty** in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4] for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana for your own use?

1 A fine  
2 Probation  
3 Community service  
4 A possible prison sentence  
5 A mandatory prison sentence  
6 No penalty  
DK/REF

**SP08** [IF SP07 NE DK/REF]

[IF SP07 = 1-5] How sure are you that [**FILL ANSWER FROM SP07**] is the maximum legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [**STATE FILL FROM FIPE4**]?

[IF SP07 = 6] How sure are you that there is no legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [**STATE FILL FROM FIPE4**]?

1 Very sure  
2 Somewhat sure  
3 Not at all sure  
DK/REF

**SP09** In [**STATE FILL FROM FIPE4**], has marijuana been legally approved for medical use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

## Market Information for Marijuana

**MJE01** [IF MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the last time you used marijuana. How did you get this marijuana?

- 1 You bought it
- 2 You traded something else for it
- 3 You got it for free or shared someone else's
- 4 You grew it yourself
- DK/REF

**MJE02** [IF MJE01 = 1] How long has it been since you **last bought** any marijuana?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**MJE03** [IF MJE01 = 2 - 4 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you **buy** any marijuana?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE04** [IF MJE03 = 1] How long has it been since you **last bought** any marijuana?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**MJE05** [IF MJE02 = 1 OR MJE04 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you buy marijuana?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 30]  
DK/REF

**MJE06** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Think about the **last time** you bought marijuana. Did you buy marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you buy the marijuana in loose form?

- 1 You bought joints
- 2 You bought the marijuana in loose form
- DK/REF

**MJE07** [IF MJE06 = 1] How many joints did you buy the **last time** you bought marijuana?

# OF JOINTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 500]  
DK/REF

**MJE08** [IF MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much did you pay for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE07 = 1] How much did you pay for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 less than \$5.00
- 2 \$5.00 to \$10.99
- 3 \$11.00 to \$20.99
- 4 \$21.00 to \$50.99
- 5 \$51.00 to \$100.99
- 6 \$101.00 to \$150.99
- 7 \$151.00 to \$200.99
- 8 \$201.00 to \$250.99
- 9 \$251.00 to \$300.99
- 10 \$301.00 to \$500.99
- 11 \$501.00 to \$1000.99
- 12 More than \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE09** [IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 \$21.00 to \$30.99
- 2 \$31.00 to \$40.99
- 3 \$41.00 to \$50.99
- DK/REF

**MJE10** [IF MJE08 = 5 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 5 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 \$51.00 to \$60.99
- 2 \$61.00 to \$70.99
- 3 \$71.00 to \$80.99
- 4 \$81.00 to \$90.99
- 5 \$91.00 to \$100.99
- DK/REF

**MJE11** [IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 \$101.00 to \$110.99
- 2 \$111.00 to \$120.99
- 3 \$121.00 to \$130.99
- 4 \$131.00 to \$140.99
- 5 \$141.00 to \$150.99
- DK/REF

**MJE12** [IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 \$301.00 to \$350.99
- 2 \$351.00 to \$400.99
- 3 \$401.00 to \$450.99
- 4 \$451.00 to \$500.99
- DK/REF

**MJE13** [IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

- 1 \$501.00 to \$550.99
- 2 \$551.00 to \$600.99
- 3 \$601.00 to \$650.99
- 4 \$651.00 to \$700.99
- 5 \$701.00 to \$750.99
- 6 \$751.00 to \$800.99
- 7 \$801.00 to \$850.99
- 8 \$851.00 to \$900.99
- 9 \$901.00 to \$950.99

10 \$951.00 to \$1000.99  
DK/REF

**MJE14** [IF MJE06 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you bought the **last time** you bought marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

1 Grams  
2 Ounces  
3 Pounds  
DK/REF

DEFINE MJUNIT1A:

IF MJE14 = 1 THEN MJUNIT1A = "grams"  
IF MJE14 = 2 THEN MJUNIT1A = "ounces"  
IF MJE14 = 3 THEN MJUNIT1A = "pounds"  
ELSE MJUNIT1A = BLANK

**MJE15** [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A = "grams"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many grams did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams  
2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams  
3 10 grams or more  
DK/REF

**MJE16** [IF MJE15 = 3] How many grams of marijuana did you buy?

# OF GRAMS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE 10 - 99]  
DK/REF

**MJE17** [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A = "ounces"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many ounces did you buy?

1 At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce  
2 At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce  
3 At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce  
4 At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce  
5 At least 1 but less than 5 ounces  
6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces  
7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces  
DK/REF

**MJE18** [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A = "pounds"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many pounds did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds  
2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds  
3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds  
4 At least 4 but less than 5 pounds  
5 5 or more pounds  
DK/REF

**MJE19** [IF MJE18 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you buy?

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 5 - 99]  
DK/REF

**MJE20** [IF MJE14 NE BLANK] How much did you pay for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 less than \$5.00  
2 \$5.00 to \$10.99  
3 \$11.00 to \$20.99  
4 \$21.00 to \$50.99  
5 \$51.00 to \$100.99

- 6        \$101.00 to \$150.99
- 7        \$151.00 to \$200.99
- 8        \$201.00 to \$250.99
- 9        \$251.00 to \$300.99
- 10       \$301.00 to \$500.99
- 11       \$501.00 to \$1000.99
- 12       More than \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE21** [IF MJE20 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1        \$21.00 to \$30.99
- 2        \$31.00 to \$40.99
- 3        \$41.00 to \$50.99
- DK/REF

**MJE22** [IF MJE20 = 5 ] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1        \$51.00 to \$60.99
- 2        \$61.00 to \$70.99
- 3        \$71.00 to \$80.99
- 5        \$81.00 to \$90.99
- 6        \$91.00 to \$100.99
- DK/REF

**MJE23** [IF MJE20 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1        \$101.00 to \$110.99
- 2        \$110.00 to \$120.99
- 3        \$121.00 to \$130.99
- 4        \$131.00 to \$140.99
- 5        \$141.00 to \$150.99
- DK/REF

**MJE24** [IF MJE20 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1        \$301.00 to \$350.99
- 2        \$351.00 to \$400.99
- 3        \$401.00 to \$450.99
- 4        \$451.00 to \$500.99
- DK/REF

**MJE25** [IF MJE20 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1        \$501.00 to \$550.99
- 2        \$551.00 to \$600.99
- 3        \$601.00 to \$650.99
- 4        \$651.00 to \$700.99
- 5        \$701.00 to \$750.99
- 6        \$751.00 to \$800.99
- 7        \$801.00 to \$850.99
- 8        \$851.00 to \$900.99
- 9        \$901.00 to \$950.99
- 10       \$951.00 to \$1000.99
- DK/REF



**MJE26** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, who did you buy it from?

- 1 A friend
- 2 A relative or family member
- 3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
- DK/REF

**MJE27** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, where were you when you bought it?

- 1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
- 2 Inside a school building
- 3 Outside on school property
- 4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
- 5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
- 6 Some other place
- DK/REF

**MJE27SP** [IF MJE27 = 6] Where were you when you last bought marijuana? When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**MJE28** [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER AND (MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1)] The last time you bought marijuana were you at work at your job or business?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Do not work at a job or business
- DK/REF

**MJE29** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, where did you buy it?

- 1 Near where you are now living
- 2 Somewhere else
- DK/REF

**MJE30** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you sell any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE31** [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you give away or share any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE32** [IF MJE01 = (3 - 4 OR DK/REF) AND MJE03 = 2] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE33** [IF MJE32 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE34** [IF MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2] How long has it been since you **last traded something** for marijuana?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since [DATEFILL]

- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago
- DK/REF

**MJE35** [IF MJE33 = 1 OR MJE34 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you trade something for marijuana?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 30]  
DK/REF

**MJE36** [IF (MJE34 = 1 OR 2) OR MJE32 = 1] Think about the **last time** you traded something for marijuana. Did you get marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you get the marijuana in loose form?

- 1 You got joints
- 2 You got the marijuana in loose form
- DK/REF

**MJE37** [IF MJE36 = 1] How many joints did you get the **last time** you traded something for marijuana?

# OF JOINTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 500]  
DK/REF

**MJE38** [IF MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much do you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE37 = 1] How much do you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 less than \$5.00
- 2 \$5.00 to \$10.99
- 3 \$11.00 to \$20.99
- 4 \$21.00 to \$50.99
- 5 \$51.00 to \$100.99
- 6 \$101.00 to \$150.99
- 7 \$151.00 to \$200.99
- 8 \$201.00 to \$250.99
- 9 \$251.00 to \$300.99
- 10 \$301.00 to \$500.99
- 11 \$501.00 to \$1000.99
- 12 More than \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE39** [IF MEJ38 = 4 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 4 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 \$21.00 to \$30.99
- 2 \$31.00 to \$40.99
- 3 \$41.00 to \$50.99
- DK/REF

**MJE40** [IF MJE38 = 5 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 5 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 \$51.00 to \$60.99
- 2 \$61.00 to \$70.99
- 3 \$71.00 to \$80.99
- 5 \$81.00 to \$90.99
- 6 \$91.00 to \$100.99
- DK/REF

**MJE41** [IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you

think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 \$101.00 to \$110.99
- 2 \$111.00 to \$120.99
- 3 \$121.00 to \$130.99
- 4 \$131.00 to \$140.99
- 5 \$141.00 to \$150.99
- DK/REF

**MJE42** [IF MEJ38 = 10 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 10 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 \$301.00 to \$350.99
- 2 \$351.00 to \$400.99
- 3 \$401.00 to \$450.99
- 4 \$451.00 to \$500.99
- DK/REF

**MJE43** [IF MEJ38 = 11 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 11 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

- 1 \$501.00 to \$550.99
- 2 \$551.00 to \$600.99
- 3 \$601.00 to \$650.99
- 4 \$651.00 to \$700.99
- 5 \$701.00 to \$750.99
- 6 \$751.00 to \$800.99
- 7 \$801.00 to \$850.99
- 8 \$851.00 to \$900.99
- 9 \$901.00 to \$950.99
- 10 \$951.00 to \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE44** [IF MJE36 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you got the **last time** you traded something for marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

- 1 Grams
- 2 Ounces
- 3 Pounds
- DK/REF

DEFINE MJUNIT2A:

IF MJE44 = 1 THEN MJUNIT2A = "grams"  
IF MJE44 = 2 THEN MJUNIT2A = "ounces"  
IF MJE44 = 3 THEN MJUNIT2A = "pounds"  
ELSE MJUNIT2A = BLANK

**MJE45** [IF MJUNIT2A= "grams"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many grams did you get?

- 1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams
- 2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams
- 3 10 grams or more
- DK/REF

**MJE46** [IF MJE45=3] How many grams did you get?

# OF GRAMS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE 10 - 99].  
DK/REF

**MJE47** [IF MJUNIT2A= "ounces"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many ounces did you get?

- 1 At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce
  - 2 At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce
  - 3 At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce
  - 4 At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce
  - 5 At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
  - 6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
  - 7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
- DK/REF

**MJE48** [IF MJUNIT2A= "pounds"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many pounds did you get?

- 1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
  - 2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
  - 3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds
  - 4 At least 4 but less than 5 pounds
  - 5 5 or more pounds
- DK/REF

**MJE49** [IF MJE48 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you get?

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 5 - 99]  
DK/REF

**MJE50** [IF MJE44 NE BLANK] How much do you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 less than \$5.00
  - 2 \$5.00 to \$10.99
  - 3 \$11.00 to \$20.99
  - 4 \$21.00 to \$50.99
  - 5 \$51.00 to \$100.99
  - 6 \$101.00 to \$150.99
  - 7 \$151.00 to \$200.99
  - 8 \$201.00 to \$250.99
  - 9 \$251.00 to \$300.99
  - 10 \$301.00 to \$500.99
  - 11 \$501.00 to \$1000.99
  - 12 More than \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE51** [IF MJE50 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 \$21.00 to \$30.99
  - 2 \$31.00 to \$40.99
  - 3 \$41.00 to \$50.99
- DK/REF

**MJE52** [IF MJE50 = 5 ] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 \$51.00 to \$60.99
  - 2 \$61.00 to \$70.99
  - 3 \$71.00 to \$80.99
  - 4 \$81.00 to \$90.99
  - 5 \$91.00 to \$100.99
- DK/REF

**MJE53** [IF MJE50 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 \$101.00 to \$110.99
- 2 \$111.00 to \$120.99
- 3 \$121.00 to \$130.99
- 4 \$131.00 to \$140.99
- 5 \$141.00 to \$150.99
- DK/REF

**MJE54** [IF MJE50 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 \$301.00 to \$350.99
- 2 \$351.00 to \$400.99
- 3 \$401.00 to \$450.99
- 4 \$451.00 to \$500.99
- DK/REF

**MJE55** [IF MJE50 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

- 1 \$501.00 to \$550.99
- 2 \$551.00 to \$600.99
- 3 \$601.00 to \$650.99
- 4 \$651.00 to \$700.99
- 5 \$701.00 to \$750.99
- 6 \$751.00 to \$800.99
- 7 \$801.00 to \$850.99
- 8 \$851.00 to \$900.99
- 9 \$901.00 to \$950.99
- 10 \$951.00 to \$1000.99
- DK/REF

**MJE56** [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, who did you get it from?

- 1 A friend
- 2 A relative or family member
- 3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
- DK/REF

**MJE57** [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, where were you when you got it?

- 1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
- 2 Inside a school building
- 3 Outside on school property
- 4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
- 5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
- 6 Some other place
- DK/REF

**MJE57SP** [IF MJE57 = 6] Where were you when you last traded something for marijuana? When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**MJE58** [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, where did you get it?

- 1 Near where you are now living
- 2 Somewhere else
- DK/REF

**MJE59** [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, did you keep it

all for yourself?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE60** [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE61** [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE62** [IF MJE01 = 4 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you grew marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE63** [IF MJE62 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you grew this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE64** [IF MJE62 = 2] The **last time** you grew marijuana, did you give any of it away for free?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE65** [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, who did you get it from?

- 1 A friend
- 2 A relative or family member
- 3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
- DK/REF

**MJE66** [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, where were you when you got it?

- 1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
- 2 Inside a school building
- 3 Outside on school property
- 4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
- 5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
- 6 Some other place
- DK/REF

**MJE66SP** [IF MJE66 = 6] Where were you when you last got marijuana for free? When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**MJE67** [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, where did you get it?

- 1 Near where you are now living
- 2 Somewhere else
- DK/REF

**MJE68** [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, did you keep it all for yourself?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE69** [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**MJE70** [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF





## Prior Substance Use

**LU01** [IF MJ01=1 OR MJREF = 1] Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year **before** that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use marijuana or hashish, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**LU02** [IF (MJLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTMJ:

IF LU02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LU02  
ELSE AGELSTMJ = BLANK

IF AGELSTMJ < AGE1STMJ OR AGELSTMJ < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTMJ

*LUCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTMJ] years old when you **last** used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LUCC02 [IF LUCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC02 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LUCC02

**LU02a** [IF LU02 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU02b** [IF AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU02c** [IF LU02 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October

11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU02c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU02d** [IF LU02a = 1 - 2 OR LU02b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU02a or LU02b] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU02d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTMJ:

MYRLSTMJ = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU02a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTMJ IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTMJ NE 0 AND NE AGELSTMJ:

*LUMJ05 The computer recorded that you last used marijuana or hashish in [LU02a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTMJ] years old when you last used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUMJ06 [IF LUMJ05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTMJ] years old when you last used marijuana or hashish. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last used marijuana or hashish in [LU02a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTMJ] years old  
 2 I was [AGELSTMJ] years old the **last time** I used marijuana or hashish  
 3 Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUMJ06 = 1, THEN AGELSTMJ = MYRLSTMJ

*LUMJ07 [IF LUMJ06=2 OR LUMJ06=3 OR LUMJ05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

*LUMJ07a [IF LUMJ07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUMJ07] did you last use marijuana or hashish?*

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUMJ07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUMJ07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTMJ.  
 MYRLSTMJ = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUMJ07 AND LUMJ07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTMJ IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTMJ = AGELSTMJ THEN MYRLSTMJ = BLANK

*LUMJ08 [IF LUMJ06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTMJ NE 0 AND (LUMJ07 AND LUMJ07a NE LU02a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used marijuana or hashish in [LUMJ07- LUMJ07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTMJ] years old when you last used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUMJ08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUMJ07 AND LUMJ07a NE LU02a-d) THEN AGELSTMJ = MYRLSTMJ

**LU03** [IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15 NE 1] This question is about your cigarette smoking history.

[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15=1] These next two questions are about your cigarette smoking history.

[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3)] Earlier the computer recorded that you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette [CG06]. How old were you the **last** time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCG:

IF LU03 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LU03  
 ELSE AGELSTCG = BLANK

IF AGELSTCG < AGE1STCG OR AGELSTCG < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTCG

*LUCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCG] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUCC06 [IF LUCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LUCC06

**LU03a** [IF LU03 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**LU03b** [IF AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**LU03c** [IF LU03 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU03d** [IF LU03a = 1 - 2 OR LU03b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU03a or LU03b**] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTCG:

MYRLSTCG = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU03a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCG IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTCG NE 0 AND NE AGELSTCG:

*LUCG05      The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigarette in [LU03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCG] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

*LUCG06      [IF LUCG05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCG] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigarette. Which answer is correct?*

*1            I last smoked part or all of a cigarette in [LU03a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTCG] years old*

*2            I was [AGELSTCG] years old the **last time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette*

*3            Neither answer is correct*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUCG06 = 1, THEN AGELSTCG = MYRLSTCG

*LUCG07      [IF LUCG06=2 OR LUCG06=3 OR LUCG05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

*1            CURRENT YEAR -2*

*2            CURRENT YEAR -1*

*3            CURRENT YEAR*

*DK/REF*

*LUCG07a     [IF LUCG07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUCG07] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?*

*1            January*

*2            February*

*3            March*

*4            April*

*5            May*

*6            June*

*7            July*

*8            August*

*9            September*

*10          October*

*11          November*

*12          December*

*DK/REF*

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUCG07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUCG07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTCG.

MYRLSTCG = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUCG07 AND LUCG07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCG IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTCG = AGELSTCG THEN MYRLSTCG = BLANK

*LUCG08      [IF LUCG06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTCG NE 0 AND (LUCG07 AND LUCG07a NE LU03a-d)] The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigarette in [LUCG07- LUCG07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCG] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUCG08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUCG07 AND LUCG07a NE LU03a-d) THEN AGELSTCG =

MYRLSTCG

**LU04** [IF CG15=1] Earlier the computer also recorded that there was a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days. How old were you when you **last** smoked cigarettes daily?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE LST30DCG:

IF LU04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LU04  
ELSE LST30DCG = BLANK

IF LST30DCG < DAILYCIG OR LST30DCG < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < LST30DCG

*LUCC09 The computer recorded that you were [LST30DCG] years old when you last smoked cigarettes daily. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LUCC10 [IF LUCC09 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes daily?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LUCC10

**LU04a** [IF LU04 NE DK/RE AND LST30DCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF LST30DCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU04b** [IF LST30DCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU04c** [IF LU04 NE DK/RE AND LST30DCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU04c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU04d** [IF LU04a = 1 - 2 OR LU04b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU04a or LU04b] did you last smoke

cigarettes daily?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU04d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTDC:

MYRLSTDC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU04a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTDC IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTDC NE 0 AND NE LST30DCG:

*LUDC05 The computer recorded that you last smoked cigarettes daily in [LU04a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTDC] years old when you last smoked cigarettes daily. Is this correct?*

*4 Yes*

*6 No*

*DK/REF*

*LUDC06 [IF LUDC05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [LST30DCG] years old when you last smoked cigarettes daily. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I last smoked cigarettes daily in [LU04a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTDC] years old*

*2 I was [LST30DCG] years old the last time I smoked cigarettes daily*

*3 Neither answer is correct*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUDC06 = 1, THEN LST30DCG = MYRLSTDC

*LUDC07 [IF LUDC06=2 OR LUDC06=3 OR LUDC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

*1 CURRENT YEAR -2*

*2 CURRENT YEAR -1*

*3 CURRENT YEAR*

*DK/REF*

*LUDC07a [IF LUDC07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LUDC07] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?*

*1 January*

*2 February*

*3 March*

*4 April*

*5 May*

*6 June*

*7 July*

*8 August*

*9 September*

*10 October*

11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUDC07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUDC07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTDC.  
MYRLSTDC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUDC07 AND LUDC07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTDC IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTDC = LST30DCG THEN MYRLSTDC = BLANK

LUDC08 [IF LUDC06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTDC NE 0 AND (LUDC07 AND LUDC07a NE LU04a-d)]  
The computer recorded that you last smoked cigarettes daily in [LUDC07 - LUDC07a fill].  
That would make you [MYRLSTDC] years old when you last smoked cigarettes daily. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUDC08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUDC07 AND LUDC07a NE LU04a-d) THEN LST30DCG = MYRLSTDC

**LU05** [IF (CG28=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG28DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG28RE = 1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used snuff [CGSNREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used snuff?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTSN:

IF LU05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSN = LU05  
ELSE AGELSTSN = BLANK

IF AGELSTSN < SNUFFAGE OR AGELSTSN < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTSN

LUCC11 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSN] years old when you **last** used snuff. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

LUCC12 [IF LUCC11 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used snuff. How old were you the **last** time you used snuff?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC12 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSN = LUCC12

**LU05a** [IF LU05 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU05b** [IF AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF



**LU05c** [IF LU05 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU05c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU05d** [IF LU05a = 1 - 2 OR LU05b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU05a or LU05b] did you last use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU05d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTSN:

MYRLSTSN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU05a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSN IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTSN NE 0 AND NE AGELSTSN:

*LUSN05 The computer recorded that you last used snuff in [LU05a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTSN] years old when you last used snuff. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LUSN06 [IF LUSN05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSN] years old when you last used snuff. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I last used snuff in [LU05a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTSN] years old
- 2 I was [AGELSTSN] years old the **last time** I used snuff
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUSN06 = 1, THEN AGELSTSN = MYRLSTSN

LUSN07 [IF LUSN06=2 OR LUSN06=3 OR LUSN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

LUSN07a [IF LUSN07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUSN07] did you last use snuff?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUSN07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUSN07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTSN.  
MYRLSTSN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUSN07 AND LUSN07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSN IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTSN = AGELSTSN THEN MYRLSTSN = BLANK

LUSN08 [IF LUSN06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTSN NE 0 AND (LUSN07 AND LUSN07a NE LU05a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used snuff in [LUSN07 - LUSN07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTSN] years old when you last used snuff. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUSN08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUSN07 AND LUSN07a NE LU05a-d) THEN AGELSTSN = MYRLSTSN

**LU06** [IF (CG20=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG20DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG20RE =1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used chewing tobacco [CG20REC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCH:

IF LU06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCH = LU06  
ELSE AGELSTCH = BLANK

IF AGELSTCH < CHEWAGE OR AGELSTCH < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTCH

LUCC13 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCH] years old when you **last** used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

LUCC14 [IF LUCC13 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used chewing tobacco. How old were you the **last** time you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCH = LUCC14

**LU06a** [IF LU06 NE DK/RE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU06b** [IF AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU06c** [IF LU06 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use chewing tobacco?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU06c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU06d** [IF LU06a = 1 - 2 OR LU06b = 1 - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU06a or LU06b] did you last use chewing tobacco?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU06d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTCH:

MYRLSTCH = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU06a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCH IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTCH NE 0 AND NE AGELSTCH:

*LUCH05      The computer recorded that you last used chewing tobacco in [LU06a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCH] years old when you last used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

*LUCH06      [IF LUCH05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCH] years old when you last used chewing tobacco. Which answer is correct?*

*1            I last used chewing tobacco in [LU06a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTCH] years old*

*2            I was [AGELSTCH] years old the last time I used chewing tobacco*

*3            Neither answer is correct*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUCH06 = 1, THEN AGELSTCH = MYRLSTCH

*LUCH07      [IF LUCH06=2 OR LUCH06=3 OR LUCH05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

*1            CURRENT YEAR -2*

*2            CURRENT YEAR -1*

*3            CURRENT YEAR*

*DK/REF*

*LUCH07a    [IF LUCH07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LUCH07] did you last use chewing tobacco?*

*1            January*

*2            February*

*3            March*

*4            April*

*5            May*

*6            June*

*7            July*

*8            August*

*9            September*

*10          October*

*11          November*

*12          December*

*DK/REF*

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUCH07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUCH07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTCH.

MYRLSTCH = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUCH07 AND LUCH07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCH IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTCH = AGELSTCH THEN MYRLSTCH = BLANK

*LUCH08      [IF LUCH06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTCH NE 0 AND (LUCH07 AND LUCH07a NE LU06a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used chewing tobacco in [LUCH07 - LUCH07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCH] years old when you last used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUCH08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUCH07 AND LUCH07a NE LU06a-d) THEN AGELSTCH = MYRLSTCH

**LU07** [IF (CG37=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG37DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG37RE = 1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** smoked part or all of a cigar [**CG37REC FILL**]. How old were you the **last** time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCR:

IF LU07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCR = LU07

ELSE AGELSTCR = BLANK

IF AGELSTCR < CIGARAGE OR AGELSTCR < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTCR

*LUCC15 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCR] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

*LUCC16 [IF LUCC15 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC16 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCR = LUCC16

**LU07a** [IF LU07 NE DK AND AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1

2 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**LU07b** [IF AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**LU07c** [IF LU07 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU07c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU07d** [IF LU07a = 1 - 2 OR LU07b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU07a or LU07b] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU07d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTCR:

MYRLSTCR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU07a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCR IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTCR NE 0 AND NE AGELSTCR:

*LUCR05 The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigar in [LU07a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCR] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LUCR06 [IF LUCR05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCR] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigar. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I last smoked part or all of a cigar in [LU07a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTCR] years old
- 2 I was [AGELSTCR] years old the **last time** I smoked part or all of a cigar
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCR06 = 1, THEN AGELSTCR = MYRLSTCR

*LUCR07 [IF LUCR06=2 OR LUCR06=3 OR LUCR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

*LUCR07a [IF LUCR07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUCR07] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June

7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUCR07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUCR07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTCR.  
 MYRLSTCR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUCR07 AND LUCR07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCR IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTCR = AGELSTCR THEN MYRLSTCR = BLANK

*LUCR08 [IF LUCR06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTCR NE 0 AND (LUCR07 AND LUCR07a NE LU07a-d)] The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigar in [LUCR07 - LUCR07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCR] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCR08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUCR07 AND LUCR07a NE LU07a-d) THEN AGELSTCR = MYRLSTCR

**LU08** IF (ALLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (ALRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (ALRECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage [ALLREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you drank an alcoholic beverage?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTAL:

IF LU08 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTAL = LU08  
 ELSE AGELSTAL = BLANK

IF AGELSTAL < AGE1STAL OR AGELSTAL < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTAL

*LUCC17 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTAL] years old when you last drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUCC18 [IF LUCC17 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTAL = LUCC18

**LU08a** [IF LU08 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 2 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

**LU08b** [IF AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 DK/REF

**LU08c** [IF LU08 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU08c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU08d** [IF LU08a = 1 - 2 OR LU08b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU08a or LU08b] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU08d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTAL:

MYRLSTAL = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU08a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTAL IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTAL NE 0 AND NE AGELSTAL:

*LUAL05 The computer recorded that you last drank an alcoholic beverage in [LU08a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTAL] years old when you last drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUAL06 [IF LUAL05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTAL] years old when you last drank an alcoholic beverage. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last drank an alcoholic beverage in [LU08a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTAL]



years old  
 2 I was [AGELSTAL] years old the **last time** I drank an alcoholic beverage  
 3 Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUAL06 = 1, THEN AGELSTAL = MYRLSTAL

LUAL07 [IF LUAL06=2 OR LUAL06=3 OR LUAL05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

LUAL07a [IF LUAL07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUAL07] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUAL07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUAL07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTAL.

MYRLSTAL = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUAL07 AND LUAL07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTAL IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTAL = AGELSTAL THEN MYRLSTAL = BLANK

LUAL08 [IF LUAL06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTAL NE 0 AND (LUAL07 AND LUAL07a NE LU08a-d)] The computer recorded that you last drank an alcoholic beverage in [LUAL07 - LUAL07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTAL] years old when you last drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUAL08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUAL07 AND LUAL07a NE LU08a-d) THEN AGELSTAL = MYRLSTAL

**LU09** [IF (CCLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (CCRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (CCRECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used cocaine [CCREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used cocaine?

AGE: \_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCC:

IF LU09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCC = LU09  
 ELSE AGELSTCC = BLANK

IF AGELSTCC < AGE1STCC OR AGELSTCC < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTCC

LUCC19      *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCC] years old when you **last** used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LUCC20      *[IF LUCC19 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used cocaine. How old were you the **last** time you used cocaine?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC20 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCC = LUCC20

**LU09a**    [IF LU09 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use cocaine in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**LU09b**    [IF AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use cocaine in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**LU09c**    [IF LU09 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last use cocaine?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU09c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU09d**    [IF LU09a = 1 - 2 OR LU09b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU09a or LU09b**] did you last use cocaine?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU09d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTCC:

MYRLSTCC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU09a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCC IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTCC NE 0 AND NE AGELSTCC:

*LUCN05      The computer recorded that you last used cocaine in [LU09a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCC] years old when you last used cocaine. Is this correct?*

*4            Yes*

*6            No*

*DK/REF*

*LUCN06      [IF LUCN05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCC] years old when you last used cocaine. Which answer is correct?*

*1            I last used cocaine in [LU09a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTCC] years old*

*2            I was [AGELSTCC] years old the **last time** I used cocaine*

*3            Neither answer is correct*

*DK/REF*

UPDATE: IF LUCN06 = 1, THEN AGELSTCC = MYRLSTCC

*LUCN07      [IF LUCN06=2 OR LUCN06=3 OR LUCN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use cocaine in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

*1            CURRENT YEAR -2*

*2            CURRENT YEAR -1*

*3            CURRENT YEAR*

*DK/REF*

*LUCN07a    [IF LUCN07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUCN07] did you last use cocaine?*

*1            January*

*2            February*

*3            March*

*4            April*

*5            May*

*6            June*

*7            July*

*8            August*

*9            September*

*10          October*

*11          November*

*12          December*

*DK/REF*

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUCN07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUCN07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTCC.

MYRLSTCC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUCN07 AND LUCN07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCC IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTCC = AGELSTCC THEN MYRLSTCC = BLANK

*LUCN08      [IF LUCN06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTCC NE 0 AND (LUCN07 AND LUCN07a NE LU09a-d)]*

*The computer recorded that you last used cocaine in [LUCN07 - LUCN07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCC] years old when you last used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCN08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUCN07 AND LUCN07a NE LU09a-d) THEN AGELSTCC = MYRLSTCC

**LU10** [IF (CKLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (CKRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (CKRECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used 'crack' [CKREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used 'crack'?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCK:

IF LU10 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCK = LU10  
ELSE AGELSTCK = BLANK

IF AGELSTCK < AGE1STCK OR AGELSTCK < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTCK

*LUCC21        The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCK] years old when you **last** used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

*LUCC22        [IF LUCC21 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used 'crack'. How old were you the **last** time you used 'crack'?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC22 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCK = LUCC22

**LU10a** [IF LU10 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use 'crack' in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU10b** [IF AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use 'crack' in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU10c** [IF LU10 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last use 'crack'?

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November

12        December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU10c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU10d** [IF LU10a = 1 - 2 OR LU10b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU10a or LU10b] did you last use 'crack'?

1        January  
2        February  
3        March  
4        April  
5        May  
6        June  
7        July  
8        August  
9        September  
10       October  
11       November  
12       December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU10d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTCK:

MYRLSTCK = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU10a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCK IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTCK NE 0 AND NE AGELSTCK:

*LUCK05        The computer recorded that you last used 'crack' in [LU10a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCK] years old when you last used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

*LUCK06        [IF LUCK05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCK] years old when you last used 'crack'. Which answer is correct?*

1        I last used 'crack' in [LU10a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTCK] years old  
2        I was [AGELSTCK] years old the **last time** I used 'crack'  
3        Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCK06 = 1, THEN AGELSTCK = MYRLSTCK

*LUCK07        [IF LUCK06=2 OR LUCK06=3 OR LUCK05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1        CURRENT YEAR -2  
2        CURRENT YEAR -1  
3        CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

*LUCK07a        [IF LUCK07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUCK07] did you last use 'crack'?*

1        January  
2        February  
3        March

4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUCK07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUCK07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTCK.  
 MYRLSTCK = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUCK07 AND LUCK07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCK IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTCK = AGELSTCK THEN MYRLSTCK = BLANK

*LUCK08 [IF LUCK06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTCK NE 0 AND (LUCK07 AND LUCK07a NE LU10a-d)]  
 The computer recorded that you last used 'crack' in [LUCK07 - LUCK07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTCK] years old when you last used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCK08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUCK07 AND LUCK07a NE LU10a-d) THEN AGELSTCK = MYRLSTCK

**LU11** [IF (HELAST3=2 OR 3) OR (HERECDK=2 OR 3) OR (HERECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used heroin [**HEREC FILL**]. How old were you the **last** time you used heroin?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTHE:

IF LU11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHE = LU11  
 ELSE AGELSTHE = BLANK

IF AGELSTHE < AGE1STHR OR AGELSTHE < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTHE

*LUCC23 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHE] years old when you **last** used heroin. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUCC24 [IF LUCC23 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used heroin. How old were you the **last** time you used heroin?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC24 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHE = LUCC24

**LU11a** [IF LU11 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use heroin in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?]

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 2 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

**LU11b** [IF AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**LU11c** [IF LU11 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use heroin?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU11c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU11d** [IF LU11a = 1 - 2 OR LU11b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU11a or LU11b] did you last use heroin?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU11d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTHE:

MYRLSTHE = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU11a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHE IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTHE NE 0 AND NE AGELSTHE:

*LUHE05 The computer recorded that you last used heroin in [LU11a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTHE] years old when you last used heroin. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LUHE06 [IF LUHE05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHE] years old when you last used heroin. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I last used heroin in [LU11a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTHE] years old

2 I was [AGELSTHE] years old the **last time** I used heroin  
 3 Neither answer is correct  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUHE06 = 1, THEN AGELSTHE = MYRLSTHE

LUHE07 [IF LUHE06=2 OR LUHE06=3 OR LUHE05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
 2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
 3 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

LUHE07a [IF LUHE07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUHE07] did you last use heroin?

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUHE07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUHE07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTHE.  
 MYRLSTHE = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUHE07 AND LUHE07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHE IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTHE = AGELSTHE THEN MYRLSTHE = BLANK

LUHE08 [IF LUHE06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTHE NE 0 AND (LUHE07 AND LUHE07a NE LU11a-d)]  
 The computer recorded that you last used heroin in [LUHE07 - LUHE07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTHE] years old when you last used heroin. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUHE08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUHE07 AND LUHE07a NE LU11a-d) THEN AGELSTHE = MYRLSTHE

**LU12** [IF HALLREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTHA:

IF LU12 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHA = LU12  
 ELSE AGELSTHA = BLANK

IF AGELSTHA < AGE1STHA OR AGELSTHA < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTHA

LUCC25 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHA] years old when you **last** used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?



4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

LUCC26    [IF LUCC25 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHA = LUCC26

**LU12a** [IF LU12 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use [LSFILL] in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1        CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2        CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU12b** [IF AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use [LSFILL] in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1        CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2        CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU12c** [IF LU12 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last use [LSFILL]?

1        January  
2        February  
3        March  
4        April  
5        May  
6        June  
7        July  
8        August  
9        September  
10       October  
11       November  
12       December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU12c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU12d** [IF LU12a = 1 - 2 OR LU12b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU12a or LU12b**] did you last use [LSFILL]?

1        January  
2        February  
3        March  
4        April  
5        May  
6        June  
7        July  
8        August  
9        September  
10       October  
11       November  
12       December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU12d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTHA:

MYRLSTHA = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU12a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHA IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTHA NE 0 AND NE AGELSTHA:

LUHA05      *The computer recorded that you last used [LSFILL] in [LU12a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTHA] years old when you last used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LUHA06      *[IF LUHA05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHA] years old when you last used [LSFILL]. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I last used [LSFILL] in [LU12a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTHA] years old*

2            *I was [AGELSTHA] years old the last time I used [LSFILL]*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUHA06 = 1, THEN AGELSTHA = MYRLSTHA

LUHA07      *[IF LUHA06=2 OR LUHA06=3 OR LUHA05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            *CURRENT YEAR -2*

2            *CURRENT YEAR -1*

3            *CURRENT YEAR*

DK/REF

LUHA07a      *[IF LUHA07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LUHA07] did you last use [LSFILL]?*

1            *January*

2            *February*

3            *March*

4            *April*

5            *May*

6            *June*

7            *July*

8            *August*

9            *September*

10           *October*

11           *November*

12           *December*

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUHA07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUHA07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTHA.

MYRLSTHA = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUHA07 AND LUHA07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHA IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTHA = AGELSTHA THEN MYRLSTHA = BLANK

LUHA08      *[IF LUHA06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTHA NE 0 AND (LUHA07 AND LUHA07a NE LU12a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used [LSFILL] in [LUHA07 - LUHA07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTHA] years old when you last used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUHA08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUHA07 AND LUHA07a NE LU12a-d) THEN AGELSTHA = MYRLSTHA

**LU13** [IF LSDREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used LSD?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTLS:

IF LU13 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTLS = LU13  
 ELSE AGELSTLS = BLANK

IF AGELSTLS < AGE1STLS OR AGELSTLS < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTLS

LUCC27        *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTLS] years old when you **last** used LSD. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

LUCC28        *[IF LUCC27 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used LSD. How old were you the **last** time you used LSD?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC28 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTLS = LUCC28

**LU13a** [IF LU13 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1        CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 2        CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

**LU13b** [IF AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1        CURRENT YEAR - 2  
 2        CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 DK/REF

**LU13c** [IF LU13 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use LSD?

1        January  
 2        February  
 3        March  
 4        April  
 5        May  
 6        June  
 7        July  
 8        August  
 9        September  
 10        October  
 11        November  
 12        December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU13c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU13d** [IF LU13a = 1 - 2 OR LU13b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU13a or LU13b] did you last use LSD?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU13d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTLS:

MYRLSTLS = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU13a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTLS IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTLS NE 0 AND NE AGELSTLS:

*LULS05 The computer recorded that you last used LSD in [LU13a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTLS] years old when you last used LSD. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LULS06 [IF LULS05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTLS] years old when you last used LSD. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I last used LSD in [LU13a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTLS] years old
- 2 I was [AGELSTLS] years old the **last time** I used LSD
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LULS06 = 1, THEN AGELSTLS = MYRLSTLS

*LULS07 [IF LULS06=2 OR LULS06=3 OR LULS05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

*LULS07a [IF LULS07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LULS07] did you last use LSD?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June

7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LULS07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LULS07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTLS.  
 MYRLSTLS = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LULS07 AND LULS07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTLS IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTLS = AGELSTLS THEN MYRLSTLS = BLANK

*LULS08 [IF LULS06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTLS NE 0 AND (LULS07 AND LULS07a NE LU13a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used LSD in [LULS07 - LULS07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTLS] years old when you last used LSD. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LULS08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LULS07 AND LULS07a NE LU13a-d) THEN AGELSTLS = MYRLSTLS

**LU14** [IF PCPREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used PCP?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTPC:

IF LU14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LU14  
 ELSE AGELSTPC = BLANK

IF AGELSTPC < AGE1STPC OR AGELSTPC < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTPC

*LUCC29 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPC] years old when you last used PCP. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUCC30 [IF LUCC29 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used PCP. How old were you the last time you used PCP?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC30 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LUCC30

**LU14a** [IF LU14 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
 2 CURRENT YEAR  
 DK/REF

**LU14b** [IF AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU14c** [IF LU14 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use PCP?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU14c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU14d** [IF LU14a = 1 - 2 OR LU14b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU14a or LU14b] did you last use PCP?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU14d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTPC:

MYRLSTPC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU14a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPC IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTPC NE 0 AND NE AGELSTPC:

*LUPC05 The computer recorded that you last used PCP in [LU14a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTPC] years old when you last used PCP. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LUPC06 [IF LUPC05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPC] years old when you last used PCP. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last used PCP in [LU14a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTPC] years old  
2 I was [AGELSTPC] years old the **last time** I used PCP  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUPC06 = 1, THEN AGELSTPC = MYRLSTPC

*LUPC07* [IF LUPC06=2 OR LUPC06=3 OR LUPC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
3 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

*LUPC07a* [IF LUPC07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUPC07] did you last use PCP?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUPC07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUPC07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTPC.  
MYRLSTPC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUPC07 AND LUPC07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPC IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTPC = AGELSTPC THEN MYRLSTPC = BLANK

*LUPC08* [IF LUPC06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTPC NE 0 AND (LUPC07 AND LUPC07a NE LU14a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used PCP in [LUPC07 - LUPC07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTPC] years old when you last used PCP. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUPC08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUPC07 AND LUPC07a NE LU14a-d) THEN AGELSTPC = MYRLSTPC

**LU15** [IF ECSTREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used 'Ecstasy' also known as MDMA [ECSTREC **FILL**]. How old were you the **last** time you used 'Ecstasy'?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTEC:

IF LU15 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTEC = LU15  
ELSE AGELSTEC = BLANK

IF AGELSTEC < AGE1STEC OR AGELSTEC < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTEC

*LUCC31* The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTEC] years old when you **last** used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

LUCC32 [IF LUCC31 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the **last** time you used 'Ecstasy'?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC32 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LUCC32

**LU15a** [IF LU15 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use 'Ecstasy' in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU15b** [IF AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use 'Ecstasy' in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU15c** [IF LU15 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last use 'Ecstasy'?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU15c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU15d** [IF LU15a = 1 - 2 OR LU15b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU15a or LU15b**] did you last use 'Ecstasy'?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU15d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**



DEFINE MYRLSTEC:

MYRLSTEC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU15a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTEC IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTEC NE 0 AND NE AGELSTEC:

LUEC05      *The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' in [LU15a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTEC] years old when you last used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LUEC06      *[IF LUEC05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTEC] years old when you last used 'Ecstasy'. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I last used 'Ecstasy' in [LU15a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTEC] years old*

2            *I was [AGELSTEC] years old the last time I used 'Ecstasy'*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUEC06 = 1, THEN AGELSTEC = MYRLSTEC

LUEC07      *[IF LUEC06=2 OR LUEC06=3 OR LUEC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            *CURRENT YEAR -2*

2            *CURRENT YEAR -1*

3            *CURRENT YEAR*

DK/REF

LUEC07a      *[IF LUEC07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LUEC07] did you last use 'Ecstasy'?*

1            *January*

2            *February*

3            *March*

4            *April*

5            *May*

6            *June*

7            *July*

8            *August*

9            *September*

10           *October*

11           *November*

12           *December*

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUEC07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUEC07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTEC.

MYRLSTEC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUEC07 AND LUEC07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTEC IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTEC = AGELSTEC THEN MYRLSTEC = BLANK

LUEC08      *[IF LUEC06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTEC NE 0 AND (LUEC07 AND LUEC07a NE LU15a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' in [LUEC07 - LUEC07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTEC] years old when you last used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUEC08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUEC07 AND LUEC07a NE LU15a-d) THEN AGELSTEC = MYRLSTEC

**LU16** [IF (INLAST=2 OR 3) OR (INRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (INRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used any inhalants for kicks or to get high [INREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used any inhalants for kicks or to get high?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTIN:

IF LU16 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTIN = LU16  
ELSE AGELSTIN = BLANK

IF AGESLSTIN < AGE1STIN OR AGELSTIN < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTIN

LUCC33      *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTIN] years old when you **last** used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*  
6            *No*  
DK/REF

LUCC34      *[IF LUCC33 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **last** time you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC34 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTIN = LUCC34

**LU16a** [IF LU16 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU16b** [IF AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU16c** [IF LU16 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November  
12          December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU16c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU16d** [IF LU16a = 1 - 2 OR LU16b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU16a or LU16b] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU16d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTIN:

MYRLSTIN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU16a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTIN IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTIN NE 0 AND NE AGELSTIN:

*LUIN05 The computer recorded that you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [LU16a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTIN] years old when you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LUIN06 [IF LUIN05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTIN] years old when you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [LU16a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTIN] years old
- 2 I was [AGELSTIN] years old the **last time** I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUIN06 = 1, THEN AGELSTIN = MYRLSTIN

*LUIN07 [IF LUIN06=2 OR LUIN06=3 OR LUIN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

*LUIN07a [IF LUIN07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUIN07] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March

4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUIN07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUIN07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTIN.  
 MYRLSTIN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUIN07 AND LUIN07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTIN IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTIN = AGELSTIN THEN MYRLSTIN = BLANK

*LUIN08 [IF LUIN06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTIN NE 0 AND (LUIN07 AND LUIN07a NE LU16a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [LUIN07 - LUIN07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTIN] years old when you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUIN08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUIN07 AND LUIN07a NE LU16a-d) THEN AGELSTIN = MYRLSTIN

**LU17** [IF PRREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PRREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTPR:  
 IF LU17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPR = LU17  
 ELSE AGELSTPR = BLANK

IF AGELSTPR < AGE1STPR OR AGELSTPR < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTPR

*LUCC35 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPR] years old when you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
 6 No  
 DK/REF

*LUCC36 [IF LUCC35 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC36 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPR = LUCC36

**LU17a** [IF LU17 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or

[CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**LU17b** [IF AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**LU17c** [IF LU17 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU17c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU17d** [IF LU17a = 1 - 2 OR LU17b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU17a or LU17b] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU17d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTPR:

MYRLSTPR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU17a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPR IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTPR NE 0 AND NE AGELSTPR:

*LUPR05 The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU17a-d fill]. That*

would make you [MYRLSTPR] years old when you last used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

LUPR06 [IF LUPR05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPR] years old when you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

- 1 I last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUI7a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTPR] years old
- 2 I was [AGELSTPR] years old the **last time** I used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
- 3 Neither answer is correct
- DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUPR06 = 1, THEN AGELSTPR = MYRLSTPR

LUPR07 [IF LUPR06=2 OR LUPR06=3 OR LUPR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR -2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR -1
- 3 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

LUPR07a [IF LUPR07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUPR07] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUPR07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUPR07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTPR.

MYRLSTPR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUPR07 AND LUPR07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPR IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTPR = AGELSTPR THEN MYRLSTPR = BLANK

LUPR08 [IF LUPR06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTPR NE 0 AND (LUPR07 AND LUPR07a NE LUI7a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUPR07 - LUPR07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTPR] years old when you last used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes

6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUPR08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUPR07 AND LUPR07a NE LU17a-d) THEN AGELSTPR = MYRLSTPR

**LU17e** [IF OXYREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you **last** used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used OxyContin in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTOX:

IF LU17e NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTOX = LU17e  
ELSE AGELSTOX = BLANK

IF AGELSTOX < AGE1STOX OR AGELSTOX < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTOX

*LUCC35a    The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTOX] years old when you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

*LUCC36a    [IF LUCC35a = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the last time you used OxyContin in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC36a NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTOX = LUCC36a

**LU17f** [IF LU17e NE DK/RE AND AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU17g** [IF AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU17h** [IF LU17e NE DK/RE AND AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October

11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU17h > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU17i** [IF LU17f = 1 - 2 OR LU17g = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU17f or LU17g] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU17i > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTOX:

MYRLSTOX = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU17f-i). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTOX IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTOX NE 0 AND NE AGELSTOX:

*LUOX05 The computer recorded that you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU17f-i fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTOX] years old when you last used OxyContin in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

*LUOX06 [IF LUOX05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTOX] years old when you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1 I last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU17f-i fill] when I was [MYRLSTOX] years old  
2 I was [AGELSTOX] years old the **last time** I used OxyContin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUOX06 = 1, THEN AGELSTOX = MYRLSTOX

*LUOX07 [IF LUOX06=2 OR LUOX06=3 OR LUOX05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
3 CURRENT YEAR



DK/REF

LUOX07a [IF LUOX07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUOX07] did you last use OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUOX07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUOX07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTOX.

MYRLSTOX = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUOX07 AND LUOX07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTOX IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTOX = AGELSTOX THEN MYRLSTOX = BLANK

LUOX08 [IF LUOX06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTOX NE 0 AND (LUOX07 AND LUOX07a NE LU17f-i)] The computer recorded that you last used OxyContin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUOX07 - LUOX07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTOX] years old when you last used OxyContin in either of these ways. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUOX08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUOX07 AND LUOX07a NE LU17f-i) THEN AGELSTOX = MYRLSTOX

**LU18** [IF (TR09=2 OR 3) OR (TRRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (TRRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [TRREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription tranquilizer in either of those ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTTR:

IF LU18 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTTR = LU18

ELSE AGELSTTR = BLANK

IF AGELSTTR < AGE1STTR OR AGELSTTR < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTTR

LUCC37 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTTR] years old when you **last** used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

- 4 Yes
- 6 No

DK/REF

LUCC38 [IF LUCC37 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription

tr tranquilizer in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC38 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTTR = LUCC38

**LU18a** [IF LU18 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- 2 CURRENT YEAR
- DK/REF

**LU18b** [IF AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

- 1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
- 2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
- DK/REF

**LU18c** [IF LU18 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU18c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU18d** [IF LU18a = 1 - 2 OR LU18b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU18a or LU18b] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU18d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE**

QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTTR:

MYRLSTTR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU18a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTTR IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTTR NE 0 AND NE AGELSTTR:

LUTR05      *The computer recorded that you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU18a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTTR] years old when you last used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

LUTR06      *[IF LUTR05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTTR] years old when you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU18a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTTR] years old*

2            *I was [AGELSTTR] years old the **last time** I used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUTR06 = 1, THEN AGELSTTR = MYRLSTTR

LUTR07      *[IF LUTR06=2 OR LUTR06=3 OR LUTR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

LUTR07a      *[IF LUTR07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUTR07] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUTR07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUTR07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTTR.

MYRLSTTR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR

OF LAST USE (LUTR07 AND LUTR07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTTR IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTTR = AGELSTTR THEN MYRLSTTR = BLANK

LUTR08      *[IF LUTR06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTTR NE 0 AND (LUTR07 AND LUTR07a NE LU18a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUTR07 - LUTR07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTTR] years old when you last used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUTR08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUTR07 AND LUTR07a NE LU18a-d) THEN AGELSTTR = MYRLSTTR

**LU19**      [IF (STIMREC=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [STREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTST:

IF LU19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTST = LU19  
ELSE AGELSTST = BLANK

IF AGELSTST < AGE1STST OR AGELSTST < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTST

LUCC39      *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTST] years old when you **last** used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

LUCC40      *[IF LUCC39 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC40 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTST = LUCC40

**LU19a**      [IF LU19 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**LU19b**      [IF AGELSTST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**LU19c**      [IF LU19 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for

the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU19c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU19d** [IF LU19a = 1 - 2 OR LU19b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU19a or LU19b**] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU19d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTST:

MYRLSTST = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU19a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTST IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTST NE 0 AND NE AGELSTST:

*LUST05 The computer recorded that you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU19a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTST] years old when you last used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*LUST06 [IF LUST05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTST] years old when you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 *I last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU19a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTST] years old*
- 2 *I was [AGELSTST] years old the last time I used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3            *Neither answer is correct*  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUST06 = 1, THEN AGELSTST = MYRLSTST

LUST07        *[IF LUST06=2 OR LUST06=3 OR LUST05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            *CURRENT YEAR -2*  
2            *CURRENT YEAR -1*  
3            *CURRENT YEAR*  
DK/REF

LUST07a        *[IF LUST07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUST07] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1            January  
2            February  
3            March  
4            April  
5            May  
6            June  
7            July  
8            August  
9            September  
10          October  
11          November  
12          December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUST07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUST07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTST.

MYRLSTST = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUST07 AND LUST07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTST IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTST = AGELSTST THEN MYRLSTST = BLANK

LUST08        *[IF LUST06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTST NE 0 AND (LUST07 AND LUST07a NE LU19a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUST07 - LUST07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTST] years old when you last used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*  
6            *No*  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUST08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUST07 AND LUST07a NE LU19a-d) THEN AGELSTST = MYRLSTST

**LU20    [IF (METHREC=2 OR 3) OR (METHREC2 = 2 OR 3 AND SD17a1 NE 1)] The computer recorded that you **last** used [METHFILL] [MERECE FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used [METHFILL]?**

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTME:

IF LU20 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTME = LU20  
ELSE AGELSTME = BLANK

IF [AGELSTME < AGE1STME OR AGE1STME2] OR AGELSTME < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTME

LUCC41      *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTME] years old when you **last** used [METHFILL]. Is this correct?*

4            *Yes*

6            *No*

DK/REF

LUCC42      *[IF LUCC41 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used Methamphetamine[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3, ADD: , Desoxyn, or Methedrine]. How old were you the **last** time you used [METHFILL]?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC42 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTME = LUCC42

**LU20a**    [IF LU20 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use [METHFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**LU20b**    [IF AGELSTME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use-[METHFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**LU20c**    [IF LU20 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [METHFILL]?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU20c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU20d**    [IF LU20a = 1 - 2 OR LU20b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [YEAR FROM LU20a or LU20b] did you last use [METHFILL]?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10      October  
 11      November  
 12      December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU20d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTME:

MYRLSTME = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU20a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTME IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTME NE 0 AND NE AGELSTME:

LUME05      *[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU20a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

*[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine in [LU20a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine. Is this correct?*

4              Yes  
 6              No  
 DK/REF

LUME06      *[IF LUME05 = 4]*

*[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine. Which answer is correct?*

1              *[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] I last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU20a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTME] years old*  
                  *[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] I last used Methamphetamine in [LU20a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTME] years old*  
 2              *[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] I was [AGELSTME] years old the last time I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*  
                  *[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] I was [AGELSTME] years old the last time I used Methamphetamine*  
 3              *Neither answer is correct*  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUME06 = 1, THEN AGELSTME = MYRLSTME

LUME07      *[IF LUME06=2 OR LUME06=3 OR LUME05 = 6]*

*[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] Please answer this question again. Did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

*[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] Please answer this question again. Did you last use Methamphetamine in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1              CURRENT YEAR -2



2        CURRENT YEAR -1  
3        CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

LUME07a    [IF LUME07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)]

[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUME07] did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [LUME07] did you last use Methamphetamine?

1        January  
2        February  
3        March  
4        April  
5        May  
6        June  
7        July  
8        August  
9        September  
10       October  
11       November  
12       December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUME07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUME07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTME.

MYRLSTME = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUME07 AND LUME07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTME IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTME = AGELSTME THEN MYRLSTME = BLANK

LUME08    [IF LUME06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTME NE 0 AND (LUME07 AND LUME07a NE LU20a-d)]  
[IF METHREC = 2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUME07 - LUME07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?

[IF METHREC2 = 2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine in [LUME07 - LUME07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTME] years old when you last used Methamphetamine. Is this correct?

4        Yes  
6        No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUME08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUME07 AND LUME07a NE LU20a-d) THEN AGELSTME = MYRLSTME

**LU21**    [IF (SV09=2 OR 3) OR (SVRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (SVRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [SVREC FILL]. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription sedative in either of those ways?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTSV:  
IF LU20 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSV = LU21  
ELSE AGELSTSV = BLANK

IF AGELSTSV < AGE1STSV OR AGELSTSV < 10 OR IF CURNTAGE < AGELSTSV

LUCC43      *The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSV] years old when you **last** used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

LUCC44      *[IF LUCC43 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **last** time you used any prescription sedative in either of these ways?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC44 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSV = LUCC44

**LU21a** [IF LU21 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1

2            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

**LU21b** [IF AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2            CURRENT YEAR - 1

DK/REF

**LU21c** [IF LU21 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10          October

11          November

12          December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LU21c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**LU21d** [IF LU21a = 1 - 2 OR LU21b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM LU21a or LU21b**] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR : [IF LU21d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYRLSTSV:

MYRLSTSV = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU21a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSV IS BLANK.

IF MYRLSTSV NE 0 AND NE AGELSTSV:

LUSV05 *The computer recorded that you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU21a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTSV] years old when you last used a prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes

6 No

DK/REF

LUSV06 *[IF LUSV05 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSV] years old when you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

1 *I last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LU21a-d fill] when I was [MYRLSTSV] years old*

2 *I was [AGELSTSV] years old the last time I used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*

3 *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUSV06 = 1, THEN AGELSTSV = MYRLSTSV

LUSV07 *[IF LUSV06=2 OR LUSV06=3 OR LUSV05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2

2 CURRENT YEAR -1

3 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

LUSV07a *[IF LUSV07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LUSV07] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9        September  
 10       October  
 11       November  
 12       December  
 DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF LUSV07a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF LUSV07a NE (0 OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYRLSTSV.  
 MYRLSTSV = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LUSV07 AND LUSV07a). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSV IS BLANK. IF MYRLSTSV = AGELSTSV THEN MYRLSTSV = BLANK

*LUSV08        [IF LUSV06 NE 1 AND MYRLSTSV NE 0 AND (LUSV07 AND LUSV07a NE LU21a-d)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [LUSV07 - LUSV07a fill]. That would make you [MYRLSTSV] years old when you last used a prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4        Yes  
 6        No  
 DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUSV08 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LUSV07 AND LUSV07a NE LU21a-d) THEN AGELSTSV = MYRLSTSV

**LU22**    [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STAL NE AGE1STMJ] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

1        Alcohol  
 2        Cigarettes  
 DK/REF

**LU23**    [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STMJ NE AGE1STAL] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using marijuana and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

1        Marijuana  
 2        Cigarettes  
 DK/REF

**LU24**    [IF AGE1STAL = AGE1STMJ NE AGE1STCG] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

1        Alcohol  
 2        Marijuana  
 DK/REF

**LU25**    [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STAL = AGE1STMJ] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol, cigarettes and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

1        Alcohol  
 2        Cigarettes  
 3        Marijuana  
 DK/REF

**LU26**    [IF LU25 NE BLANK, DK OR REF] After first using [FILL LU25], which of these did you use next?

1        [IF LU25 = 1, FILL WITH 'Cigarettes'  
           IF LU25 = 2, FILL WITH 'Alcohol']  
 2        [IF LU25 = 2, FILL WITH 'Marijuana'  
           IF LU25 = 3, FILL WITH 'Cigarettes']  
 DK/REF

**LU27** [IF PRREC = 1 OR OXYREC = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the **past 30 days**, you used **prescription pain relievers** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription pain relievers?

Please enter **all** of the ways that you got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I got one or more prescriptions for pain relievers from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for pain relievers from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote fake prescriptions for pain relievers
- 4 I stole the pain relievers from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 I got the pain relievers from a friend or relative for free
- 6 I bought the pain relievers from a friend or relative
- 7 I took the pain relievers from a friend or relative without asking
- 8 I bought the pain relievers from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 I bought the pain relievers on the Internet
- 10 I got the pain relievers in some other way

DK/REF

**LU27a** [IF LU27 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the prescription pain relievers that you used?

Please enter **all** of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription pain relievers you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 He or she got one or more prescriptions for pain relievers from just one doctor
- 2 He or she got prescriptions for pain relievers from more than one doctor
- 3 He or she wrote fake prescriptions for pain relievers
- 4 He or she stole the pain relievers from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 He or she got the pain relievers from another friend or relative for free
- 6 He or she bought the pain relievers from another friend or relative
- 7 He or she took the pain relievers from another friend or relative without asking
- 8 He or she bought the pain relievers from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 He or she bought the pain relievers on the Internet
- 10 He or she got the pain relievers in some other way

DK/REF

**LU27aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU27a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the prescription pain relievers you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU27SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU27 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the prescription pain relievers you have used in the past 30 days that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU28** [IF PRREC = 2 OR OXYREC = 2] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used **prescription pain relievers** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

[IF (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN LU27) OR PRREC=2 OR OXYREC = 2] Now think about the **last** time you used a **prescription pain reliever** that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription pain reliever?

- 1 I got a prescription for the pain reliever from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for the pain reliever from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote a fake prescription for the pain reliever

- 4 I stole the pain reliever from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 I got the pain reliever from a friend or relative for free
  - 6 I bought the pain reliever from a friend or relative
  - 7 I took the pain reliever from a friend or relative without asking
  - 8 I bought the pain reliever from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 I bought the pain reliever on the Internet
  - 10 I got the pain reliever in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU28a** [IF LU28 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription pain reliever you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the **last** prescription pain reliever that you used?

- 1 He or she got a prescription for the pain reliever from just one doctor
  - 2 He or she got prescriptions for pain relievers from more than one doctor
  - 3 He or she wrote a fake prescription for the pain reliever
  - 4 He or she stole the pain reliever from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 He or she got the pain reliever from another friend or relative for free
  - 6 He or she bought the pain reliever from another friend or relative
  - 7 He or she took the pain reliever from another friend or relative without asking
  - 8 He or she bought the pain reliever from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 He or she bought the pain reliever on the Internet
  - 10 He or she got the pain reliever in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU28aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU28a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the **last** prescription pain reliever you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU28SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU28 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the **last** prescription pain reliever you used that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU29** [IF TR09=1 OR TRRECDK=1 OR TRRECRE=1] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the **past 30 days**, you used **prescription tranquilizers** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription tranquilizers?

Please enter **all** of the ways that you got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I got one or more prescriptions for tranquilizers from just one doctor
  - 2 I got prescriptions for tranquilizers from more than one doctor
  - 3 I wrote fake prescriptions for tranquilizers
  - 4 I stole the tranquilizers from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 I got the tranquilizers from a friend or relative for free
  - 6 I bought the tranquilizers from a friend or relative
  - 7 I took the tranquilizers from a friend or relative without asking
  - 8 I bought the tranquilizers from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 I bought the tranquilizers on the Internet
  - 10 I got the tranquilizers in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU29a** [IF LU29 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the prescription tranquilizers that you used?

Please enter **all** of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription tranquilizers you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 He or she got one or more prescriptions for tranquilizers from just one doctor
  - 2 He or she got prescriptions for tranquilizers from more than one doctor
  - 3 He or she wrote fake prescriptions for tranquilizers
  - 4 He or she stole the tranquilizers from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 He or she got the tranquilizers from another friend or relative for free
  - 6 He or she bought the tranquilizers from another friend or relative
  - 7 He or she took the tranquilizers from another friend or relative without asking
  - 8 He or she bought the tranquilizers from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 He or she bought the tranquilizers on the Internet
  - 10 He or she got the tranquilizers in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU29aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU29a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the prescription tranquilizers you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU29SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU29 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the prescription tranquilizers you have used in the past 30 days that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU30** [IF TR09=2 OR TRRECDK=2 OR TRRECRE=2] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used **prescription tranquilizers** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

[IF (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN LU29) OR (TR09=2 OR TRRECDK=2 OR TRRECRE=2)] Now think about the **last** time you used a **prescription tranquilizer** that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription tranquilizer?

- 1 I got a prescription for the tranquilizer from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for the tranquilizer from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote a fake prescription for the tranquilizer
- 4 I stole the tranquilizer from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 I got the tranquilizer from friend or relative for free
- 6 I bought the tranquilizer from a friend or relative
- 7 I took the tranquilizer from a friend or relative without asking
- 8 I bought the tranquilizer from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 I bought the tranquilizer on the Internet
- 10 I got the tranquilizer in some other way

DK/REF

**LU30a** [IF LU30 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription tranquilizer you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the **last** prescription tranquilizer that you used?

- 1 He or she got a prescription for the tranquilizer from just one doctor
- 2 He or she got prescriptions for tranquilizers from more than one doctor
- 3 He or she wrote a fake prescription for the tranquilizer
- 4 He or she stole the tranquilizer from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 He or she got the tranquilizer from another friend or relative for free
- 6 He or she bought the tranquilizer from another friend or relative
- 7 He or she took the tranquilizer from another friend or relative without asking
- 8 He or she bought the tranquilizer from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 He or she bought the tranquilizer on the Internet
- 10 He or she got the tranquilizer in some other way

DK/REF

**LU30aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU30a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the **last** prescription tranquilizer you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- LU30SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU30 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the **last** prescription tranquilizer you used that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- LU31** [IF STIMREC=1] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the **past 30 days**, you used **prescription stimulants** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription stimulants?

Please enter **all** of the ways that you got prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I got one or more prescriptions for stimulants from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for stimulants from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote fake prescriptions for stimulants
- 4 I stole the stimulants from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 I got the stimulants from a friend or relative for free
- 6 I bought the stimulants from a friend or relative
- 7 I took the stimulants from a friend or relative without asking
- 8 I bought the stimulants from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 I bought the stimulants on the Internet
- 10 I got the stimulants in some other way

DK/REF

- LU31a** [IF LU31 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the prescription stimulants that you used?

Please enter **all** of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription stimulants you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 He or she got one or more prescriptions for stimulants from just one doctor
- 2 He or she got prescriptions for stimulants from more than one doctor
- 3 He or she wrote fake prescriptions for stimulants
- 4 He or she stole the stimulants from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 He or she got the stimulants from another friend or relative for free
- 6 He or she bought the stimulants from another friend or relative
- 7 He or she took the stimulants from another friend or relative without asking
- 8 He or she bought the stimulants from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 He or she bought the stimulants on the Internet
- 10 He or she got the stimulants in some other way

DK/REF

- LU31aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU31a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the prescription stimulants you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

- LU31SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU31 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the prescription stimulants you have used in the past 30 days that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF



**LU32** [IF STIMREC = 2] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used **prescription stimulants** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

[IF (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN LU31) OR STIMREC=2] Now think about the **last** time you used a **prescription stimulant** that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription stimulant?

- 1 I got a prescription for the stimulant from just one doctor
  - 2 I got prescriptions for the stimulant from more than one doctor
  - 3 I wrote a fake prescription for the stimulant
  - 4 I stole the stimulant from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 I got the stimulant from a friend or relative for free
  - 6 I bought the stimulant from a friend or relative
  - 7 I took the stimulant from a friend or relative without asking
  - 8 I bought the stimulant from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 I bought the stimulant on the Internet
  - 10 I got the stimulant in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU32a** [IF LU32 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription stimulant you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the **last** prescription stimulant that you used?

- 1 He or she got a prescription for the stimulant from just one doctor
  - 2 He or she got prescriptions for stimulants from more than one doctor
  - 3 He or she wrote a fake prescription for the stimulant
  - 4 He or she stole the stimulant from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 He or she got the stimulant from another friend or relative for free
  - 6 He or she bought the stimulant from another friend or relative
  - 7 He or she took the stimulant from another friend or relative without asking
  - 8 He or she bought the stimulant from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 He or she bought the stimulant on the Internet
  - 10 He or she got the stimulant in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU32aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU32a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the **last** prescription stimulant you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU32SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU32 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the **last** prescription stimulant you used that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU33** [IF METHREC=1 OR (SD17b = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1)] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the **past 30 days**, you used **Methamphetamine**. How did you get this Methamphetamine?

Please enter **all** of the ways that you got the Methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I got the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative for free
  - 2 I bought the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative
  - 3 I took the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative without asking
  - 4 I bought the Methamphetamine from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 5 I bought the Methamphetamine on the Internet
  - 6 I got the Methamphetamine in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU33a** [IF LU33 = 1] You reported that you got the Methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the Methamphetamine that you used?

Please enter **all** of the ways that your friend or relative got the Methamphetamine you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 He or she got the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative for free
- 2 He or she bought the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative
- 3 He or she took the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative without asking
- 4 He or she bought the Methamphetamine from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 5 He or she bought the Methamphetamine on the Internet
- 6 He or she got the Methamphetamine in some other way

DK/REF

**LU33aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU33a = 6] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the Methamphetamine you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU33SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU33 = 6] Please type in the other way you got the Methamphetamine you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU34** [IF (METHREC=2 OR (SD17b = 2 AND SD17a1 NE 1))] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used **Methamphetamine**.

[IF (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN LU33) OR (METHREC=2 OR SD17b = 2)] Now think about the **last** time you used **Methamphetamine**. How did you get this Methamphetamine?

- 1 I got the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative for free
- 2 I bought the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative
- 3 I took the Methamphetamine from a friend or relative without asking
- 4 I bought the Methamphetamine from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 5 I bought the Methamphetamine on the Internet
- 6 I got the Methamphetamine in some other way

DK/REF

**LU34a** [IF LU34 = 1] You reported that you got the Methamphetamine you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the **last** Methamphetamine that you used?

- 1 He or she got the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative for free
- 2 He or she bought the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative
- 3 He or she took the Methamphetamine from another friend or relative without asking
- 4 He or she bought the Methamphetamine from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 5 He or she bought the Methamphetamine on the Internet
- 6 He or she got the Methamphetamine in some other way

DK/REF

**LU34aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU34a = 6] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the **last** Methamphetamine you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU34SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU34 = 6] Please type in the other way you got the **last** Methamphetamine you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU35** [IF SV09=1 OR SVRECDK=1 OR SVRECRE=1] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 30 days, you used **prescription sedatives** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. How did you get these prescription sedatives?

Please enter **all** of the ways that you got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I got one or more prescriptions for sedatives from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for sedatives from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote fake prescriptions for sedatives
- 4 I stole the sedatives from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 I got the sedatives from a friend or relative for free
- 6 I bought the sedatives from a friend or relative
- 7 I took the sedatives from a friend or relative without asking
- 8 I bought the sedatives from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 I bought the sedatives on the Internet
- 10 I got the sedatives in some other way

DK/REF

**LU35a** [IF LU35 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days from a friend or relative for free. How did your **friend or relative** get the prescription sedatives that you used?

Please enter **all** of the ways that your friend or relative got the prescription sedatives you used in the past 30 days. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 He or she got one or more prescriptions for sedatives from just one doctor
- 2 He or she got prescriptions for sedatives from more than one doctor
- 3 He or she wrote fake prescriptions for sedatives
- 4 He or she stole the sedatives from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
- 5 He or she got the sedatives from another friend or relative for free
- 6 He or she bought the sedatives from another friend or relative
- 7 He or she took the sedatives from another friend or relative without asking
- 8 He or she bought the sedatives from a drug dealer or other stranger
- 9 He or she bought the sedatives on the Internet
- 10 He or she got the sedatives in some other way

DK/REF

**LU35aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU35a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the prescription sedatives you have used in the past 30 days. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU35SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU35 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the prescription sedatives you have used in the past 30 days that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU36** [IF SV09=2 OR SVRECDK=2 OR SVRECRE=2] Earlier, the computer recorded that, during the past 12 months, you used **prescription sedatives** that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

[IF (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN LU35) OR (SV09=2 OR SVRECDK=2 OR SVRECRE=2)] Now think about the **last** time you used a **prescription sedative** that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How did you get this prescription sedative?

- 1 I got a prescription for the sedative from just one doctor
- 2 I got prescriptions for the sedative from more than one doctor
- 3 I wrote a fake prescription for the sedative

- 4 I stole the sedative from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 I got the sedative from a friend or relative for free
  - 6 I bought the sedative from a friend or relative
  - 7 I took the sedative from a friend or relative without asking
  - 8 I bought the sedative from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 I bought the sedative on the Internet
  - 10 I got the sedative in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU36a** [IF LU36 = 5] You reported that you got the prescription sedative you last used from a friend or relative for free. How did you **friend or relative** get the **last** prescription sedative that you used?

- 1 He or she got a prescription for the sedative from just one doctor
  - 2 He or she got prescriptions for sedatives from more than one doctor
  - 3 He or she wrote a fake prescription for the sedative
  - 4 He or she stole the sedative from a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or pharmacy
  - 5 He or she got the sedative from another friend or relative for free
  - 6 He or she bought the sedative from another friend or relative
  - 7 He or she took the sedative from another friend or relative without asking
  - 8 He or she bought the sedative from a drug dealer or other stranger
  - 9 He or she bought the sedative on the Internet
  - 10 He or she got the sedative in some other way
- DK/REF

**LU36aSP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU36a = 10] Please type in the other way your **friend or relative** got the **last** prescription sedative you used. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU36SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN LU36 = 10] Please type in the other way you got the **last** prescription sedative you used that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**LU37** [IF (CG01=1 OR CGREF = 1) AND CG06 NE 3 AND CG06DK NE 3 AND CG06RE NE 3] Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year **before** that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigarette, even once?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**LU38** [IF AL01=1 OR ALREF = 1] [IF LU37 = BLANK: Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year **before** that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL].] During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you have a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**LU39** [IF CC01=1 OR CCREF = 1] [IF LU37 = BLANK AND LU38 = BLANK: Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year **before** that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL].] During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use any form of cocaine, even once?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

## Drug Treatment

**Introtx** [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1)] These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, **not including cigarettes**. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**TX01** [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1)] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX02** [IF TX01 = 1] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX03** [IF TX02 = 1] During the past 12 months when you received treatment, was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

1 Alcohol use only  
2 Drug use only  
3 Both alcohol and drug use  
DK/REF

DEFINE TXFILL1:

IF TX03 = 1, TXFILL1 = alcohol use  
IF TX03 = 2, TXFILL1 = drug use  
IF TX03 = 3 OR DK/REF, TXFILL1 = alcohol or drug use  
ELSE, TXFILL1 = BLANK

**TX04a** [IF TX03 NE BLANK ] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **hospital overnight as an inpatient**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX04a1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04a = 1] Was the treatment you received in a hospital overnight as an inpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use  
2 Drug use  
3 Both alcohol and drug use

DK/REF

**TX04b** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**TX04b1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04b = 1] Was the treatment you received in a residential **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility** where you stayed overnight for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use

DK/REF

**TX04c** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**TX04c1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04c = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use

DK/REF

**TX04d** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **mental health center or facility as an outpatient?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**TX04d1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04d = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **mental health center or facility as an outpatient** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use

DK/REF

**TX04e** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an **emergency room?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**TX04e1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04e = 1] Was the treatment you received in an **emergency room** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use

DK/REF

**TX04f** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **private doctor's office**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX04f1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04f = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **private doctor's office** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use
- DK/REF

**TX04g** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **prison or jail**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX04g1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04g = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **prison or jail** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use
- DK/REF

**TX04h** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **self-help group** such as **Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX04h1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04h = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **self-help group** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use
- DK/REF

**TX04i** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in **some other place** besides these that have been listed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX04iSP** [IF TX04i = 1] Please type in a description of the place where you received treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1] other than the places just mentioned. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [Enter] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX04i1** [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04i = 1] Was the treatment you received in this other place for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

- 1 Alcohol use
- 2 Drug use
- 3 Both alcohol and drug use
- DK/REF

**TX05** [IF TX03 = 2 OR 3 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1))] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX06** [IF TX05 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine**?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 90]  
DK/REF

**TX07** [IF TX02 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX08** [IF (TX01 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((TX02 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your **alcohol or drug use**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX09** [IF TX02 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1] During the past 12 months, did you need **additional** treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX10** [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, for which of the following drugs did you need **additional** treatment or counseling?

Type the number of each drug for which you needed additional treatment or counseling during the past 12 months. To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Alcohol
- 2 Marijuana or hashish
- 3 Cocaine or 'crack'
- 4 Heroin
- 5 Hallucinogens
- 6 Inhalants
- 7 Prescription pain relievers
- 8 Prescription tranquilizers
- 9 Prescription stimulants
- 10 Prescription sedatives
- 11 Some other drug
- DK/REF



- TX11** [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX12** [IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX13** [IF (CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX14** [IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX15** [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX16** [IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX17** [IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX18** [IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- TX19** [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX20** [IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX21** [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **some other drug** besides the ones just listed?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX21SP1** [IF TX21 = 1] Please type in the name of **one** of the other drugs you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months. If you're not sure how to spell the drug name, just make your best guess. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX21SP2** [IF TX21SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX21SP3** [IF TX21SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX21SP4** [IF TX21SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX21SP5** [IF TX21SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

DEFINE TXFILL2:

IF TX11 = 1 AND ALL OF TX12 - TX21 = 2 OR DK/REF, TXFILL2 = alcohol  
IF TX11 = 2 OR DK/REF, AND ANY IN TX12 - TX21 = 1, TXFILL2 = any drug  
ELSE, TXFILL2 = alcohol or any other drug

**TX22** [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **make an effort** to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX22A** [IF TX22 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have

finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
  - 2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for [TXFILL2], or didn't cover the full cost.
  - 3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
  - 4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
  - 5 You were not ready to stop using [TXFILL2].
  - 6 There were no openings in the programs.
  - 7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
  - 8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
  - 9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
  - 10 Some other reason or reasons.
- DK/REF

**TX22B** [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
  - 2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
  - 3 You didn't think treatment would help.
  - 4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
  - 5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
  - 6 Some other reason or reasons.
- DK/REF

**TX22SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22B = 6 ] Please type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX23** [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **make an effort** to get **additional** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any other drug?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**TX23A** [IF TX23 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the **additional** treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
  - 2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for alcohol or drugs, or didn't cover the full cost.
  - 3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
  - 4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
  - 5 You were not ready to stop using alcohol or drugs.
  - 6 There were no openings in the programs.
  - 7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
  - 8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
  - 9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
  - 10 Some other reason or reasons.
- DK/REF

**TX23B** [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the **additional** treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
- 2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
- 3 You didn't think treatment would help.
- 4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
- 5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
- 6 Some other reason or reasons.

DK/REF

**TX23SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23B = 6] Please type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX24** [IF TX07 NE 1] How long has it been since you were **last** in treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
- 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
- 3 More than 12 months ago

DK/REF

**TX25** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the **main** place where you received treatment the **last time** you **started** treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] What is the **main** place where you are currently receiving treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

- 1 A hospital overnight as an inpatient
- 2 A residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stay at night
- 3 A drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient where you do not stay at night
- 4 A mental health center or facility as an outpatient
- 5 An emergency room
- 6 A private doctor's office
- 7 A prison or jail
- 8 A self-help group
- 9 Some other place

DK/REF

**TX25SP** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE BLANK AND TX25 = 9] Please type in a description of the place where you received treatment or counseling for your drug use other than the places just mentioned. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [Enter] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX26** [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

[IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**TX27** [IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

[IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX28** [IF (CC01 =1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or ‘crack’**?

[IF (CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or ‘crack’**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX29** [IF (HE01 =1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

[IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX30** [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e =1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

[IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX31** [IF (IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

[IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d =1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f =1 OR IN01g =1 OR IN01h =1 OR IN01i =1 OR IN01j =1 OR IN01l =1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX32** [IF (PR01 =1 OR PR02 =1 OR PR03 =1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

[IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 =1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 =1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX33** [IF (TR01 =1 OR TR02 =1 OR TR03 =1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

[IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 =1 OR TR04 =1 OR TR05 =1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX34** [IF ST01 =1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 =1 OR ST03 =1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 =1 OR ST04 =1 OR ST05 =1 OR STREF2 = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX35** [IF SV01 =1 OR SV02 =1 OR SV03 =1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

[IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 =1 OR SV04 =1 OR SV05 =1 OR SVREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX36** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **any other drug**?

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **any other drug**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX36SP1** [IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **one** of the drugs you received treatment for the last time. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Please type in the name of **one** of the drugs for which you are currently being treated. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX36SP2** [IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX36SP3** [IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned,

press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX36SP4** [IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX36SP5** [IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX37** [IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26 - TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the **main** drug you entered treatment for the **last time** you were treated?

[IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26 - TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 = 1] What is the **main** drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling?

- 1 Alcohol
- 2 Marijuana or hashish
- 3 Cocaine or 'crack'
- 4 Heroin
- 5 Hallucinogens
- 6 Inhalants
- 7 Prescription pain relievers
- 8 Prescription tranquilizers
- 9 Prescription stimulants
- 10 Prescription sedatives
- 11 Some other drug

DK/REF

**TX38** [IF TX25 = 1 - 8 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

[IF TX25 = DK/REF OR TX25 = 9 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

- 1 You are still in treatment
- 2 You successfully completed treatment
- 3 You left because you had a problem with the program
- 4 You left because you couldn't afford to continue treatment

- 5 You left because your family needed you
- 6 You left because you began using drugs again
- 7 Your last treatment had some other outcome
- DK/REF

**TX38SP** [IF TX38 = 7] Please type in a description of the outcome of your **last** treatment or counseling for drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**TX39** [IF TX25 = 1 - 8 AND TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your **last** treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

[IF (TX25 = 1 - 8 AND TX38 = 1) OR (TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 1 - 8)] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17]?

[IF TX25 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your **last** treatment?

[IF (TX25 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX38 = 1) OR TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 9)] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days, months, or years.

- 1 Days
- 2 Months
- 3 Years
- DK/REF

**TX40DAY1** [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**TX40DAY2** [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**TX41MON1** [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 2] How many **months** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

# OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 400]  
DK/REF

**TX41MON2** [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 2] How many **months** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the **last** time?

# OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 400]  
DK/REF

**TX41YR1** [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 3] How many **years** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

# OF YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 60]  
DK/REF

**TX41YR2** [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 3] How many **years** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?



# OF YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 60]  
DK/REF

**TX42A** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **private health insurance** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **private health insurance** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42B** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **Medicare** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **Medicare** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42C** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **Medicaid** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42D** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did a **public assistance program other than Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will a **public assistance program other than Medicaid** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42E** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did you use **your own savings or earnings** to pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will you use **your own savings or earnings** to pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if you pay only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42F** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **family members** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **family members** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if they pay only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42G** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **the courts** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **the courts** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42H** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42I** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **your employer** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **your employer** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42J** [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was your **last** treatment paid for by **some other source** besides those that have been listed?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will the treatment you are currently receiving be paid for by **some other source** besides those that have been listed?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX42JSP** [IF TX42J = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in a description of the source that paid for your last treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX42J = 1 AND (TX07 = 1 OR TX38 = 1)] Please type in a description of the source that will pay for your current treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**TX42K** [IF TX42A - TX42J = 2 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was the **last** treatment you received **free**?

[IF TX42A - TX42J = 2 AND (TX07 = 1 OR TX38 = 1)] Is the treatment you are currently receiving **free**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX43** [IF TX01 = 1] Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on **October 1, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX44** [IF TX03 NE BLANK] Think about all the treatment or counseling you received for your [TXFILL1] during the past 12 months. Was **detoxification** the **only** [TXFILL1] treatment you received during the past 12 months?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX45** [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND MJ01 NE 1 AND MJREF NE 1 AND CC01 NE 1 AND CCREF NE 1 AND CK01 NE 1 AND CKREF NE 1 AND HE01 NE 1 AND HEREF NE 1 AND LS01a NE 1 AND LSREF1 NE 1 AND LS01b NE 1 AND LSREF2 NE 1 AND LS01c NE 1 AND LS01d NE 1 AND LS01e NE 1 AND LS01f NE 1 AND LSREF3 NE 1 AND LS01h NE 1 AND IN01a NE 1 AND IN01b NE 1 AND IN01c NE 1 AND IN01d NE 1 AND IN01e NE 1 AND IN01f NE 1 AND IN01g NE 1 AND IN01h NE 1 AND IN01i NE 1 AND IN01j NE 1 AND IN01l NE 1 AND INREF NE 1 AND PR01 NE 1 AND PR02 NE 1 AND PR03 NE 1 AND PR04 NE 1 AND PR05 NE 1 AND PRREF NE 1 AND TR01 NE 1 AND TR02 NE 1 AND TR03 NE 1 AND TR04 NE 1 AND TR05 NE 1 AND TRREF NE 1 AND ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1 AND ST02 NE 1 AND ST03 NE 1 AND ST04 NE 1 AND ST05 NE 1 AND STREF2 NE 1 AND SV01 NE 1 AND SV02 NE 1 AND SV03 NE 1 AND SV04 NE 1 AND SV05 NE 1 AND SVREF NE 1 AND SD17a NE 1] Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you **ever received** treatment for your alcohol use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX45a** [IF TX45 = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment for your alcohol use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX46** [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 NE 1 AND ALREF NE 1) AND MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1)] Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your drug use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX46a** [IF TX46 = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX47** [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1))] Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

1 Yes

2 No  
DK/REF

**TX47a** [IF TX47 = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX48** [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1))] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your drug use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX48a** [IF TX48 = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX49** [IF TX03 = 1] Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol during the past 12 months. How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX49a** [IF TX03 = 1 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 OR (SD17a = 1 AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1))] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your use of any drug, not including cigarettes or alcohol?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX49b** [IF TX49a = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX50** [IF TX03 = 2] Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

\_\_\_\_\_[RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX50a** [IF TX03 = 2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1)] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**TX50b** [IF TX50a = 1] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX51** [IF TX03=3] Earlier, you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug and alcohol use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX51a** [IF TX03=3] How old were you when you **first** received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**TX52** [IF (TX01 NE BLANK) AND (TX04h NE 1)] The next question is about self-help groups. Some examples of self-help groups for alcohol or drug use are AA or Alcoholics Anonymous, NA or Narcotics Anonymous, CA or Cocaine Anonymous, and CMA or Crystal Meth Anonymous.

During the past 12 months, did you go to **any** self-help group meetings or 12-step programs to receive help for your **own** use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

1        Yes  
2        No  
DK/REF

**TX53** [IF TX52 = 1] Did you go to the self-help group because of your alcohol use only, your drug use only, or because of both alcohol and drug use?

1        Alcohol use only  
2        Drug use only  
3        Both alcohol and drug use  
DK/REF



## Health Care

**HLTHINT** These next questions are about your health and health care.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**HLTH01** [IF QD01 = 9 AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 44] Are you currently pregnant?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**HLTH02** [IF HLTH01 = 1] How many months pregnant are you?

# OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 9]  
DK/REF

**HLTH03** During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 90]  
DK/REF

**HLTH04** During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer as an inpatient in a hospital?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**HLTH05** [IF HLTH04 = 1] During the past 12 months, **how many nights** were you an inpatient in a hospital?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

**CHKLST** The following is a list of health conditions. Please read the list, and type in the numbers of any of these conditions that a doctor or other medical professional has ever told you that you had.

Please type in the numbers of any that apply. To select more than one condition, press the space bar between each number you type. For example, if a doctor has ever told you that you had asthma and ulcers, press 2[SPACE BAR]20.

1 Anxiety disorder  
2 Asthma  
3 Bronchitis  
4 Cirrhosis of the liver  
5 Depression  
6 Diabetes  
7 Heart disease  
8 Hepatitis  
9 High blood pressure  
10 HIV/AIDS  
11 Lung cancer  
12 Pancreatitis  
13 Pneumonia  
14 Sexually transmitted disease, such as chlamydia, gonorrhea, herpes or syphilis  
15 Sinusitis  
16 Sleep apnea  
17 Stroke  
18 Tinnitus  
19 Tuberculosis  
20 Ulcer or ulcers  
95 None of the above - I have never had any of these conditions  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF 95 AND AT LEAST ONE IN (1-20) SELECTED]: YOU HAVE ENTERED "I HAVE NEVER HAD ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS," BUT YOU HAVE ALSO ENTERED ONE OR MORE HEALTH CONDITIONS**

**FROM THE LIST. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.**

[NOTE REGARDING CHK12M: Only display response option 95, and the response options that correspond to the list displayed in CHKLST. Audio files should be played only for the displayed response options. Responses not displayed will be invalid for CHK12M; they will trigger a hard error below]

**CHK12M** [IF ANY ANSWER IN CHKLST = 1-20] Which, if any, of these conditions did a doctor or other medical professional tell you that you had **in the past 12 months?**

Please type in the numbers of any that apply. To select more than one condition, press the space bar between each number you type.

- 1 Anxiety disorder
- 2 Asthma
- 3 Bronchitis
- 4 Cirrhosis of the liver
- 5 Depression
- 6 Diabetes
- 7 Heart disease
- 8 Hepatitis
- 9 High blood pressure
- 10 HIV/AIDS
- 11 Lung cancer
- 12 Pancreatitis
- 13 Pneumonia
- 14 Sexually transmitted disease, such as chlamydia, gonorrhea, herpes or syphilis
- 15 Sinusitis
- 16 Sleep apnea
- 17 Stroke
- 18 Tinnitus
- 19 Tuberculosis
- 20 Ulcer or ulcers
- 95 None of the above - I have not had any of these conditions in the past 12 months
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF 95 AND AT LEAST ONE IN (1-20) SELECTED]: YOU HAVE ENTERED “I HAVE NOT HAD ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS,” BUT YOU HAVE ALSO ENTERED ONE OR MORE HEALTH CONDITIONS FROM THE LIST. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.**

**HARD ERROR: [IF ANY RESPONSE (1-20) IS SELECTED THAT WAS NOT SELECTED IN CHKLST]: THIS IS NOT ONE OF YOUR CHOICES. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.**



## Adult Mental Health Service Utilization

(Questions Administered only to respondents 18 or older)

**ADINTRO** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with emotions, nerves or mental health. [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**ADMT01** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer** in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**ADMTREF1** [IF ADMT01 = REF] The answers that people give us about mental health treatment are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer** in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**ADMT02** [IF ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1 = 1] Where did you stay **overnight or longer** to receive mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 A private or public psychiatric hospital  
2 A psychiatric unit of a general hospital  
3 A medical unit of a general hospital  
4 Another type of hospital  
5 A residential treatment center  
6 Some other type of facility  
DK/REF

**ADMT04** [IF ADMT02 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in a private or public psychiatric hospital for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT05** [IF ADMT02 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in the psychiatric unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT06** [IF ADMT02 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in the medical unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT07** [IF ADMT02 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in some other type of

hospital for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT08** [IF ADMT02 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in a residential treatment center for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT09** [IF ADMT02 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in some other type of facility for mental health care?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**ADMT10** [IF ADMT02 NE BLANK] Who paid or will pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

To select more than one answer, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 Self or a family member living with you
  - 2 A family member who does not live with you
  - 3 Private health insurance
  - 4 Medicare
  - 5 Medicaid
  - 6 Rehabilitation program
  - 7 Employer
  - 8 VA or other military program
  - 9 Other public source
  - 10 Other private source
  - 11 No one paid because the treatment was free
- DK/REF

**ADMT11** [IF MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE SELECTED IN ADMT10 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] Who paid or will pay **most** of the cost for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

Please select only one answer from those that are shown in blue below.

[NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: RESPONSES CHOSEN IN ADMT10 SHOULD BE SHOWN IN BLUE. IMPLEMENT AN ERROR MESSAGE IF THE RESPONDENT SELECTS ONE OF THE OTHER RESPONSES.]

- 1 Self or a family member living with you
  - 2 A family member who does not live with you
  - 3 Private health insurance
  - 4 Medicare
  - 5 Medicaid
  - 6 Rehabilitation program
  - 7 Employer
  - 8 VA or other military program
  - 9 Other public source
  - 10 Other private source
  - 11 No one paid because the treatment was free
- DK/REF

**ADMT12** [IF ADMT10 = 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did you or your family pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

[IF ADMT10 = 2 AND NE 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did your family pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

- 1 Less than \$100
  - 2 \$100 to \$200
  - 3 \$201 to \$500
  - 4 \$501 to \$900
  - 5 \$901 to \$1,500
  - 6 \$1,501 to \$2,000
  - 7 \$2,001 to \$5,000
  - 8 \$5,001 to \$7,500
  - 9 \$7,501 to \$10,000
  - 10 More than \$10,000
- DK/REF

**ADMT13**

[IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The list below includes some of the places where people can get **outpatient** treatment or counseling for problems with their emotions, nerves, or mental health.

During the past 12 months, did you receive any **outpatient** treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**ADMTREF13**

[IF ADMT13 = REF] The answers that people give us about mental health treatment are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you receive any **outpatient** treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**ADMT14**

[IF ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1] Where did you receive **outpatient** mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- 2 The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- 3 A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- 4 An outpatient medical clinic
- 5 A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- 6 Some other place

DK/REF

**ADMT15** [IF ADMT14 = 6] Please type in a description of this other place where you received outpatient mental health treatment or counseling. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**ADMT16** [IF ADMT14 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **visits** did you make to an **outpatient** mental health clinic or center for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT17** [IF ADMT14 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT18** [IF ADMT14 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a doctor's office for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT19** [IF ADMT14 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to an outpatient medical clinic for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT20** [IF ADMT14 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a partial day hospital or day treatment program for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT21** [IF ADMT14 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to some other type of facility for mental health care?

# OF VISITS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**ADMT22** [IF ADMT14 NE BLANK] Who paid or will pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

To select more than one answer, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 Self or a family member living with you
- 2 A family member who does not live with you
- 3 Private health insurance
- 4 Medicare
- 5 Medicaid
- 6 Rehabilitation program
- 7 Employer
- 8 VA or other military program
- 9 Other public source
- 10 Other private source
- 11 No one paid because the treatment was free

DK/REF

**ADMT23** [IF MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE SELECTED IN ADMT22 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] Who paid or will pay **most** of the cost for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

Please select only one answer from those that are shown in blue below.

[NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: RESPONSES CHOSEN IN ADMT22 SHOULD BE SHOWN IN BLUE. IMPLEMENT AN ERROR MESSAGE IF THE RESPONDENT SELECTS ONE OF THE OTHER RESPONSES.]

- 1 Self or a family member living with you
  - 2 A family member who does not live with you
  - 3 Private health insurance
  - 4 Medicare
  - 5 Medicaid
  - 6 Rehabilitation program
  - 7 Employer
  - 8 VA or other military program
  - 9 Other public source
  - 10 Other private source
  - 11 No one paid because the treatment was free
- DK/REF

**ADMT24** [IF ADMT22 = 1 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] How much did you or your family pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

[IF ADMT22 = 2 AND NE 1 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] How much did your family pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

- 1 Less than \$100
  - 2 \$100 to \$200
  - 3 \$201 to \$500
  - 4 \$501 to \$900
  - 5 \$901 to \$1,500
  - 6 \$1,501 to \$2,000
  - 7 \$2,001 to \$5,000
  - 8 More than \$5,000
- DK/REF

**ADMT25** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, did you take any **prescription medication** that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**ADMTREF25** [IF ADMT25 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription medications are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you take any **prescription medication** that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**ADMT26** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, was there any time when you **needed** mental health treatment or counseling for yourself but **didn't get it**?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**ADMT27** [IF ADMT26 = 1] Which of these statements explains why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You couldn't afford the cost.
- 2 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
- 3 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
- 4 Your health insurance does not cover **any** mental health treatment or counseling.
- 5 Your health insurance does not pay **enough** for mental health treatment or counseling.
- 6 You did not know where to go to get services.
- 7 You were concerned that the information you gave the counselor might not be kept confidential.
- 8 You were concerned that you might be committed to a psychiatric hospital or might have to take medicine.
- 9 Some other reason or reasons.

DK/REF

**ADMT27A** [IF ANY ENTRY IN ADMT27 = 9] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
- 2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
- 3 You didn't think treatment would help.
- 4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
- 5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
- 6 You had no transportation, or treatment was too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
- 7 Some other reason or reasons.

DK/REF

**ADMT27SP** [IF ADMT27A = 7] Please type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**ADMT29a** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Earlier, we asked whether you have received prescription medicines, inpatient treatment or outpatient treatment for your emotions, nerves or mental health. The list below contains possible sources of treatment, counseling or support **that were not mentioned before**.

Acupuncturist or acupressurist  
Chiropractor  
Herbalist  
In-person support group or self-help group  
Internet support group or chat room  
Spiritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi  
Telephone hotline  
Massage therapist

Did you receive treatment, counseling or support from any other sources such as these during the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**ADMT29b** [IF ADMT29a = 1] From what source did you receive other treatment, counseling or support for problems with your emotions, nerves or mental health in the past 12 months?

To select more than one source from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 Acupuncturist or acupressurist
  - 2 Chiropractor
  - 3 Herbalist
  - 4 In-person support group or self-help group
  - 5 Internet support group or chat room
  - 6 Spiritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi
  - 7 Telephone hotline
  - 8 Massage therapist
  - 9 Other (specify)
- DK/REF

**ADMT29bSP** [IF ADMT29b = 9] Please type in the source of the other treatment, counseling or support you received. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**ADMT30** [IF ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1 = 1 OR ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1 OR ADMT25 = 1 OR ADMTREF25 = 1 OR ADMT29a=1] Please think about the mental health treatment or counseling you received during the past 12 months. Which of these statements best describes how you were prompted to get treatment?

- 1 I decided on my own to get treatment
  - 2 I got treatment mainly because someone else thought I should
  - 3 I was ordered to get treatment
- DK/REF





## Social Environment

(Section Administered to 18 + Year Olds Only)

- leadsen** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The next questions are about things you might or might not have done recently.
- Press [ENTER] to continue.
- sen04** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?
- # TIMES MOVED: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 90]  
DK/REF
- SEN12a** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?
- 1 0 times
  - 2 1 or 2 times
  - 3 3 to 5 times
  - 4 6 to 9 times
  - 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF
- sen12b** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?
- 1 0 times
  - 2 1 or 2 times
  - 3 3 to 5 times
  - 4 6 to 9 times
  - 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF
- sen12c** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?
- 1 0 times
  - 2 1 or 2 times
  - 3 3 to 5 times
  - 4 6 to 9 times
  - 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF
- sen13b** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] How do you feel about **adults** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?
- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
  - 2 Somewhat disapprove
  - 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF
- senrelat** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do **not** include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.
- 1 0 times
  - 2 1 to 2 times
  - 3 3 to 5 times
  - 4 6 to 24 times
  - 5 25 to 52 times
  - 6 More than 52 times
- DK/REF
- senrebe1** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- DK/REF

**senrebe2** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- DK/REF

**senrebe3** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

- 1 Strongly disagree
  - 2 Disagree
  - 3 Agree
  - 4 Strongly agree
- DK/REF

## Parenting Experiences

**(IF FIPE3 = 1 ADMINISTER THIS SECTION; ELSE SKIP TO YOUTH EXPERIENCES IF RESPONDENT IS 12 - 17 OR DIINTRO IF RESPONDENT IS 18 OR OLDER)**

**leadpar** [IF FIPE3 = 1] These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions. If you're not sure which child was selected, please ask your interviewer.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**pe01** [IF FIPE3 = 1] What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?

Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)

DOB: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

CALCULATE CHILD'S AGE FROM PE01.

**HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 > 18]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS OLDER THAN 18. PLEASE VERIFY WITH YOUR INTERVIEWER THAT THIS IS THE CHILD WHO WAS ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED AND CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.**

**PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 < 12]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS YOUNGER THAN 12. THIS CHILD WOULD NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO BE INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.**

**PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**pe01a** [IF PE01 NE DK/REF] The computer calculated that the child who was also selected to complete an interview is [CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01]. Is this correct?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**pe01b** [IF PE01 = DK/REF OR PE01a = 2] How old is the child who was also selected to complete an interview?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 12 - 18]  
DK/REF

**pe02** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] Think about the past 12 months, that is, from [DATEFILL] through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things **during the past 12 months**.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**pe02b** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**pe02c** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

1 Yes

- 2 No  
DK/REF
- pe02d** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- pe02e** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- pe02f** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF
- pe03** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?
- 1 0 times  
2 1 to 2 times  
3 A few times  
4 Many times  
DK/REF
- pe04** [IF PE03 = 2 OR 3 OR 4] Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child **during the past 12 months**. About how long did this discussion last?
- 1 Less than 10 minutes  
2 10 to 30 minutes  
3 31 to 60 minutes  
4 More than 60 minutes  
DK/REF
- pe05a** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
- I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.
- 1 Strongly agree  
2 Agree  
3 Disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK/REF
- pe05b** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.
- 1 Strongly agree  
2 Agree  
3 Disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK/REF
- pe05c** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.
- 1 Strongly agree  
2 Agree

3 Disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK/REF

**pe05d** [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

1 Strongly agree  
2 Agree  
3 Disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK/REF



## Youth Experiences

(Section Administered to 12 - 17 Year Olds Only; Respondents 18 or Older Skip to DIINTRO)

**LEADSEN** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] The next questions are about school and other activities.

Press [Enter] to continue.

**YE04** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

# TIMES MOVED: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 90]  
DK/REF

**YE09** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Have you attended any type of school at any time **during the past 12 months?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE09a** [IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF] Some parents decide to educate their children at home rather than send them to school. Have you been home-schooled at any time **during the past 12 months?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE10** [IF YE09 = 1] Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school **during the past 12 months?**

[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about your home-schooling as you answer these next questions about "school."

Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school **during the past 12 months?**

1 You liked going to school a lot  
2 You kind of liked going to school  
3 You didn't like going to school very much  
4 You hated going to school  
DK/REF

**YE11** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE12** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How important do you think the things you have learned in school **during the past 12 months** are going to be to you later in life?

1 Very important  
2 Somewhat important  
3 Somewhat unimportant  
4 Very unimportant  
DK/REF

**YE13** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How interesting do you think most of your courses at school **during the past 12 months** have been?

1 Very interesting  
2 Somewhat interesting  
3 Somewhat boring  
4 Very boring  
DK/REF

**YE14** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with your school work?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Seldom
- 4 Never

DK/REF

**YE15** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you **completed**?

- 1 An 'A+', 'A', or 'A-minus' average
- 2 A 'B+', 'B', or 'B-minus' average
- 3 A 'C+', 'C', or 'C-minus' average
- 4 A 'D' or less than a 'D' average
- 5 My school does not give these grades

DK/REF

**YE16a** [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about the school you would be attending if you were not home-schooled, as you answer these next questions.

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

**YE16b** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

**YE16c** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

**YE16d** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

- 1 None of them
- 2 A few of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them

DK/REF

**YE06a** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.  
**During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents check on whether you had done your homework?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes



3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06b** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06c** [IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF AND YE09a = 2 OR DK/REF ADD: The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household. OTHERWISE SIMPLY SHOW QUESTION AS IS.] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06d** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06e** [IF YE09=1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06f** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE06g** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

1 Always  
2 Sometimes  
3 Seldom  
4 Never  
DK/REF

**YE18a** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

1 0 times  
2 1 or 2 times

- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18b** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18c** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18d** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you carried a handgun?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18e** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18f** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE18g** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

- 1 0 times
- 2 1 or 2 times
- 3 3 to 5 times
- 4 6 to 9 times
- 5 10 or more times
- DK/REF

**YE07a** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE07b** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE07b1** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE07c** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE19a** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE19b** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE19b1** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age using marijuana once a month or more?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE19c** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove
- DK/REF

**YE20a** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

**YE20b** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

**YE20b1** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

**YE20c** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

- 1 Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 Somewhat disapprove
- 3 Strongly disapprove

DK/REF

**YE22** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

To select more than one category, press the space bar between each category you select.

- 1 There is nobody I can talk to about serious problems
- 2 My mother or father or guardian
- 3 My boyfriend or girlfriend
- 4 Some other adult
- 5 Some other person or persons

DK/REF

**YE08** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from [DATEFILL] through today. **During the past 12 months**, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use? By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians -- whether or not they live with you.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YE23b** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YE23c** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YE23g** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in an alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE23j** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE23o** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE23p** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, in how many different kinds of school-based activities, such as team sports, cheerleading, choir, band, student government, or clubs, have you participated?

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 3 or more  
DK/REF

**YE23q** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, in how many different kinds of community-based activities, such as volunteer activities, sports, clubs, or groups have you participated?

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 3 or more  
DK/REF

**YE23r** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, in how many different kinds of church or faith-based activities, such as clubs, youth groups, Saturday or Sunday school, prayer groups, youth trips, service or volunteer activities have you participated?

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 3 or more  
DK/REF

**YE23s** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, in how many different kinds of other activities, such as dance lessons, piano lessons, karate lessons, or horseback riding lessons, have you participated?

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 3 or more  
DK/REF

**YE24a** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE24b** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol in one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE24c** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol **outside of** one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YE25** [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

[IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF AND YE09a = 2 OR DK/REF] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YERELATT** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do **not** include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

1 0 times  
2 1 to 2 times  
3 3 to 5 times  
4 6 to 24 times  
5 25 to 52 times  
6 More than 52 times  
DK/REF

**YEREBEL1** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

1 Strongly Disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 Agree  
4 Strongly Agree  
DK/REF

**YEREBEL2** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

1 Strongly Disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 Agree  
4 Strongly Agree  
DK/REF

**YEREBEL3** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

1 Strongly Disagree  
2 Disagree  
3 Agree  
4 Strongly Agree  
DK/REF

## Mental Health

(Questions administered only to respondents 18 or older.)

**DIINTRO** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] These questions ask how you have been feeling during the **past 30 days**.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**NERVE30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**HOPE30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**FIDG30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**NOCHR30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**EFFORT30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**DOWN30** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER]  
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel down on yourself, no good or worthless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time

5 None of the time  
DK/REF

**WORST30** The last questions asked about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. Now think about **the past 12 months**. Was there a month in the past 12 months when you felt more depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed than you felt during the past 30 days?

1 Yes  
2 No

**DSNERV1** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed.

During that month, how often did you feel nervous?

1 All of the time  
2 Most of the time  
3 Some of the time  
4 A little of the time  
5 None of the time  
DK/REF

**DSHOPE** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel hopeless?

1 All of the time  
2 Most of the time  
3 Some of the time  
4 A little of the time  
5 None of the time  
DK/REF

**DSFIDG** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

1 All of the time  
2 Most of the time  
3 Some of the time  
4 A little of the time  
5 None of the time  
DK/REF



**DSNOCHR** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**DSEFFORT** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

**DSDOWN** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER AND WORST30=1] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK/REF

DEFINE DISTRESS:

IF NERVE30 = 1-4 OR HOPE30 = 1-4 OR FIDG30 = 1-4, OR NOCHR30 = 1-4 OR EFFORT30 = 1-4 OR DOWN30 = 1-4, OR DSNERV1 = 1-4 OR DSHOPE = 1-4 OR DSFIDG = 1-4 OR DSNOCHR = 1-4 OR DSEFFORT = 1-4 OR DSDOWN = 1-4, THEN DISTRESS = 1  
ELSE, DISTRESS = 2

**LIKERT** [IF DISTRESS=1] The next questions are about how much your emotions, nerves, or mental health caused you to have **difficulties in daily activities**.

In answering, think of the **one month** in the past 12 months when your emotions, nerves, or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**LIREMEM** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **remembering to do things you needed to do**?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty
- 4 Severe difficulty

DK/REF

- LICONCEN** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .
- how much difficulty did you have **concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you?**
- 1 No difficulty
  - 2 Mild difficulty
  - 3 Moderate difficulty
  - 4 Severe difficulty
  - DK/REF
- LIGOOUT1** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .
- how much difficulty did you have **going out of the house and getting around on your own?**
- 1 No difficulty
  - 2 Mild difficulty
  - 3 Moderate difficulty
  - 4 Severe difficulty
  - 5 You didn't leave the house on your own
  - DK/REF
- LIGOOUT2** [IF LIGOOUT1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - DK/REF
- LISTRAN1** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .
- how much difficulty did you have **dealing with people you did not know well?**
- 1 No difficulty
  - 2 Mild difficulty
  - 3 Moderate difficulty
  - 4 Severe difficulty
  - 5 You didn't deal with people you did not know well
  - DK/REF
- LISTRAN2** [IF LISTRAN1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - DK/REF
- LISOC1** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .
- how much difficulty did you have **participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties?**
- 1 No difficulty
  - 2 Mild difficulty
  - 3 Moderate difficulty
  - 4 Severe difficulty
  - 5 You didn't participate in social activities
  - DK/REF
- LISOC2** [IF LISOC1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in

social activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**LIHHRES1** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **taking care of household responsibilities**?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty
- 4 Severe difficulty
- 5 You didn't take care of household responsibilities
- DK/REF

**LIHHRES2** [IF LIHHRES1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**LIWKRES1** [IF DISTRESS =1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school**?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty
- 4 Severe difficulty
- 5 You didn't work or go to school
- DK/REF

**LIWKRES2** [IF LIWKRES1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from working or going to school?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**LIWKQUIC** [IF DISTRESS =1 AND LIWKRES1 NE 5] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **getting your daily work done as quickly as needed**?

- 1 No difficulty
- 2 Mild difficulty
- 3 Moderate difficulty
- 4 Severe difficulty
- DK/REF

**IMWEEK1** [IF LIREMEM = 2 - 4 OR LICONCEN = 2 - 4 OR LIGOOOUT1 = 2 - 4 OR LIGOOOUT2 = 1 OR LISTRAN1 = 2 - 4 OR LISTRAN2 = 1 OR LISOC1 = 2 - 4 OR LISOC2 = 1 OR LIHHRES1 = 2 - 4 OR LIHHRES2 = 1 OR LIWKRES1 = 2 - 4 OR LIWKRES2 = 1 OR LIWKQUIC = 2 - 4] You mentioned having difficulty with or being unable to do such things as **[FILL WITH BOLDED TEXT FROM UP TO ALL ITEMS WHERE LIREMEM = 2 - 4 OR LICONCEN = 2 - 4 OR LIGOOOUT1 = 2 - 4 OR LISTRAN1 = 2 - 4 OR LISOC1 = 2 - 4 OR LIHHRES1 = 2 - 4 OR LIWKRES1 = 2 - 4 OR LIWKQUIC = 2 - 4]**.

[**Note to Programmers:** Bolded text fills should appear in bold lower case and be separated by semicolons. The last fill should be preceded by the word “and.”

Further IMWEEK1 Fill Specifications:

IF LIGOOOUT2=1 USE FILL FOR LIGOOOUT1.

IF LISTRAN2=1 USE FILL FOR LISTRAN1.

IF LISOC2=1 USE FILL FOR LISOC1.

IF LIHHRES2=1 USE FILL FOR LIHHRES1.

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you have any of these difficulties because of your emotions, nerves, or mental health? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

# OF WEEKS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 52]

DK/REF

CREATE IMWEEK1 FILL.

**IMDAYS** [IF IMWEEK1 =1-52] During (**that [IMWEEK1FILL] week/those [IMWEEK1 FILL] weeks**), did you have these kinds of difficulties every day, most days, or only one or two days a week?

1 Every day

2 Most days

3 Only one or two days a week

DK/REF

**LIAD68** [IF LIREMEM = 2 - 4, OR LICONCEN = 2 - 4, OR LIGOOOUT1 = 2 - 4 , OR LIGOOOUT2 = 1, OR LISTRAN1 = 2 - 4, OR LISTRAN2 = 1, OR LISOC1 = 2 - 4, OR LISOC2 = 1, OR LIHHRES1 = 2 - 4, OR LIHHRES2 = 1, OR LIWKRES1 = 2 - 4, OR LIWKQUIC = 2 - 4] About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you **totally unable** to work or carry out your normal activities because of your emotions, nerves or mental health?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-365]

DK/REF

**SUI01** [IF CURNTAGE=18 OR OLDER] The next few questions are about thoughts of suicide. **At any time in the past 12 months**, that is from [**datefill**] up to and including today, did you **seriously think about trying to kill yourself**?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SUI02** [IF SUI01=1] During the past 12 months, did you make any plans to kill yourself?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SUI03** [IF SUI01=1] During the past 12 months, did you **try** to kill yourself?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SUI04** [IF SUI03=1] During the past 12 months, did you get medical attention from a doctor or other health professional as a result of an attempt to kill yourself?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**SUI05** [IF SUI04=1] Did you stay in a hospital overnight or longer because you tried to kill yourself?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

CREATE RWUSPD30:

if NERVE30=4 then NERVOUS30=1;  
else if NERVE30=3 then NERVOUS30 =2;  
else if NERVE30=2 then NERVOUS30 =3;  
else if NERVE30=1 then NERVOUS30 =4;  
else if NERVE30=5 then NERVOUS30 = 0  
else NERVOUS30=BLANK

if HOPE30=4 then HOPELESS30=1;  
else if HOPE30=3 then HOPELESS30=2;  
else if HOPE30=2 then HOPELESS30 =3;  
else if HOPE30=1 then HOPELESS30 =4;  
else if HOPE30=5 then HOPELESS30 = 0  
else HOPELESS30=BLANK;

if FIDG30=4 then RESTLESS30=1;  
else if FIDG30=3 then RESTLESS30 =2;  
else if FIDG30=2 then RESTLESS30 =3;  
else if FIDG30=1 then RESTLESS30 =4;  
else if FIDG30=5 then RESTLESS30 = 0  
else RESTLESS30=BLANK;

if NOCHR30=4 then NOCHEER30=1;  
else if NOCHR30=3 then NOCHEER30 =2;  
else if NOCHR30=2 then NOCHEER30 =3;  
else if NOCHR30=1 then NOCHEER30 =4;  
else if NOCHR30=5 then NOCHEER30 = 0  
else NOCHEER30=BLANK;

if EFFORT30=4 then EFF30=1;  
else if EFFORT30=3 then EFF30=2;  
else if EFFORT30=2 then EFF30=3;  
else if EFFORT30=1 then EFF30=4;  
else if EFFORT30=5 then EFF30 = 0  
else EFF30=BLANK;

if DOWN30=4 then NOGOOD30=1;  
else if DOWN30=3 then NOGOOD30=2;  
else if DOWN30=2 then NOGOOD30=3;  
else if DOWN30=1 then NOGOOD30=4;  
else if DOWN30=5 then NOGOOD30 = 0  
else NOGOOD30=BLANK;

if NERVOUS30, HOPELESS30, RESTLESS30, NOCHEER30, EFF30, NOGOOD30 ARE ALL BLANK THEN  
RWUSPD30 = BLANK  
else  
RWUSPD30 = NERVOUS30 + HOPELESS30 + RESTLESS30 + NOCHEER30 + EFF30 + NOGOOD30

Check: RWUSPD30 should be between 0 and 24 or BLANK

CREATE RWUSPD12:

if DSNERV1=4 then NERVOUS=1;  
else if DSNERV1=3 then NERVOUS =2;

```
else if DSNERV1=2 then NERVOUS =3;
else if DSNERV1=1 then NERVOUS =4;
else if DSNERV1=5 then NERVOUS = 0
else NERVOUS=BLANK;
```

```
if DSHOPE=4 then HOPELESS=1;
else if DSHOPE=3 then HOPELESS=2;
else if DSHOPE=2 then HOPELESS =3;
else if DSHOPE=1 then HOPELESS =4;
else if DSHOPE=5 then HOPELESS = 0
else HOPELESS=BLANK;
```

```
if DSFIDG=4 then RESTLESS=1;
else if DSFIDG=3 then RESTLESS =2;
else if DSFIDG=2 then RESTLESS =3;
else if DSFIDG=1 then RESTLESS =4;
else if DSFIDG=5 then RESTLESS = 0
else RESTLESS=BLANK;
```

```
if DSNOCHR=4 then NOCHEER=1;
else if DSNOCHR=3 then NOCHEER =2;
else if DSNOCHR=2 then NOCHEER =3;
else if DSNOCHR=1 then NOCHEER =4;
else if DSNEOCHR=5 then NOCHEER = 0
else NOCHEER=BLANK;
```

```
if DSEFFORT=4 then EFFORT=1;
else if DSEFFORT=3 then EFFORT=2;
else if DSEFFORT=2 then EFFORT=3;
else if DSEFFORT=1 then EFFORT=4;
else if DSEFFORT=5 then EFFORT = 0
else EFFORT=BLANK;
```

```
if DSDOWN=4 then NOGOOD=1;
else if DSDOWN=3 then NOGOOD=2;
else if DSDOWN=2 then NOGOOD=3;
else if DSDOWN=1 then NOGOOD=4;
else if DSDOWN=5 then NOGOOD = 0
else NOGOOD=BLANK;
```

```
if NERVOUS, HOPELESS, RESTLESS, NOCHEER, EFFORT, NOGOOD ARE ALL BLANK THEN
  RWUSPD12 = BLANK
else
  RWUSPD12 = NERVOUS + HOPELESS + RESTLESS + NOCHEER + EFFORT + NOGOOD
```

Check: RWUSPD12 should be between 0 and 24 or BLANK

CREATE RWUSPDSC:

RWUSPDSC=MAX(RWUSPD30,RWUSPD12)

**NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: THESE RECODED VALUES ARE INTERMEDIATE, TO BE USED ONLY FOR COMPUTING THE 'WHODAS' VARIABLE. THESE RECODED VALUES ARE NOT TO BE STORED IN THE DATA FILE AND WILL NOT OVERRIDE THE ORIGINAL VALUES STORED IN THE CAL.**

CREATE WHODAS:

RECODE LIREMEM (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)

RECODE LICONCEN (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 RECODE LIGOOOUT1 (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LIGOOOUT1=3 IF LIGOOOUT1=5 AND LIGOOOUT2=1  
 LIGOOOUT1=0 IF LIGOOOUT1=5 AND LIGOOOUT2=2, DK OR REF

RECODE LISTRAN1 (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LISTRAN1=3 IF LISTRAN1=5 AND LISTRAN2=1  
 LISTRAN1=0 IF LISTRAN1=5 AND LISTRAN2=2, DK OR REF

RECODE LISOC1 (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LISOC1=3 IF LISOC1=5 AND LISOC2=1  
 LISOC1=0 IF LISOC1=5 AND LISOC2=2, DK OR REF

RECODE LIHHRES1 (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LIHHRES1=3 IF LIHHRES1=5 AND LIHHRES2=1  
 LIHHRES1=0 IF LIHHRES1=5 AND LIHHRES2=2, DK OR REF

RECODE LIWKRES1 (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LIWKRES1=3 IF LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=1  
 LIWKRES1=0 IF LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=2, DK OR REF

RECODE LIWKQUIC (1=0) (2=1) (3=2) (4=3)  
 LIWKQUIC=3 IF LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=1  
 LIWKQUIC=0 IF LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=2, DK OR REF

IF LIREMEM = DK/REF  
 AND LICONCEN = DK/REF  
 AND (LIGOOOUT1=DK/REF OR (LIGOOOUT1=5 AND LIGOOOUT2=DK/REF))  
 AND (LISTRAN1=DK/REF OR (LISTRAN1=5 AND LISTRAN12DK/REF))  
 AND (LISOC1=DK/REF OR (LISOC1=5 AND LISOC2=DK/REF))  
 AND (LIHHRES1=DK/REF OR (LIHHRES1=5 AND LIHHRES2=DK/REF))  
 AND (LIWKRES1=DK/REF OR (LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=DK/REF))  
 AND LIWKQUIC = DK/REF,  
 THEN WHODAS = 50

IF (LIREMEM = DK/REF  
 OR LICONCEN = DK/REF  
 OR (LIGOOOUT1=DK/REF OR (LIGOOOUT1=5 AND LIGOOOUT2=DK/REF))  
 OR (LISTRAN1=DK/REF OR (LISTRAN1=5 AND LISTRAN12DK/REF))  
 OR (LISOC1=DK/REF OR (LISOC1=5 AND LISOC2=DK/REF))  
 OR (LIHHRES1=DK/REF OR (LIHHRES1=5 AND LIHHRES2=DK/REF))  
 OR (LIWKRES1=DK/REF OR (LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2=DK/REF))  
 OR LIWKQUIC = DK/REF)  
 AND  
 IF (LIREMEM NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR LICONCEN NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR LIGOOOUT1 = BLANK OR DK/REF  
 OR LISTRAN1 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR LISOC1 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR LIHHRES1 NE BLANK OR DK/REF  
 OR LIWKRES1 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR LIWKQUIC NE BLANK OR DK/REF  
 OR (LIGOOOUT1=5 AND LIGOOOUT2 NE DK/REF)  
 OR (LISTRAN1=5 AND LISTRAN2 NE DK/REF)  
 OR (LISOC1=5 AND LISOC2 NE DK/REF)  
 OR (LIHHRES1=5 AND LIHHRES2 NE DK/REF)  
 OR (LIWKRES1=5 AND LIWKRES2 NE DK/REF))  
 THEN SET DK/REF = 0 FOR LIREMEM, LICONCEN,  
 WHODAS= SUM (LIREMEM, LICONCEN, LIGOOOUT1, LISTRAN1, LISOC1, LIHHRES1, LIWKRES1, LIWKQUIC)





## Adult Depression

[Questions administered only to respondents 18 years of age and older]

**ASC21** [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when **most of the day** you felt **sad, empty or depressed**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**ASC22** [IF ASC21 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when **most of the day** you were very **discouraged** about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**ASC23** [IF ASC22 = 2 or DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you **lost interest** in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD01** [IF ASC21 = 1] During times when you felt **sad, empty, or depressed** most of the day, did you ever feel **discouraged** about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD01a** [IF AD01 = 1] During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever **lose interest** in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD01b** [IF AD01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever **lose interest** in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD02** [IF ASC22 = 1] During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever **lose interest** in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD09** [IF ASC23 = 1] Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted **most of the day nearly every day for two weeks or longer**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FEELFILL:

IF (AD01a = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad, discouraged, or lost interest in most things"

IF (AD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or discouraged"

IF (AD01b = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or lost interest in most things"

IF (AD01b = 2 OR DK/REF) THEN FEELFILL = “were sad”  
 IF (AD02 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “were discouraged or lost interest in most things”  
 IF (AD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = “were discouraged about the way things were going in your life”  
 IF (AD09 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “lost interest in most things”  
 ELSE, FEELFILL = BLANK

DEFINE FEELNOUN:

IF (AD01a = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness, discouragement, or lack of interest”  
 IF (AD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness or discouragement”  
 IF (AD01b = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness or lack of interest”  
 IF (AD01b = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness”  
 IF (AD02 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “discouragement or lack of interest”  
 IF (AD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “discouragement”  
 IF (AD09 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “lack of interest in most things”  
 ELSE FEELNOUN = BLANK

DEFINE NUMPROBS

IF AD01a NE BLANK OR AD01b = 1 OR AD02 = 1, THEN NUMPROBS = “these problems”  
 IF AD01b = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD02 = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD09 = 1, THEN NUMPROBS = “this problem”  
 ELSE NUMPROBS = BLANK

DEFINE WASWERE:

IF AD01a NE BLANK OR AD01b = 1 OR AD02 = 1, THEN WASWERE = “were”  
 IF AD01b = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD02 = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD09 = 1, THEN WASWERE = “was”  
 ELSE WASWERE = BLANK

**AD12** [IF AD01a NE BLANK OR AD01b NE BLANK OR AD02 NE BLANK] Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted **most of the day, nearly every day**, for **two weeks or longer**?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**AD16** [IF AD09 = 1 OR AD12 = 1] Think of times lasting **two weeks or longer** when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

1 Less than 1 hour  
 2 At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours  
 3 At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours  
 4 5 hours or more  
 DK/REF

**AD17** [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**, how severe was your **emotional distress** during those times?

1 Mild  
 2 Moderate  
 3 Severe  
 4 Very severe  
 DK/REF

**AD18** [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that **nothing could cheer you up**?

1 Often  
 2 Sometimes  
 3 Rarely  
 4 Never  
 DK/REF

**AD19** [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that you **could not carry out your daily activities**?

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Rarely
  - 4 Never
- DK/REF

**AD21** [IF AD16 = (2, 3, 4 OR DK/REF) AND NOT (AD17 = 1 AND AD18 = 4 AND AD19 = 4) AND (ASC21=1 OR ASC22=1 OR ASC23=1) AND AD09 NE (2 OR DK/REF)] People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer**?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD22** [IF AD21 = 1] Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Please think of a time when you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer** and you also had the **largest number** of these other problems at the same time.

Is there one particular time like this that stands out in your mind as the **worst** one you ever had?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD22a** [IF AD22 = 1] How old were you when that worst period of time started?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OLD [RANGE: 1-110]  
DK/REF

**AD22c** [IF AD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Then think of the **most recent** time when you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer** and you also had the **largest number** of these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OLD  
DK/REF

DEFINE TIMEFILL:

IF AD22a NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'worst'

IF AD22c NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'most recent'

**AD24a** [IF AD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF AD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed **most of the day nearly every day**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD24c** [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life **most of the day nearly every day**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD24e** [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD24f** [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD26a** [IF ANY AD24a – AD24f = 1] The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

[IF AD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF AD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD26b** [IF AD26a = 2 OR DK/REF] Did you have a much **larger** appetite than usual nearly every day?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD26c** [IF AD26a = 2 OR DK/REF] Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD26c1** [IF AD26c = 1 AND (AD22a ≤ 21 OR AD22c ≤ 21)] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD26c2** [IF AD26c = 1 AND AD26c1 NE YES AND QD01 = 9] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26d** [IF AD26c = 1 AND AD26c1 NE YES AND AD26c2 NE YES] How many pounds did you gain?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-200]  
DK/REF

**AD26e** [IF (AD26a = 1 OR AD26c=(2 OR DK/REF))] Did you **lose** weight without trying to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26e1** [IF AD26e = 1] Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26f** [IF AD26e1 = 2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-200]  
DK/REF

**AD26g** [IF AD26a NE BLANK]

[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, please think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, please think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26h** [IF AD26g = 2 OR DK/REF] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26j** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26l** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26m** [IF AD26l = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26n** [IF AD26l = 2 OR DK/REF] Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26o** [AD26n = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26p** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26r** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26s** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26u** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26v** [IF AD26u = 1] Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD26aa** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

**AD26bb** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

**AD26cc** [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you think about committing suicide?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

**AD26dd** [IF AD26cc = 1] Did you make a suicide plan?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

**AD26ee** [IF AD26cc = 1] Did you make a suicide attempt?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

DEFINE D\_MDEA1:  
IF AD24A = 1 OR AD24C = 1, THEN D\_MDEA1= 1  
ELSE IF AD24A = 2 AND AD24C = 2, THEN D\_MDEA1= 2  
ELSE IF AD24A = DK OR AD24C = DK, THEN D\_MDEA1= DK  
ELSE IF AD24A = REF OR AD24C = REF, THEN D\_MDEA1= REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA1= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA2:  
IF AD24E = 1 OR AD24F = 1, THEN D\_MDEA2= 1  
ELSE IF AD24E = 2 AND AD24F = 2, THEN D\_MDEA2= 2  
ELSE IF AD24E = DK OR AD24F = DK, THEN D\_MDEA2= DK  
ELSE IF AD24E = REF OR AD24F = REF, THEN D\_MDEA2= REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA2= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA3:  
IF AD26A = 1 OR AD26B = 1 OR AD26D ≥ 10 OR AD26F ≥ 10, THEN D\_MDEA3= 1  
ELSE IF AD26A = 2 AND AD26B = 2 AND ((AD26D < 10 OR AD26F < 10) OR (AD26C = (2 OR BLANK) AND AD26E = (2 OR BLANK)) OR (AD26C = 1 AND (AD26C1 = 1 OR AD26C2 = 1)) OR (AD26E = 1 AND AD26E1 = 1)), THEN D\_MDEA3= 2  
ELSE IF AD26A = DK OR AD26B = DK OR AD26C = DK OR AD26D = DK OR AD26E = DK OR AD26F = DK, THEN D\_MDEA3= DK  
ELSE IF AD26A = REF OR AD26B = REF OR AD26C = REF OR AD26D = REF OR AD26E = REF OR AD26F = REF, THEN D\_MDEA3= REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA3= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA4:  
IF AD26G = 1 OR AD26H = 1, THEN D\_MDEA4= 1

ELSE IF AD26G = 2 AND AD26H = 2, THEN D\_MDEA4= 2  
 ELSE IF AD26G = DK OR AD26H = DK, THEN D\_MDEA4= DK  
 ELSE IF AD26G = REF OR AD26H = REF, THEN D\_MDEA4= REF  
 ELSE D\_MDEA4= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA5:

IF AD26M = 1 OR AD26O = 1, THEN D\_MDEA5= 1  
 ELSE IF (AD26L = (2 OR DK/REF) AND (AD26N = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD26O = 2)) OR AD26M = 2, THEN D\_MDEA5= 2  
 ELSE IF AD26L = DK OR AD26M = DK OR AD26N = DK OR AD26O = DK, THEN D\_MDEA5= DK  
 ELSE IF AD26L = REF OR AD26M = REF OR AD26N = REF OR AD26O = REF, THEN D\_MDEA5= REF  
 ELSE D\_MDEA5= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA6:

D\_MDEA6= AD26J

DEFINE D\_MDEA7:

IF AD26V = 1, THEN D\_MDEA7= 1  
 ELSE IF AD26U = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD26V = 2, THEN D\_MDEA7= 2  
 ELSE D\_MDEA7=AD26V  
 ELSE D\_MDEA7= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA8:

IF AD26P = 1 OR AD26R = 1 OR AD26S = 1, THEN D\_MDEA8= 1  
 ELSE IF AD26P = 2 AND AD26R = 2 AND AD26S = 2, THEN D\_MDEA8= 2  
 ELSE IF AD26P = DK OR AD26R = DK OR AD26S = DK, THEN D\_MDEA8= DK  
 ELSE IF AD26P = REF OR AD26R = REF OR AD26S = REF, THEN D\_MDEA8= REF  
 ELSE D\_MDEA8= BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA9:

IF AD26AA = 1 OR AD26BB = 1 OR AD26CC = 1 OR AD26DD = 1 OR AD26EE = 1, THEN D\_MDEA9= 1  
 ELSE IF AD26AA = 2 AND AD26BB = 2 AND AD26CC = 2, THEN D\_MDEA9= 2  
 ELSE IF AD26AA = DK OR AD26BB = DK OR AD26CC = DK OR AD26DD = DK OR AD26EE = DK, THEN D\_MDEA9= DK  
 ELSE IF AD26AA = REF OR AD26BB = REF OR AD26CC = REF OR AD26DD = REF OR AD26EE = REF, THEN D\_MDEA9= REF  
 ELSE D\_MDEA9= BLANK

DEFINE DSMMD2A2:

IF SUM (D\_MDEA1 = 1, D\_MDEA2 = 1, D\_MDEA3 = 1, D\_MDEA4 = 1, D\_MDEA5 = 1, D\_MDEA6 = 1, D\_MDEA7 = 1, D\_MDEA8 = 1, D\_MDEA9 = 1) ≥ 5, THEN DSMMD2A2 = 1  
 ELSE IF SUM (D\_MDEA1 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA2 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA3 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA4 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA5 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA6 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA7 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA8 = (1 OR DK/REF), D\_MDEA9 = (1 OR DK/REF)) < 5 AND N(OF D\_MDEA1-D\_MDEA9) > 0, THEN DSMMD2A2 = 2  
 ELSE IF D\_MDEA1 = DK OR D\_MDEA2 = DK OR D\_MDEA3 = DK OR D\_MDEA4 = DK OR D\_MDEA5 = DK OR D\_MDEA6 = DK OR D\_MDEA7 = DK OR D\_MDEA8 = DK OR D\_MDEA9 = DK, THEN DSMMD2A2 = DK  
 ELSE IF D\_MDEA1 = REF OR D\_MDEA2 = REF OR D\_MDEA3 = REF OR D\_MDEA4 = REF OR D\_MDEA5 = REF OR D\_MDEA6 = REF OR D\_MDEA7 = REF OR D\_MDEA8 = REF OR D\_MDEA9 = REF, THEN DSMMD2A2 = REF

**AD28** [IF D\_MDEA9 = 1 OR DSMMD2A2 = 1] You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN]  
 and these other problems interfere with your work, your social life, or your personal relationships?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Some
- 4 A lot
- 5 Extremely
- DK/REF

**AD28a** [IF AD28 NE (BLANK OR 1)] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of these problems with your mood?

- 1 Often



2 Sometimes  
 3 Rarely  
 4 Never  
 DK/REF

**AD37** [IF AD28 NE BLANK] Think of the **very first period of time** in your life lasting **two weeks or longer** when you [FEELFILL] for **most of the day nearly every day** and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**AD37a** [IF AD37 = 1] How old were you?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OLD [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

**AD37b** [IF AD37 = 2 OR DK] **About** how old were you when you first had a period of time like this?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-110]  
 DK/REF

**AD52** [IF AD28 NE BLANK] In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for **two weeks or longer** while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

\_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER [RANGE: 1-1000]  
 DK/REF

**AD38** [IF AD28 NE BLANK ] **In the past 12 months**, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for **two weeks or longer** while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**AD66a** [IF AD38 = 1] Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] **most severe**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** interference and 10 means very **severe** interference, select the number that describes how much [NUMPROBS] interfered with your **ability to do** each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your **ability to do home management tasks**, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard?

No Interference		Mild		Moderate		Severe		Very Severe Interference
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DK/REF								10

**AD66b** [IF AD38 = 1] During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was most severe, how much did this interfere with your **ability to work**?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

No Interference		Mild		Moderate		Severe		Very Severe Interference
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DK/REF								9
								10

**AD66c** [IF AD38 = 1] How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your **ability to form and maintain close relationships** with other people during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

No Interference		Mild		Moderate		Severe		Very Severe Interference
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DK/REF								9
								10

**AD66d** [IF AD38 = 1] How much did [NUMPROBS] interfere with your **ability to have a social life** during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

No Interference		Mild		Moderate		Severe		Very Severe Interference
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DK/REF								9
								10

**AD68** [IF ANY RESPONSES TO AD66a – AD66d = 1-10] About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you **totally unable** to work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-365]  
DK/REF

**AD86** [IF AD38 NE BLANK] Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

General practitioner or family doctor  
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist  
Psychologist  
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist  
Social Worker  
Counselor  
Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse  
A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional  
A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi  
Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time **in the past 12 months**, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**AD86a** [IF AD86 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

Select all that apply from the categories shown below. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 General practitioner or family doctor
  - 2 Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
  - 3 Psychologist
  - 4 Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
  - 5 Social Worker
  - 6 Counselor
  - 7 Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
  - 8 A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
  - 9 A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
  - 10 An herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
  - 11 Another type of helping professional
- DK/REF

**AD86aSP** [IF AD86a = 11] Please type in the other type of professional you saw or talked to **during the past 12 months** about your [FEELNOUN]. When you have finished typing in your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 50 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

**AD86b** [IF AD86 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving professional treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD86c** [IF AD38 NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD86d** [IF AD86c = 1] Are you **currently** taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**AD86e** [IF AD86c = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

- 1 Not at all
  - 2 A little
  - 3 Some
  - 4 A lot
  - 5 Extremely
- DK/REF

**AD86f** [IF AD86 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

- 1 Not at all
  - 2 A little
  - 3 Some
  - 4 A lot
  - 5 Extremely
- DK/REF



# Youth Mental Health Service Utilization

(Section Administered to 12 - 17 Year Old Respondents Only)

**INTROYSU** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with your behaviors or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**YSU01** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer in any type of hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**YSU02** [IF YSU01 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in a **hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**YSU03** [IF YSU01 = 1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in a **hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself

2 You felt depressed

3 You felt very afraid and tense

4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"

5 You had eating problems

6 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU03a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU03 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight in a **hospital**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You had trouble controlling your anger

2 You had gotten into physical fights

3 You had problems at home or in your family

4 You had problems with your friends

5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family

6 You had problems at school

7 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU03SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU03a = 7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last overnight stay in a **hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**YSU04** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you stay **overnight or longer** in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by

alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU05** [IF YSU04=1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**YSU06** [IF YSU04=1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed
- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
- 5 You had eating problems
- 6 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU06a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU06 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight in a **residential treatment center**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2 You had gotten into physical fights
- 3 You had problems at home or in your family
- 4 You had problems with your friends
- 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6 You had problems at school
- 7 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU06SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU06a=7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last overnight stay in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**YSU07** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you stay **overnight or longer** in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU08** [IF YSU07 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**YSU09** [IF YSU07=1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were placed there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed
- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5 You had eating problems
- 6 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU09a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU09 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last stayed overnight or longer in **foster care or a therapeutic foster care home**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2 You had gotten into physical fights
- 3 You had problems at home or in your family
- 4 You had problems with your friends
- 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6 You had problems at school
- 7 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU09SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU09a =7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last overnight stay in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**YSU10** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YSU11** [IF YSU10 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**YSU12** [IF YSU10 =1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed
- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5 You had eating problems

6            Some other reason  
DK/REF

**YSU12a**            [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU12 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a **partial day hospital or day treatment program**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1            You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2            You had gotten into physical fights
- 3            You had problems at home or in your family
- 4            You had problems with your friends
- 5            You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6            You had problems at school
- 7            Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU12SP**        [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU12a =7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last visit to a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**YSU13**            [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a **mental health clinic or center** because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1            Yes
- 2            No

DK/REF

**YSU14**            [IF YSU13 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**YSU15**            [IF YSU13 =1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1            You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2            You felt depressed
- 3            You felt very afraid and tense
- 4            You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5            You had eating problems
- 6            Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU15a**            [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU15 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a **mental health clinic or center**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1            You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2            You had gotten into physical fights
- 3            You had problems at home or in your family



- 4 You had problems with your friends
  - 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
  - 6 You had problems at school
  - 7 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU15SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU15a =7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last visit to a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

---

DK/REF

**YSU16** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU17** [IF YSU16 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**YSU18** [IF YSU16 = 1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
  - 2 You felt depressed
  - 3 You felt very afraid and tense
  - 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
  - 5 You had eating problems
  - 6 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU18a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU18 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker or counselor**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
  - 2 You had gotten into physical fights
  - 3 You had problems at home or in your family
  - 4 You had problems with your friends
  - 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
  - 6 You had problems at school
  - 7 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU18SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU18a =7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last visit to a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF

**YSU19** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 -17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YSU20** [IF YSU19 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**YSU21** [IF YSU19 = 1] Think about the **last time** you saw an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for this visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed
- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5 You had eating problems
- 6 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU21a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU21 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last saw an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2 You had gotten into physical fights
- 3 You had problems at home or in your family
- 4 You had problems with your friends
- 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6 You had problems at school
- 7 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU21SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU21a=7] Please type in the **most important** other reason you last saw an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF

**YSU22** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 -17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YSU23** [IF YSU22 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or

drugs?

# OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]  
DK/REF

**YSU24** [IF YSU22 = 1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **pediatrician or other family doctor** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed
- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5 You had eating problems
- 6 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU24a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU24 = 6] What was the other emotional or behavioral problem for which you last visited a **pediatrician or other family doctor**?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2 You had gotten into physical fights
- 3 You had problems at home or in your family
- 4 You had problems with your friends
- 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6 You had problems at school
- 7 Some other reason

DK/REF

**YSU24SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU24a=7] Please type in the **most important** other reason for your last visit to a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**YSU30** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 – 17 and YE09=1] Sometimes students get treatment or counseling through the **school system**. This counseling is often provided by school social workers, school psychologists or school counselors.

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you receive any treatment or counseling from a school social worker, a school psychologist, or a school counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YSU31** [IF YSU30 = 1] Think about the **last time** you talked with a school social worker, school psychologist, or school counselor about emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your talk?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
- 2 You felt depressed

- 3 You felt very afraid and tense
- 4 You were breaking rules and “acting out”
- 5 You had eating problems
- 6 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU31a** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU31 = 6] What was the other **reason for your last talk with a school social worker, school psychologist or school counselor** ?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 You had trouble controlling your anger
- 2 You had gotten into physical fights
- 3 You had problems at home or in your family
- 4 You had problems with your friends
- 5 You had problems with people other than your friends or family
- 6 You had problems at school
- 7 Some other reason
- DK/REF

**YSU31SP** [IF ANY ENTRY IN YSU31a=7] Please type in the **most important other reason for your last talk with a school social worker, school psychologist or school counselor**. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**YSU32** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 – 17 AND YE09=1] At any time during the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL], did you attend a **school for students with emotional or behavioral problems**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU33** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 – 17 and YSU32=2 or DK/ref] **Regular schools** sometimes provide **programs** for students with emotional or behavioral problems.

At any time during the past 12 months, did you participate in a school program that was just for **students with emotional or behavioral problems**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU34** [IF CURNTAGE = 12 – 17 ] These next questions are about experiences with the justice system.

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you stay **overnight or longer in any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called “juvie”, prison, or jail**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YSU35** [IF YSU34=1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay **in any type of juvenile detention center, prison or jail**?

# OF NIGHTS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

DK/REF

**YSU36** [IF YSU34 = 1] Sometimes, the court system provides treatment or counseling in **juvenile detention centers, prisons or jails**. These services are often provided by **psychiatrists, psychologists, social workers or counselors** who work for the court system.

While you were in a **juvenile detention center, prison or jail** during the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

## Adolescent Depression

**YDS21** [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when **most of the day** you felt **sad, empty, or depressed**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YDS22** [IF YDS21 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when **most of the day** you felt very **discouraged or hopeless** about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YDS23** [IF YDS22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you **lost interest and became bored** with most things you usually enjoy, like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD01** [IF YDS21 = 1] During times when you felt **sad, empty, or depressed** most of the day, did you ever feel **discouraged** about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD01a** [IF YD01 = 1] During the times when you felt **sad, empty, or depressed**, did you ever **lose interest and become really bored** with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD01b** [YD01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever **lose interest and become really bored** with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD02** [IF YDS22 = 1] During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever **lose interest and become really bored** with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD09** [IF YDS23 = 1] Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted **most of the day almost every day** for **two weeks or longer**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE FEELFILL:

IF (YD01a = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “were sad, discouraged, or really bored”  
 IF (YD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = “were sad or discouraged”  
 IF (YD01b = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “were sad or really bored”  
 IF (YD01b = 2 OR DK/REF) THEN FEELFILL = “were sad”  
 IF (YD02 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “were discouraged or really bored”  
 IF (YD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = “were discouraged about the way things were going in your life”  
 IF (YD09 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = “were really bored”  
 ELSE, FEELFILL = BLANK

DEFINE FEELNOUN:

IF (YD01a = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness, discouragement, or boredom”  
 IF (YD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness or discouragement”  
 IF (YD01b = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness or boredom”  
 IF (YD01b = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “sadness”  
 IF (YD02 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “discouragement or boredom”  
 IF (YD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = “discouragement”  
 IF (YD09 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = “boredom”  
 ELSE FEELNOUN = BLANK

DEFINE NUMPROBS

IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b = 1 OR YD02 = 1, THEN NUMPROBS = these problems  
 IF YD01b = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD02 = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD09 = 1, THEN NUMPROBS = this problem  
 ELSE NUMPROBS = BLANK

DEFINE WASWERE:

IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b = 1 OR YD02 = 1, THEN WASWERE = “were”  
 IF YD01b = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD02 = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD09 = 1, THEN WASWERE = “was”  
 ELSE WASWERE = BLANK

**YD12** [IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b NE BLANK OR YD02 NE BLANK] Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted **most of the day, almost every day, for two weeks or longer?**

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**YD16** [IF YD09 = 1 OR YD12 = 1] Think of times lasting **two weeks or longer** when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

1 Less than 1 hour  
 2 At least 1 hour but less than 3 hours  
 3 At least 3 hours but less than 5 hours  
 4 5 hours or more  
 DK/REF

**YD17** [IF YD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**, how strong were your **bad feelings** during those times?

1 Mild  
 2 Moderate  
 3 Severe  
 4 Very severe  
 DK/REF

**YD18** [IF YD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that **nothing could cheer you up?**

1 Often  
 2 Sometimes  
 3 Not very often  
 4 Never

DK/REF

**YD19** [IF YD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most **severe and frequent**.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that you **could not carry out your daily activities**?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not very often
- 4 Never

DK/REF

**YD21** [IF YD16 = (2, 3, 4 OR DK/REF) AND NOT (YD17 = 1 AND YD18 = 4 AND YD19 = 4) AND (YDS21=1 OR YDS22=1 OR YDS23=1) AND YD09 NE (2 OR DK/REF)] People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer**?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YD22** [IF YD21=1] Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Can you think of the **worst** time when you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer** and also had these other problems at the same time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK/REF

**YD22a** [IF YD22 = 1] How old were you when that worst period of time started?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-17]

DK/REF

**YD22c** [IF YD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Then think of the **most recent** time you [FEELFILL] for **two weeks or longer** and you had these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-17]

DK/REF

DEFINE TIMEFILL:

IF YD22a NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'worst'

IF YD22c NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'most recent'



**YD24a** [IF YD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF YD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed for **most of the day nearly every day**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD24c** [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life **most of the day nearly every day**?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD24e** [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you become bored with almost everything like school, work, hobbies, and things you like to do for fun?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD24f** [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26a** [IF ANY YD24a - YD24f = 1] The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

[IF YD22a NE BLANK] In answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF YD22c NE BLANK] In answering these questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you eat much less than usual almost every day during that time?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26b** [IF YD26a = 2 OR DK/REF] Did you eat much **more** than usual almost every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26c** [IF YD26a = 2 OR DK/REF] Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26c1** [IF YD26c = 1] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26c2** [IF YD26c1 = (2 OR DK/REF) AND QD01 = 9] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26d** [IF (YD26c1=(2 OR DK/REF) AND YD26c2=BLANK, 2 OR DK/REF)] How many pounds did you gain?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-200]  
DK/REF

**YD26e** [IF YD26a = 1 OR YD26c = (2 OR DK/REF)] Did you **lose** weight without trying to?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26e1** [IF YD26e = 1] Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26f** [IF YD26e1=2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

# OF POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-200]  
DK/REF

**YD26g** [IF YD26a NE BLANK]

[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, please think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, please think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep or staying asleep most nights or waking too early most mornings during that [TIMEFILL] time?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26h** [IF YD26g=2 OR DK/REF] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26j** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] On most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel that you didn't have much energy?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26l** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel as though you were talking or moving more slowly than usual on most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

1 Yes  
2 No

DK/REF

**YD26m** [IF YD26l = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving more slowly than usual?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26n** [IF YD26l = 2 OR DK/REF] Were you so restless or jittery that you walked up or down or couldn't sit still?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26o** [IF YD26n = 1] Did anyone else notice that you couldn't sit still?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26p** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thinking seem slower than usual or seem mixed up?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26r** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] On most days, did you have a lot more trouble than usual keeping your mind on things?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26s** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26u** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26v** [IF YD26u = 1] Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26aa** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the **worst**.

[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the **most recent** period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26bb** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] During that time, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26cc** [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you think about killing yourself?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26dd** [IF YD26cc = 1] Did you make a plan to kill yourself?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

**YD26ee** [IF YD26cc = 1] Did you make a suicide attempt or try to kill yourself?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK/REF

DEFINE D\_MDEA1Y:  
IF YD24A = 1 OR YD24C = 1, THEN D\_MDEA1Y = 1  
ELSE IF YD24A = 2 AND YD24C = 2, THEN D\_MDEA1Y = 2  
ELSE IF YD24A = DK OR YD24C = DK, THEN D\_MDEA1Y = DK  
ELSE IF YD24A = REF OR YD24C = REF, THEN D\_MDEA1Y = REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA1Y = BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA2Y:  
IF YD09 = 1 OR YD24E = 1 OR YD24F = 1 THEN D\_MDEA2Y = 1  
ELSE IF (YDS21 = 1 OR YDS22 = 1 OR YD09 = 2) AND YD24E = 2 AND YD24F = 2 THEN D\_MDEA2Y = 2  
ELSE IF YD09 = DK OR YD24E = DK OR YD24F = DK THEN D\_MDEA2Y = DK  
ELSE IF YD09 = REF OR YD24E = REF OR YD24F = REF THEN D\_MDEA2Y = REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA2Y = BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA3Y:  
IF YD26A = 1 OR YD26B = 1 OR YD26D ≥ 10 OR YD26F ≥ 10, THEN D\_MDEA3Y = 1  
ELSE IF YD26A = 2 AND YD26B = 2 AND ((YD26D < 10 OR YD26F < 10) OR (YD26C = (2 OR BLANK) AND YD26E = (2 OR BLANK)) OR (YD26C = 1 AND (YD26C1 = 1 OR YD26C2 = 1)) OR (YD26E = 1 AND YD26E1 = 1)), THEN D\_MDEA3Y = 2  
ELSE IF YD26A = DK OR YD26B = DK OR YD26C = DK OR YD26D = DK OR YD26E = DK OR YD26F = DK, THEN D\_MDEA3Y = DK  
ELSE IF YD26A = REF OR YD26B = REF OR YD26C = REF OR YD26D = REF OR YD26E = REF OR YD26F = REF, THEN D\_MDEA3Y = REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA3Y = BLANK

DEFINE D\_MDEA4Y:  
IF YD26G = 1 OR YD26H = 1, THEN D\_MDEA4Y = 1  
ELSE IF YD26G = 2 AND YD26H = 2, THEN D\_MDEA4Y = 2  
ELSE IF YD26G = DK OR YD26H = DK, THEN D\_MDEA4Y = DK  
ELSE IF YD26G = REF OR YD26H = REF, THEN D\_MDEA4Y = REF  
ELSE D\_MDEA4Y = BLANK

```

DEFINE D_MDEA5Y:
IF YD26M = 1 OR YD26O = 1, THEN D_MDEA5Y = 1
ELSE IF (YD26L = (2 OR DK/REF) AND (YD26N = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD26O = 2)) OR YD26M = 2, THEN
D_MDEA5Y = 2
ELSE IF YD26L = DK OR YD26M = DK OR YD26N = DK OR YD26O = DK, THEN D_MDEA5Y = DK
ELSE IF YD26L = REF OR YD26M = REF OR YD26N = REF OR YD26O = REF, THEN D_MDEA5Y = REF
ELSE D_MDEA5Y = BLANK

DEFINE D_MDEA6Y:
D_MDEA6Y = YD26J

DEFINE D_MDEA7Y:
IF YD26V = 1, THEN D_MDEA7Y = 1
ELSE IF YD26U = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD26V = 2, THEN D_MDEA7Y = 2
ELSE D_MDEA7Y = YD26V
ELSE D_MDEA7Y = BLANK

DEFINE D_MDEA8Y:
IF YD26P = 1 OR YD26R = 1 OR YD26S = 1, THEN D_MDEA8Y = 1
ELSE IF YD26P = 2 AND YD26R = 2 AND YD26S = 2, THEN D_MDEA8Y = 2
ELSE IF YD26P = DK OR YD26R = DK OR YD26S = DK, THEN D_MDEA8Y = DK
ELSE IF YD26P = REF OR YD26R = REF OR YD26S = REF, THEN D_MDEA8Y = REF
ELSE D_MDEA8Y = BLANK

DEFINE D_MDEA9Y:
IF YD26AA = 1 OR YD26BB = 1 OR YD26CC = 1 OR YD26DD = 1 OR YD26EE = 1, THEN D_MDEA9Y = 1
ELSE IF YD26AA = 2 AND YD26BB = 2 AND YD26CC = 2, THEN D_MDEA9Y = 2
ELSE IF YD26AA = DK OR YD26BB = DK OR YD26CC = DK OR YD26DD = DK OR YD26EE = DK, THEN
D_MDEA9Y = DK
ELSE IF YD26AA = REF OR YD26BB = REF OR YD26CC = REF OR YD26DD = REF OR YD26EE = REF, THEN
D_MDEA9Y = REF
ELSE D_MDEA9Y = BLANK

DEFINE DSMMD EAY:
IF SUM (D_MDEA1Y = 1, D_MDEA2Y = 1, D_MDEA3Y = 1, D_MDEA4Y = 1, D_MDEA5Y = 1, D_MDEA6Y = 1,
D_MDEA7Y = 1, D_MDEA8Y = 1, D_MDEA9Y = 1) ≥ 5, THEN DSMMD EAY = 1
ELSE IF SUM (D_MDEA1Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA2Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA3Y = (1 OR DK/REF),
D_MDEA4Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA5Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA6Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA7Y = (1 OR
DK/REF), D_MDEA8Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA9Y = (1 OR DK/REF)) < 5 AND N(OF D_MDEA1Y-D_MDEA9Y) > 0,
THEN DSMMD EAY = 2
ELSE IF D_MDEA1Y = DK OR D_MDEA2Y = DK OR D_MDEA3Y = DK OR D_MDEA4Y = DK OR D_MDEA5Y = DK OR
D_MDEA6Y = DK OR D_MDEA7Y = DK OR D_MDEA8Y = DK OR D_MDEA9Y = DK, THEN DSMMD EAY = DK
ELSE IF D_MDEA1Y = REF OR D_MDEA2Y = REF OR D_MDEA3Y = REF OR D_MDEA4Y = REF OR D_MDEA5Y =
REF OR D_MDEA6Y = REF OR D_MDEA7Y = REF OR D_MDEA8Y = REF OR D_MDEA9Y = REF, THEN DSMMD EAY
= REF

```

**YD28** [IF D\_MDEA9Y = 1 OR DSMMD EAY = 1] You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere or cause problems with your school work, your job, or your relationships with family and friends?

- |        |            |
|--------|------------|
| 1      | Not at all |
| 2      | A little   |
| 3      | Some       |
| 4      | A lot      |
| 5      | Extremely  |
| DK/REF |            |

**YD28a** [IF YD28 = 2, 3, 4, 5 OR DK/REF] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities or to take care of yourself because of these problems with your mood?

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Often          |
| 2 | Sometimes      |
| 3 | Not very often |
| 4 | Never          |

DK/REF

**YD37** [IF YD28 NE BLANK] Think of the **very first period of time** in your life lasting **two weeks or longer** when you [FEELFILL] and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

1 Yes

2 No

DK/REF

**YD37a** [IF YD37 = 1] How old were you?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-17]

DK/REF

**YD37b** [IF YD37 = 2 OR DK] **About** how old were you when you first had a period of time like this?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-17]

DK/REF

**YD52** [IF YD28 NE BLANK] In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for **two weeks or longer** while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

# OF EPISODES \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-1000]

DK/REF

**YD38** [IF YD28 NE BLANK] **In the past 12 months**, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for **two weeks or longer** while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

1 Yes

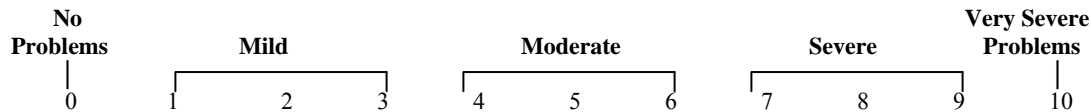
2 No

DK/REF

**YD66a** [IF YD38 = 1] Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] the **worst**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** problems and 10 means very **severe** problems, select the number that describes how much your [FEELNOUN] caused problems with your **ability to do** each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your chores at home?

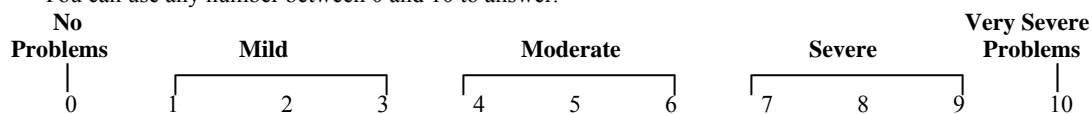


NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-10]

DK/REF

**YD66b** [IF YD38 = 1] During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was worst, how much did this cause problems with your **ability to do well at school or work**?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.

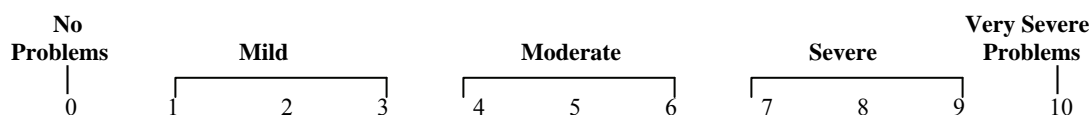


NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-10]

DK/REF

**YD66c** [IF YD38 = 1] How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your **ability to get along with your family** during that time?

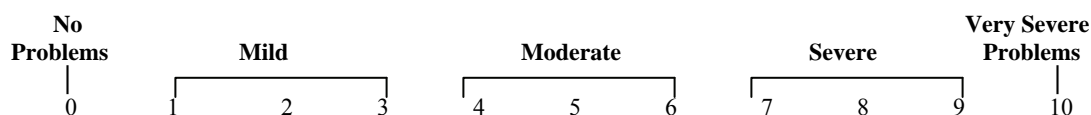
You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.



NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-10]  
DK/REF

**YD66d** [IF YD38 = 1] How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your **ability to have a social life** during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer.



NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-10]  
DK/REF

**YD68** [IF ANY RESPONSES TO YD66a – YD66d = 1-10] About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you **totally unable** to go to school or work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-365]  
DK/REF

**YD86** [IF YD38 NE BLANK] Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

General practitioner or family doctor  
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist  
Psychologist  
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist  
Social Worker  
Counselor  
Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse  
A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional  
A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi  
Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time **in the past 12 months**, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

1                      Yes  
2                      No  
DK/REF

**YD86a** [IF YD86 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

To select more than one professional from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1    General practitioner or family doctor

- 2 Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
- 3 Psychologist
- 4 Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
- 5 Social Worker
- 6 Counselor
- 7 Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
- 8 A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
- 9 A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
- 10 An herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
- 11 Another type of helping professional
- DK/REF

**YD86aSP** [IF ANY RESPONSE IN YD86a =11] Please type in the type of other professional you saw or talked to during the past 12 months about your [FEELNOUN]. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 50 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

**YD86b** [IF YD86= 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YD86c** [IF YD38 NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YD86d** [IF YD86c = 1] Are you **currently** taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**YD86e** [IF YD86c = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Some
- 4 A lot
- 5 Extremely
- DK/REF

**YD86f** [IF YD86 = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little
- 3 Some
- 4 A lot
- 5 Extremely
- DK/REF





## Definitions for Use in Consumption of Alcohol Module

```
DEFINE ALC30USE:
    IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR ALRECRE = 1 THEN ALC30USE = 1
    ELSE ALC30USE = 2

DEFINE MAR30USE:
    IF MJLAST3 = 1 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR MJRECRE = 1 THEN MAR30USE=1
    ELSE MAR30USE = 2

DEFINE COC30USE:
    IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR CCRECRE = 1 OR CKLAST3 = 1 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR CKRECRE = 1
    OR SD07 = 1 THEN COC30USE = 1
    ELSE COC30USE = 2

DEFINE HER30USE:
    IF HELAST3=1 OR HERECDK=1 OR HERECRE=1 OR SD02=1 OR SD04=1 OR SD09=1 THEN HER30USE = 1
    ELSE HER30USE = 2

DEFINE HAL30USE:
    IF HALLREC = 1 OR LSDREC = 1 OR PCPREC = 1 OR ECSTREC = 1 THEN HAL30USE = 1
    ELSE HAL30USE = 2

DEFINE INH30USE:
    IF INLAST = 1 OR INRECDK = 1 OR INRECRE = 1 THEN INH30USE = 1
    ELSE INH30USE = 2

DEFINE PAI30USE:
    IF PPREC = 1 OR OXYREC = 1 THEN PAI30USE = 1
    ELSE PAI30USE = 2

DEFINE TRA30USE:
    IF TR09 = 1 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR TRRECRE = 1 THEN TRA30USE = 1
    ELSE TRA30USE = 2

DEFINE STI30USE:
    IF STIMREC=1 OR SD11 = 1 THEN STI30USE =1
    ELSE STI30USE = 2

DEFINE MTH30USE:
    IF (METHREC = 1 OR SD10b = 1 OR SD17b = 1) AND SD17a1 NE 1 AND SD17ALT NE 1, THEN MTH30USE =
    1
    ELSE MTH30USE = 2

DEFINE SED30USE:
    IF SV09 = 1 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR SVRECRE = 1 THEN SED30USE = 1
    ELSE SED30USE = 2

DEFINE DRUGFILL:
    IF MAR30USE = 1 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND
    PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN
    DRUGFILL = 'marijuana or hashish'

    IF MAR30USE = 2 AND (CCLAST3=1 OR CCRECDK=1 OR CCRECRE=1 OR SD07 = 1) AND (CKLAST3 NE 1
    AND CKRECDK NE 1 AND CKRECRE NE 1) AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2
    AND PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN
    DRUGFILL = 'cocaine'

    IF MAR30USE = 2 AND (CCLAST3=1 OR CCRECDK=1 OR CCRECRE=1 OR SD07 = 1) AND (CKLAST3=1 OR
    CKRECDK=1 OR CKRECRE=1) AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND
    PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN
    DRUGFILL = 'cocaine or 'crack''

    IF MAR30USE = 2 AND (CCLAST3 NE 1 AND CCRECDK NE 1 AND CCRECRE NE 1 AND SD07 NE 1) AND
    (CKLAST3=1 OR CKRECDK=1 OR CKRECRE=1) AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE =
```

2 AND PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2  
THEN DRUGFILL = ‘‘crack’’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 1 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘heroin’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 1 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘hallucinogens’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 1 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘inhalants’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 1 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘prescription pain relievers’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 1 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 2 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘prescription tranquilizers’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND ((STIMREC = 1 OR SD11 = 1) AND (METHREC NE 1 AND SD10b NE  
1 AND SD17b NE 1 AND SD18b NE 1)) AND SED30USE = 2 THEN DRUGFILL = ‘prescription stimulants’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND ((STIMREC NE 1 AND SD11 NE 1) AND (METHREC = 1 OR SD10b =  
1 OR SD17b = 1 OR SD18b = 1)) AND SED30USE = 2 THEN DRUGFILL = ‘Methamphetamine’

IF MAR30USE = 2 AND COC30USE = 2 AND HER30USE = 2 AND HAL30USE = 2 AND INH30USE = 2 AND  
PAI30USE = 2 AND TRA30USE = 2 AND STI30USE = 2 AND MTH30USE = 2 AND SED30USE = 1 THEN  
DRUGFILL = ‘prescription sedatives’

IF (MORE THAN ONE IN (MAR30USE AND COC30USE AND HER30USE AND HAL30USE AND INH30USE  
AND PAI30USE AND TRA30USE AND STI30USE AND MTH30USE AND SED30USE) = 1) OR IF ((STIMREC =  
1 OR SD11 = 1) AND (METHREC = 1 OR SD10b = 1 OR SD17b = 1 OR SD18b = 1)) THEN DRUGFILL = ‘any of  
these drugs’

## Consumption of Alcohol

**CAINTR** [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] The next few questions return to the topic of alcohol. Remember that by a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

**CA01** [IF ALC30USE = 1] Earlier, the computer recorded that you drank at least one alcoholic beverage within the past 30 days, that is, since [FILLDATE].

Please think about the **last time** you drank any alcoholic beverage. How many drinks did you have that time?

# OF DRINKS: \_\_\_\_\_ [1 - 90]  
DK/REF

**CA02a** [IF ALC30USE = 1 AND CALCAGE = 12-20] This last time you drank, were you alone or were you with one or more other people?

- 1 I was alone the last time I drank
  - 2 I was with **one** other person the last time I drank
  - 3 I was with **more than one** other person the last time I drank
- DK/REF

**CA02b** [IF ALC30USE = 1 AND CALCAGE = 12 - 20] **Where** did you drink alcoholic beverages **this last time** you drank?

To select more than one place from the list, press the space bar after each number that you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

- 1 I drank in a car or other vehicle
  - 2 I drank at my home
  - 3 I drank at someone else’s home
  - 4 I drank at a park, on a beach, or in a parking lot
  - 5 I drank in a restaurant, bar or club
  - 6 I drank at a concert or sports game
  - 7 I drank at school
  - 8 I drank at some other place
- DK/REF

**CA02SP** [IF CA02b = 8] Please type in the other place you drank the **last** alcoholic beverages that you drank. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**CA03** [IF ALC30USE = 1 AND CALCAGE = 12 - 20] Did you **pay** for the **last** alcoholic beverage that you drank?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK/REF

**CA04** [IF CA03 = 1] Did you buy this **last** alcoholic beverage yourself, or did you give money to someone else to buy it for you?

- 1 I bought it myself
  - 2 I gave money to someone else who bought it for me
- DK/REF

**CA05** [IF CA04 = 1] People often buy alcoholic beverages at stores, restaurants, bars, clubs, or events. Sometimes they buy alcohol from other people. Which of these statements describes the way you bought the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

- 1 I bought it at a store, restaurant, bar, club or event
- 2 I bought it from another person.
- DK/REF

**CA05a** [IF CA05 = 1] At which of these places did you buy the last alcoholic beverage that you drank?

- 1 I bought it at a liquor store, convenience store, grocery store, or gas station
- 2 I bought it at a restaurant, bar or club
- 3 I bought it at a concert, sports or other event
- DK/REF

**CA05b** [IF CA05 = 2] Did you buy this last alcoholic beverage from someone who was under age 21, or were they 21 or older?

- 1 Under age 21
- 2 Age 21 or older
- DK/REF

**CA06** [IF CA04 = 2] Who bought the alcoholic beverage for you?

- 1 My parent or guardian bought it for me
- 2 Another family member who is 21 or older bought it for me
- 3 Someone not related to me who is 21 or older bought it for me
- 4 Someone under age 21 bought it for me
- DK/REF

**CA07** [IF CA03 = 2] How did you get the **last** alcoholic beverage that you drank?

- 1 My parent or guardian gave it to me
- 2 Another family member who is 21 or older gave it to me
- 3 Someone not related to me who is 21 or older gave it to me
- 4 Someone under age 21 gave it to me
- 5 I took it from home
- 6 I took it from someone else's home
- 7 I got it some other way
- DK/REF

**CA07SP** [IF CA07 = 7] Please type in the other way you got the **last** alcoholic beverage that you drank. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**[Note to Programmers regarding CA08:** Create a vertical list of all drugs (not including alcohol) for which \*30USE = 1. The names used in this list should be taken from the DRUGFILL list. The first letter of each line should be capitalized. For example, if ALC30USE = 1, COC30USE = 1 (where CCLAST3=1 and CKLAST3=1) and HER30USE = 1, then the list would include 'Cocaine or 'crack'' and 'Heroin.')

**CA08** [IF ALC30USE = 1 AND AT LEAST ONE IN (MAR30USE AND COC30USE AND HER30USE AND HAL30USE AND INH30USE AND PAI30USE AND TRA30USE AND STI30USE AND MTH30USE AND SED30USE) = 1]

[IF CA01 NE DK/REF] Think again about this **last time** you drank any alcoholic beverages, when you had **[CA01 FILL]** [drink/drinks]. Did you also use **[DRUGFILL]** while you were drinking or within a couple of hours of drinking?

[IF CA01 = DK/REF] Think again about this **last time** you drank any alcoholic beverages during the past 30 days. Did you also use **[DRUGFILL]** while you were drinking or within a couple of hours of drinking?

[IF ALC30USE = 1 AND ((MORE THAN ONE IN (MAR30USE AND COC30USE AND HER30USE AND HAL30USE AND INH30USE AND PAI30USE AND TRA30USE AND STI30USE AND MTH30USE AND SED30USE) = 1) OR ((STIMREC = 1 OR SD11 = 1) AND (METHREC = 1 OR SD10b = 1 OR SD17b = 1 OR

SD18b = 1))) : DISPLAY LIST OF SUBSTANCES.]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

[**Note to Programmers regarding CA09:** Only display the response options that correspond to the list displayed in CA08. Audio files should be played only for the displayed response options. Responses not displayed will be invalid for CA09; they will trigger a hard error below.]

**CA09** [IF CA08 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE IN (MAR30USE AND COC30USE AND HER30USE AND HAL30USE AND INH30USE AND PAI30USE AND TRA30USE AND STI30USE AND MTH30USE AND SED30USE) = 1] What other drug or drugs did you use while you were drinking or within a couple of hours of drinking?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

- 1 Marijuana or hashish
- 2 Cocaine or 'crack'
- 3 Heroin
- 4 Hallucinogens
- 5 Inhalants
- 6 Prescription pain relievers
- 7 Prescription tranquilizers
- 8 Prescription stimulants
- 9 Methamphetamine
- 10 Prescription sedatives
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF ANY RESPONSE (1-9) IS SELECTED THAT WAS NOT DISPLAYED]: THIS IS NOT ONE OF YOUR CHOICES. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.**

**CA10** [IF ((AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND ALC30USE = 2) OR (ALC30USE = 1 AND FOURORMOREFLAG NE 2 AND CA01 NE 5-90)]  
[IF ALC30USE = 2: Earlier the computer recorded that you have had at least one drink of an alcoholic beverage in your lifetime.] Have you **ever** had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion? By 'occasion,' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK/REF

**CA11** [IF CA10 = 1 OR-FOURORMOREFLAG = 2 OR CA01 = 5-90]  
[IF FOURORMOREFLAG = 1 OR 2 OR CA01 = 5-90: Earlier the computer recorded that you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in the past 30 days.] How old were you the **first time** you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [1 - 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STBA:  
IF CA11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STBA = CA11  
ELSE AGE1STBA = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STBA OR AGE1STBA < 10 OR AGE1STBA < AGE1STAL:

*BACC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STBA] years old when you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

BACC02 [IF BACC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion. How old were you the **first time** you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BACC02 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STBA = BACC02

**CA11a** [IF AGE1STBA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STBA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**] or [**CURRENT YEAR**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CA11b** [IF AGE1STBA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [**CURRENT YEAR - 2**] or [**CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2  
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CA11c** IF AGE1STBA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [**CURRENT YEAR**] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CA11c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CA11d** [IF CA11a = 1 OR 2 OR CA11b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in [**YEAR FROM CA11a or CA11b**] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CA11d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE**

QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STBA:

MYR1STBA = AGE AT FIRST BINGE USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST BINGE USE (CA11a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST BINGE USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STBA IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STBA NE 0 AND NE AGE1STBA:

BACC03      *The computer recorded that you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CA11a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STBA] years old when you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?*

4            Yes

6            No

DK/REF

BACC04      *[IF BACC03 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STBA] years old when you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion. Which answer is correct?*

1            *I first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CA11a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STBA] years old*

2            *I was [AGE1STBA] years old the first time I had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion*

3            *Neither answer is correct*

DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BACC04 = 1, THEN AGE1STBA = MYR1STBA.

BACC05      *[IF BACC04=2 OR BACC04=3 OR BACC03=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?*

1            CURRENT YEAR -2

2            CURRENT YEAR -1

3            CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF

BACC05a     *[IF BACC05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [BACC05] did you first have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?*

1            January

2            February

3            March

4            April

5            May

6            June

7            July

8            August

9            September

10           October

11           November

12           December

DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF BACC05a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF BACC05a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STBA.

MYR1STBA = AGE AT FIRST BINGE USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST BINGE USE (BACC05 AND BACC05a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STBA IS BLANK. IF MYR1STBA = AGE1STBA THEN MYR1STBA = BLANK

BACC06      *[IF BACC04 NE 1 AND MYR1STBA NE 0 AND (BACC05 AND BACC05a NE CA11a-d)] The computer recorded that you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion in [BACC05-*



**BACC05a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STBA]** years old when you first had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF BACC06 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF )AND (BACC05 AND BACC05a NE CA11a-d) THEN AGE1STBA = MYR1STBA

**CA12** [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND FOURORMOREFLAG NE 1 OR 2 AND CA10 NE 1 AND CA01 NE OR > 4 AND QD01=9] Have you ever had **4** or more drinks on the same occasion?

1            Yes  
2            No  
DK/REF

**CA13** [IF (CA12 = 1 OR CA01 >= 4 OR CA10 = 1 OR FOURORMOREFLAG = 1 OR 2) AND ALC30USE = 1 AND QD01 = 9] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you have **4 or more** drinks on the same occasion?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

**CA14** [IF (CA12 = 1 OR CA01 >= 4 OR CA10 = 1 OR FOURORMOREFLAG = 1 OR 2) AND QD01 = 9] How old were you the **first time** you had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [1- 110]  
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1WBA:

IF CA14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1WBA = CA14  
ELSE AGE1WBA = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1WBA OR AGE1WBA < 10 OR AGE1WBA < AGE1STAL:

**WBACC01**    *The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1WBA]** years old when you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?*

4            Yes  
6            No  
DK/REF

**WBACC02**    *[IF WBACC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion. How old were you the **first time** you had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?*

AGE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF WBACC02 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1WBA = WBACC02

**CA14a** [IF AGE1WBA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1WBA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 1  
2            CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

**CA14b** [IF AGE1WBA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1            CURRENT YEAR - 2

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1  
DK/REF

**CA14c** IF AGE1WBA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CA14c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

**CA14d** [IF CA14a = 1 OR 2 OR CA14b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CA14a or CA14b] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF CA14d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

DEFINE MYR1WBA:

MYR1WBA = AGE AT FIRST BINGE USE CALCULATED BY “SUBTRACTING” DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST BINGE USE (CA14a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST BINGE USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STBA IS BLANK.

IF MYR1WBA NE 0 AND NE AGE1WBA:

*WBACC03 The computer recorded that you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CA14a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1WBA] years old when you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?*

- 4 Yes
- 6 No
- DK/REF

*WBACC04 [IF WBACC03 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1WBA] years old when you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion. Which answer is correct?*

- 1 I first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CA14a-d fill] when I was [MYR1WBA] years old
- 2 I was [AGE1WBA] years old the first time I had 4 or more drinks on the same

occasion  
3 Neither answer is correct  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF WBACC04 = 1, THEN AGE1WBA = MYR1WBA.

WBACC05 [IF WBACC04=2 OR WBACC04=3 OR WBACC03=6] Please answer this question again.  
Did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [CURRENT YEAR-2],  
[CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2  
2 CURRENT YEAR -1  
3 CURRENT YEAR  
DK/REF

WBACC05a [IF WBACC05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month  
in [WBACC05] did you first have 4 or more drinks on the same occasion?

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: [IF WBACC05a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.**

UPDATE: IF WBACC05a NE (0 OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1WBA.  
MYR1WBA = AGE AT FIRST MODIFIED BINGE USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST MODIFIED BINGE USE (WBACC05 AND WBACC05a). IF MONTH OF FIRST MODIFIED BINGE USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1WBA IS BLANK. IF MYR1WBA = AGE1WBA THEN MYR1WBA = BLANK

WBACC06 [IF WBACC04 NE 1 AND MYR1WBA NE 0 AND (WBACC05 AND WBACC05a NE CA14a-d)] The computer recorded that you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion in [WBACC05-WBACC05a fill]. That would make you [MYR1WBA] years old when you first had 4 or more drinks on the same occasion. Is this correct?

4 Yes  
6 No  
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF WBACC06 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF )AND (WBACC05 AND WBACC05a NE CA14a-d) THEN AGE1WBA = MYR1WBA

**ENDAUDIO**      Thank you for your help with this part of the interview. Please tell your interviewer that you are finished.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE 3-LETTER CODE TO MOVE TO THE NEXT SECTION.

**[Note: If the respondent reaches this screen because he/she has indicated he/she is younger than 12 at CONFIRM, or UNDER12, or UNDER12,b or LASTCHANCE, or CGCC03a, or CGCC13a, or CGSN03a, or CGCH03a, or CGCR03a, or ALCC03a, or MJCC03a, or CCCC03a, or CKCC03a, or HECC03a, or LSCC03a, or LSCC19a or LSCC32a, or LSCC45a, or INCC03a, or PRCC03a, or TRCC03a, or STCC03a, or STCC09a, or SVCC03a then after the interviewer enters the 3-letter code, the program routes directly to FIEXIT. Otherwise, the program continues with INTRODM2]**

**[ONCE ENDAUDIO IS REACHED, THE PROGRAM SHOULD BE SET UP SO THAT NO ONE CAN RE-ENTER THE ACASI PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.]**

DEFINE CALCAGE2:

CALCAGE2 = VALUE OF CALCAGE WHEN ENDAUDIO IS REACHED



## Back-End Demographics

**INTRODM2** For the next questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**QD13** How many times in the **past 12 months** have you moved?

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 365]  
DK/REF

### INTERVIEWER NOTE:

The respondent should include moves from one residence to another within the same city/town as well as those from one city/town to another.

**QD13a** [IF QD13 NE 0] In what state did you live on [FILL PAST 1 YEAR DATE], that is, one year ago today?

1	ALABAMA	27	MONTANA
2	ALASKA	28	NEBRASKA
3	ARIZONA	29	NEVADA
4	ARKANSAS	30	NEW HAMPSHIRE
5	CALIFORNIA	31	NEW JERSEY
6	COLORADO	32	NEW MEXICO
7	CONNECTICUT	33	NEW YORK
8	DELAWARE	34	NORTH CAROLINA
9	THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC)	35	NORTH DAKOTA
10	FLORIDA	36	OHIO
11	GEORGIA	37	OKLAHOMA
12	HAWAII	38	OREGON
13	IDAHO	39	PENNSYLVANIA
14	ILLINOIS	40	RHODE ISLAND
15	INDIANA	41	SOUTH CAROLINA
16	IOWA	42	SOUTH DAKOTA
17	KANSAS	43	TENNESSEE
18	KENTUCKY	44	TEXAS
19	LOUISIANA	45	UTAH
20	MAINE	46	VERMONT
21	MARYLAND	47	VIRGINIA
22	MASSACHUSETTS	48	WASHINGTON
23	MICHIGAN	49	WEST VIRGINIA
24	MINNESOTA	50	WISCONSIN
25	MISSISSIPPI	51	WYOMING
26	MISSOURI		
		52	OUTSIDE OF U.S.

DK/REF

**QD13b** [IF SEN04 = OR > 1 OR YE04 = OR > 1] In what state did you live on [FILL 2 YEAR DATE], that is, two years ago today?

1	ALABAMA	27	MONTANA
2	ALASKA	28	NEBRASKA
3	ARIZONA	29	NEVADA
4	ARKANSAS	30	NEW HAMPSHIRE
5	CALIFORNIA	31	NEW JERSEY
6	COLORADO	32	NEW MEXICO
7	CONNECTICUT	33	NEW YORK
8	DELAWARE	34	NORTH CAROLINA
9	THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC)	35	NORTH DAKOTA
10	FLORIDA	36	OHIO
11	GEORGIA	37	OKLAHOMA
12	HAWAII	38	OREGON
13	IDAHO	39	PENNSYLVANIA
14	ILLINOIS	40	RHODE ISLAND

15	INDIANA	41	SOUTH CAROLINA
16	IOWA	42	SOUTH DAKOTA
17	KANSAS	43	TENNESSEE
18	KENTUCKY	44	TEXAS
19	LOUISIANA	45	UTAH
20	MAINE	46	VERMONT
21	MARYLAND	47	VIRGINIA
22	MASSACHUSETTS	48	WASHINGTON
23	MICHIGAN	49	WEST VIRGINIA
24	MINNESOTA	50	WISCONSIN
25	MISSISSIPPI	51	WYOMING
26	MISSOURI		
		52	OUTSIDE OF U.S.

DK/REF

**QD13c** [IF (QD13a NE BLANK AND QD13a NE FIPE4) OR (QD13a = BLANK AND QD13b NE BLANK AND QD13b NE FIPE4) OR (QD13a NE BLANK AND QD13a = FIPE4 AND QD13b NE BLANK AND QD13b NE FIPE4)] In what month and year did you move to [FIPE4]?

IF QD13a NE BLANK AND QD13a NE FIPE4, FILL WITH RESPONSE OPTIONS BELOW:

- 1 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENTYEAR – 12 MONTHS]
- 2 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -11 MONTHS]
- 3 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR – 10 MONTHS]
- 4 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -9 MONTHS]
- 5 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -8 MONTHS]
- 6 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -7 MONTHS]
- 7 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR – 6 MONTHS]
- 8 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -5 MONTHS]
- 9 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -4 MONTHS]
- 10 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR – 3 MONTHS]
- 11 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR – 2 MONTHS]
- 12 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -1 MONTH]
- 13 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR]

ELSE, FILL WITH RESPONSE OPTIONS BELOW:

- 1 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENTYEAR – 24 MONTHS]
- 2 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -23 MONTHS]
- 3 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -22 MONTHS]
- 4 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -21 MONTHS]
- 5 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -20 MONTHS]
- 6 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -19 MONTHS]
- 7 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -18 MONTHS]
- 8 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -17 MONTHS]
- 9 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -16 MONTHS]
- 10 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -15 MONTHS]
- 11 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -14 MONTHS]
- 12 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR -13 MONTHS]
- 13 [CURRENT MONTH, CURRENT YEAR-12 MONTHS]

DK/REF

**QD14** Were you born in the United States?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DK/REF

**QD15** [IF QD14 = 2] In what country or U.S. territory were you born?

COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY: \_\_\_\_\_

DK/REF

**QD16a** [IF QD14 = 2] Have you lived in the United States for at least one year?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**QD16b** [IF QD16a = 1] For how many years have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of years you have lived here over your lifetime.

NUMBER OF YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1-90]  
DK/REF

**QD16c** [IF QD16a = 2] For how many months have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of months you have lived here over your lifetime.

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER 0

NUMBER OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-12]  
DK/REF



**QD17** The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By “school,” we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university. Please include home schooling as well.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break from school, but plans to return when the break is over, then he/she should be coded as currently enrolled in school.

Do not include vocational or technical schools.

**QD17a** [IF CURNTAGE=12-25 AND (QD17=2 OR DK/REF) AND QD11 = 1 - 15] Are you currently on a holiday or vacation break from school?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD17b** [IF QD17a = 1] Do you plan to return to school when your holiday or vacation is over?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD18** [IF QD17 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school are you **now** attending? Please tell me the number from the card.

[IF QD17b = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school will you be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

- 1 1<sup>ST</sup> GRADE
- 2 2<sup>ND</sup> GRADE
- 3 3<sup>RD</sup> GRADE
- 4 4<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 5 5<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 6 6<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 7 7<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 8 8<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 9 9<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 10 10<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 11 11<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 12 12<sup>TH</sup> GRADE
- 13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/1<sup>ST</sup> YEAR
- 14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/2<sup>ND</sup> YEAR
- 15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/3<sup>RD</sup> YEAR
- 16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/4<sup>TH</sup> YEAR
- 17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/5<sup>TH</sup> OR HIGHER YEAR
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break, select the category for the year or grade he/she will enter when he/she returns to school.

If home schooled or other alternative, ask for grade equivalent.

**HARD ERROR: IF QD18 < QD11, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:**

INTERVIEWER: THE ANSWER YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE RESPONDENT’S CURRENT GRADE (QD18) IS LOWER THAN THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED EARLIER FOR THE RESPONDENT’S LAST GRADE COMPLETED (QD11). PLEASE VERIFY THEM WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPRESS** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE

RESPONDENT'S LAST GRADE COMPLETED AND HIS/HER CURRENT GRADE ARE CORRECT.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.

**QD19** [IF QD17 = 1] Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?

[IF QD17b = 1] Will you be a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 FULL-TIME
- 2 PART-TIME
- DK/REF

**QD20** [IF QD19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today, how many **whole** days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

IF SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, ENTER 90.

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-30, 90]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

**QD21** [IF QD19 = 1 AND QD20 NE 90] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, how many **whole** days of school did you miss because you skipped or "cut" or just didn't want to be there?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

**QD22** [IF (QD11 = 1 - 12 OR DK/REF) AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 25 AND (QD17a = 2 OR DK/REF OR QD17b = 2)] Have you received a high school diploma?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD23** [IF QD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD24** [IF QD23 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

- 1 SCHOOL WAS BORING OR I DIDN'T WANT TO BE THERE
- 2 I GOT PREGNANT/I GOT SOMEONE PREGNANT
- 3 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR **SELLING** DRUGS
- 4 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR **USING** DRUGS
- 5 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR SOME OTHER REASON
- 6 I OFTEN GOT INTO TROUBLE
- 7 I HAD TO GET A JOB (OR WORK MORE HOURS)
- 8 I WAS GETTING BAD GRADES
- 9 I WASN'T LEARNING ANYTHING
- 10 I GOT MARRIED OR MOVED IN WITH MY BOY/GIRLFRIEND
- 11 I MOVED HERE FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY AND DIDN'T ENROLL IN SCHOOL (OR DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL) BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE OR OTHER PROBLEMS
- 12 I WAS TREATED BADLY AT SCHOOL
- 13 I BECAME ILL OR INJURED
- 14 I WENT TO JAIL/PRISON

15 I HAD RESPONSIBILITIES AT HOME OR PERSONAL PROBLEMS  
16 OTHER REASON  
DK/REF

**QD24SP** [IF QD24 = 16] What is the main reason you left school before receiving a high school diploma?

\_\_\_\_\_  
DK/REF

**QD25** [IF QD24 = 1 - 16 OR DK/REF] How old were you when you stopped attending school?

AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0-110]  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR: IF QD25 < 10, PLEASE DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS LESS THAN 10 YEARS OLD WHEN HE OR SHE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THIS, PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER IS CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPQD25** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT THAT AGE.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.

**HARD ERROR IF QD25 > CURRENT AGE:**

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT [FILL QD25]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL, PRESS [ENTER].

DEFINE STARTDATE:

IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 7  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 8  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 9  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 10  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 11  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 12  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 13

DEFINE ENDDATE:

IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 1  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 2  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 3  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 4  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 5  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 6  
IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 7

**QD26** [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time **last week**? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent asks about unpaid work, tell him/her to include unpaid work in a family farm or business if he/she usually works more than 15 hours each week.

A student who is given a stipend is **not** considered to be working.

Someone doing volunteer work is **not** considered to be working.

A person who provides personal labor in exchange for work done for them, rather than for pay, is considered to be working.

**QD27** [IF QD26 = 2] Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you **have** a job or business?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent asks about unpaid work, tell him/her to include unpaid work in a family farm or business if he/she usually works more than 15 hours each week.

A student who is given a stipend is **not** considered to have a job or business.

Someone doing volunteer work is **not** considered to have a job or business.

A person who provides personal labor in exchange for work done for them, rather than for pay, is considered to have a job or business.

**QD28** [IF QD26 = 1] How many hours did you work **last week** at all jobs or businesses?

# OF HOURS WORKED: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 120]  
DK/REF

**QD29** [IF (QD28 = 1 - 120 OR DK/REF) OR QD27 = 1] Do you **usually** work 35 hours or more per week at **all** jobs or businesses?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**INOC01** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] In what kind of business or industry do you work? That is, what product is made or what service is offered?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 100 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent has more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 100 characters.

**INOC02** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 7. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you work?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 3 RETAIL TRADE
- 4 AGRICULTURE

5 CONSTRUCTION  
6 SERVICE  
7 GOVERNMENT  
8 OTHER  
DK/REF

**INOC02M** [IF INOC02 = 1] What do they make?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC02T** [IF INOC02 = 2 OR 3] What do they sell?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC03** [IF INOC02 = 8] Please describe the business or industry in which you work.

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC04** [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27=1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What kind of work do you do? That is, what is your occupation?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 50 characters.

**INOC05** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What are your most important activities or duties in that job?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 100 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 100 characters.

**INOC06** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 9 8. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you work?

- 1 PRIVATE **FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
  - 2 PRIVATE **NOT-FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
  - 3 **LOCAL** GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
  - 4 **STATE** GOVERNMENT
  - 5 **FEDERAL** GOVERNMENT
  - 6 **INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN** GOVERNMENT
  - 7 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **INCORPORATED** BUSINESS
  - 8 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **UNINCORPORATED** BUSINESS
  - 9 WORKING **WITHOUT PAY** IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM
- DK/REF

**QD30** [IF QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent indicates that he/she was on maternity or family leave, enter "1".

If the respondent indicates that his/her job is seasonal and this is the off-season, enter "7."

- 1 ON VACATION/SICK/FURLOUGH/STRIKE/OTHER TEMPORARY ABSENCE
  - 2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
  - 3 ON LAYOFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
  - 4 WAITING TO REPORT TO A NEW JOB
  - 5 SELF-EMPLOYED AND DID NOT HAVE ANY BUSINESS LAST WEEK
  - 6 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
  - 7 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

**QD31** [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 10. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

- 1 LOOKING FOR WORK
  - 2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
  - 3 KEEPING HOUSE OR CARING FOR CHILDREN FULL TIME
  - 4 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
  - 5 RETIRED
  - 6 DISABLED FOR WORK
  - 7 DIDN'T WANT A JOB
  - 8 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

**QD32** [IF QD31 = 1] During the past 30 days, did you make **specific efforts** to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DK/REF

**QD33** [IF QD26 = DK/REF OR QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] Now, think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

DK/REF

**QD34** [IF QD30 = 5 OR INOC06 = 7-8, SKIP TO QD35.]

[IF QD26 = 1 OR QD33 = 1 OR (QD27 = 1 AND QD30 NE 5). Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES

2 NO  
DK/REF

**QD35** [IF QD34 = 1 OR QD30 = 5 OR INOC06 = 7-8] How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in the past 12 months?

# OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 52]  
DK/REF

**QD36** [IF QD34 = 2 OR DK/REF OR (QD34 = BLANK AND QD35 = BLANK AND (INOC06 = 7-8 OR QD30 = 5))] How many different employers have you had in the past 12 months?

# OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 52]  
DK/REF

**QD37** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did **not** have at least one job or business?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**QD38** [IF QD37 = 1] In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you **not** have at least one job or business?

# OF WEEKS WITHOUT A JOB OR BUSINESS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 52]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent did not have at least one job or business for less than one week, enter "1".

**QD39a** [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] In what year did you last work at a job or business?

ENTER THE FOUR-DIGIT YEAR IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: YYYY.

IF THE RESPONDENT NEVER WORKED FOR PAY, ENTER 9991.

\_\_\_\_\_ YEAR LAST WORKED  
DK/REF

[IF QD39a > SYSTEM YEAR] **HARD ERROR:** The year that the computer recorded is [YEAR FROM QD39a]. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct year.

[IF QD39a < (SYSTEM YEAR - CURRENT AGE)] **HARD ERROR:** The year the computer recorded is earlier than the respondent's birthdate. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then double-check the year with the respondent.

**QD39b** [IF QD39a = SYSTEM YEAR OR (SYSTEM YEAR - 1)] In what month in [YEAR FROM QD39a] did you last work at a job or business?

1 JANUARY  
2 FEBRUARY  
3 MARCH  
4 APRIL  
5 MAY  
6 JUNE  
7 JULY  
8 AUGUST  
9 SEPTEMBER  
10 OCTOBER  
11 NOVEMBER  
12 DECEMBER  
DK/REF

**HARD ERROR:** [IF YEAR IN QD39A = CURRENT YEAR AND MONTH IN QD39B > CURRENT MONTH] The month the computer recorded is later than the current month. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct month.

**INOC07** [IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b AND QD39a NE DK/REF) ] When you last worked in [QD39b, QD39a FILL], in what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?

[IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b OR QD39a = DK/REF) ] When you last worked, in what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 100 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent had more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 100 characters.

**INOC08** [IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 7. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you worked?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 3 RETAIL TRADE
- 4 AGRICULTURE
- 5 CONSTRUCTION
- 6 SERVICE
- 7 GOVERNMENT
- 8 OTHER

DK/REF

**INOC08M** [IF INOC08 = 1] What did they make?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC08T** [IF INOC08 = 2 OR 3] What did they sell?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC09** [IF INOC08 = 8] Please describe the business or industry in which you worked.

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 35 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

You may enter up to 35 characters.

**INOC10** [IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF



INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 50 characters.

**INOC11** [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What were your most important activities or duties in that job?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 100 CHARACTERS]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!

You may enter up to 100 characters.

**INOC12** [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you worked?

- 1 PRIVATE **FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
  - 2 PRIVATE **NOT-FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
  - 3 **LOCAL** GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
  - 4 **STATE** GOVERNMENT
  - 5 **FEDERAL** GOVERNMENT
  - 6 **INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN** GOVERNMENT
  - 7 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **INCORPORATED** BUSINESS
  - 8 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **UNINCORPORATED** BUSINESS
  - 9 WORKING **WITHOUT PAY** IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM
- DK/REF

**QD40** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

**QD41** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?

# OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 30]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

Days missed because of a planned vacation should not be included.

**QD42** [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 11. Thinking about the location where **you** work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

- 1 LESS THAN 10 PEOPLE
- 2 10-24 PEOPLE
- 3 25-99 PEOPLE
- 4 100-499 PEOPLE
- 5 500 PEOPLE OR MORE
- DK/REF

**QD43** [IF QD42 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD44** [IF QD43 = 1] Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?

- 1 ONLY ALCOHOL
- 2 ONLY DRUGS
- 3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
- DK/REF

**QD45** [IF QD44 = (1 - 3 OR DK/REF) OR QD43 = (2 OR DK/REF)] At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 DON'T REMEMBER
- DK/REF

**QD46** [IF QD45 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD47** [IF QD46 = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD48** [IF QD47 = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QD49** [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

Testing as part of the hiring process refers to a test that must be conducted, and show no presence of drugs in order for an applicant to be hired.

**QD50** [IF Q49 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

Testing on a random basis refers to a test conducted at unscheduled times with a random

group of a company's employees.

**QD51** [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 12. According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the **first** time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

- 1 HANDLED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS / POLICY DOES NOT SPECIFY WHAT HAPPENS
  - 2 EMPLOYEE IS FIRED
  - 3 EMPLOYEE IS REFERRED FOR TREATMENT OR COUNSELING
  - 4 NOTHING HAPPENS
  - 5 SOMETHING ELSE HAPPENS
- DK/REF

**QD52** [IF QD42 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

- 1 MORE LIKELY
  - 2 LESS LIKELY
  - 3 WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
- DK/REF

**QD53** [IF QD52 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

- 1 MORE LIKELY
  - 2 LESS LIKELY
  - 3 WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
- DK/REF

**QD54** Altogether, how many people live here now, **including yourself**? Please include anyone who (has lived/will live) here for most of (**January, February, and March / April, May, and June / July, August, and September / October, November, and December**).

# IN HOUSEHOLD: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 25]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If you are interviewing in a transient shelter, enter "1".

If you are interviewing in a group quarters unit that was listed by room, enter the number of people living in the room.

IF QD54 = 1 OR DK/REF SKIP TO FIRST QUESTION FOLLOWING HH ROSTER, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.

DEFINE GRID WITH ROWS EQUAL TO QD54. EACH COLUMN OF THE GRID IS A QUESTION AS SPEC'D BELOW.

**PERAGEYR** [IF QD54 = 2 - 25] Now I need some additional information about each person who lives here. Let's start with the oldest. How old was he or she on his or her **last** birthday? (WORDING FOR ADDITIONAL CYCLES: How old was the next oldest person on his or her last birthday?)

INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN LESS THAN 24 MONTHS (2 YEARS), ENTER '1.' YOU WILL BE PROMPTED FOR THE AGE IN MONTHS ON THE NEXT SCREEN.

AGE IN WHOLE YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 110]  
DK/REF

**CHAGEMON** [IF PERAGEYR = 1] ENTER THE AGE **IN WHOLE MONTHS** FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. FOR BABIES UNDER 1 MONTH OLD, ENTER 1.

AGE IN MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 23]  
DK/REF

**CHMONSEX** [IF CHAGEMON = 1 - 23] Is the [**CHAGEMON FILL**]-month old child a male or a female?

5 MALE  
9 FEMALE  
DK/REF

**CHYRSEX** [IF CHAGEMON = DK/REF] Is this child a male or female?

5 MALE  
9 FEMALE  
DK/REF

**PERYRSEX** [IF PERAGEYR = 2 - 110 ] Is the [**PERAGEYR FILL**]-year old person male or female?

5 MALE  
9 FEMALE  
DK/REF

**PERSEX**[IF PERAGEYR = DK/REF] Is this person a male or a female?

5 MALE  
9 FEMALE  
DK/REF

**MRELATON** [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 13. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes his relationship to you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say "Is that you?". If the answer is Yes, enter "1" for "SELF".

Exchange families (exchange students or people who are hosting exchange students) should be considered "other non-relatives."

1	SELF
2	FATHER (INCLUDES STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
3	SON (INCLUDES STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
4	BROTHER (INCLUDES HALF, STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
5	HUSBAND
6	UNMARRIED PARTNER
7	HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
8	SON-IN-LAW
9	GRANDSON
10	FATHER-IN-LAW
11	GRANDFATHER
12	BOARDER OR ROOMER
13	OTHER RELATIVE
14	OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF	

---

**[R GENDER]** IF MRELATON=1 AND QD01=9 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS MALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AS FEMALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**[R AGE]** IF MRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND MRELATON.]

**SUPPMAGE** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[GRANDPARENT YOUNGER THAN R]** IF MRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDFATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPGDAD** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[GRANDCHILD OLDER THAN R]** IF MRELATON = 9 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDSON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPGSON** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[SPOUSE/PARTNER < 16]** IF MRELATON = 5 OR 6 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS,

HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPHUS** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[IN-LAW < 16]** IF MRELATON = 8 OR 10 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [MRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPMIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[SON IN-LAW OLDER THAN R]** IF MRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPSIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[FATHER IN-LAW YOUNGER THAN R]** IF MRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPPIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**FTHRTYPE** [IF MRELATON = 2] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster father?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
- 2 STEP-FATHER
- 3 ADOPTIVE FATHER
- 4 FOSTER FATHER
- DK/REF

---

**[BIODAD YOUNGER THAN R]** IF FTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

**[BIODAD AND R 0-12 YEARS APART]** IF FTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPFGAP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A

BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[NON-BIODAD YOUNGER THAN R]** IF FTHRTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL FTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPFTYP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**SONTYPE** [IF MRELATON = 3] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster son?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL SON
- 2 STEP-SON
- 3 ADOPTIVE SON
- 4 FOSTER SON
- DK/REF

---

**[BIOSON OLDER THAN R]** IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

**[BIOSON AND R 0-12 YEARS APART]** IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPSGAP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[NON-BIOSON OLDER THAN R]** IF SONTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL SONTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPSTYP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**BTHRTYPE** [IF MRELATON = 4] Is he your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster brother?

- 1 FULL BROTHER
- 2 HALF BROTHER
- 3 STEP-BROTHER
- 4 ADOPTIVE BROTHER
- 5 FOSTER BROTHER
- DK/REF

**[BIOBRO AND R MORE THAN 25 YEARS APART]** IF BTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS (25 < OR > CURNTAGE) , DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] BROTHER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPBRGP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**BTWNTYPE** [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND BTHRTYPE = 1] Is he your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

- 1 IDENTICAL TWIN
- 2 FRATERNAL TWIN
- 3 NEITHER
- DK/REF

**FRELATON** [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 9] HAND R SHOWCARD 14. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes her relationship to you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say “Is that you?”. If the answer is Yes, enter “1” for “SELF”.

Exchange families (exchange students or people who are hosting exchange students) should be considered “other non-relatives.”

- 1 SELF
- 2 MOTHER (INCLUDES STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
- 3 DAUGHTER (INCLUDES STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
- 4 SISTER (INCLUDES HALF, STEP, FOSTER, ADOPTIVE)
- 5 WIFE
- 6 UNMARRIED PARTNER
- 7 HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
- 8 DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
- 9 GRANDDAUGHTER
- 10 MOTHER-IN-LAW
- 11 GRANDMOTHER
- 12 BOARDER OR ROOMER
- 13 OTHER RELATIVE
- 14 OTHER NON-RELATIVE
- DK/REF

**[R GENDER]** IF FRELATON=1 AND QD01=5 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS FEMALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT’S SEX AS MALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT’S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

**[R AGE]** IF FRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT’S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT’S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS’ AND PRESS [ENTER].

[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND FRELATON.]

**SUPPFAGE** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR



ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[GRANDPARENT YOUNGER THAN R]** IF FRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDMOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPGMOM** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[GRANDCHILD OLDER THAN R]** IF FRELATON = 9 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDDAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPGDAU** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[SPOUSE/PARTNER < 16]** IF FRELATON = 5 OR 6 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPWIF** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[IN-LAW < 16]** IF FRELATON = 8 OR 10 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPFIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[DAUGHTER IN-LAW OLDER THAN R]** IF FRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPDIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[MOTHER IN-LAW YOUNGER THAN R]** IF FRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

[ENTER].

**SUPPGIL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**MTHRTYPE** [IF FRELATON = 2] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster mother?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
  - 2 STEP-MOTHER
  - 3 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
  - 4 FOSTER MOTHER
  - DK/REF
- 

**[BIOMOM YOUNGER THAN R]** IF MTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

**[BIOMOM AND R 0-12 YEARS APART]** IF MTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPMGAP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**[NON-BIOMOM YOUNGER THAN R]** IF MTHRTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL MTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPMTY** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**DAUTYPE** [IF FRELATON = 3] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster daughter?

- 1 BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTER
  - 2 STEP-DAUGHTER
  - 3 ADOPTIVE DAUGHTER
  - 4 FOSTER DAUGHTER
  - DK/REF
- 

**[BIODAUGHTER OLDER THAN R]** IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

**[BIODAUGHTER AND R 0-12 YEARS APART]** IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS,

HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPDGAP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[NON-BIODAUGHTER OLDER THAN R]** IF DAUTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL DAUTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPDTYP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**SISTYPE** [IF FRELATON = 4] Is she your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster sister?

- 1 FULL SISTER
- 2 HALF SISTER
- 3 STEP-SISTER
- 4 ADOPTIVE SISTER
- 5 FOSTER SISTER
- DK/REF

---

**[BIOSIS AND R MORE THAN 25 YEARS APART]** IF SISTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS (25 < OR > CURNTAGE), DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] SISTER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPSGP** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

---

**FTWNTYPE** [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND SISTYPE = 1] Is she your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

- 1 IDENTICAL TWIN
- 2 FRATERNAL TWIN
- 3 NEITHER
- DK/REF

**MBRSELCT** [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND MRELATON NE 1 AND FRELATON NE 1 AND PERAGEYR = (12 OR OLDER OR DK/REF)] WAS THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED? (IF YOU ARE UNSURE, ATTEMPT TO VERIFY WITH THIS RESPONDENT.)

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

---

RETURN TO PERAGEYR AND CYCLE THROUGH THE QUESTIONS FOR THE NEXT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. CONTINUE CYCLES UNTIL THE NUMBER OF CYCLES = THE NUMBER REPORTED IN QD54.

**[OTHER HH MEMBER SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW]** IF FIPE1=1 AND MBRSELCT = 2 FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THAT 2 PEOPLE WERE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD. THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER DOES NOT SHOW ANYONE LISTED AS THE SECOND

RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD AND FIX THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER.

**[MORE THAN ONE OTHER HH MEMBER SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW]** IF MBRSELECT=1 FOR MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT 2 PEOPLE WERE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD. HOWEVER, YOU HAVE DESIGNATED MORE THAN ONE HH MEMBER AS THE OTHER SELECTED PERSON. PLEASE REVIEW YOUR ENTRIES IN THE HH ROSTER AND FIX THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER.

**[MORE THAN 1 SELF]** NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: ONCE MRELATON OR FRELATON = 1, PLEASE IMPLEMENT A HARD-ERROR TO OCCUR IF THE FI ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A "1" FOR EITHER OF THESE VARIABLES FOR SUBSEQUENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. THE MESSAGE BOX SHOULD READ: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED "SELF" AS THE RELATIONSHIP FOR ANOTHER MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. "SELF" CAN ONLY BE CODED FOR **ONE** MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. REVIEW YOUR ENTRIES AND CORRECT THE APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIPS AS NECESSARY.

**[MORE THAN 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER]** NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once MRELATON OR FRELATON = 5 OR 6, PLEASE IMPLEMENT A HARD-ERROR TO OCCUR IF THE FI ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A "5" OR "6" FOR EITHER OF THESE VARIABLES FOR SUBSEQUENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. THE MESSAGE BOX SHOULD READ: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S [WIFE/HUSBAND/UNMARRIED PARTNER]. EARLIER, YOU ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT ALREADY HAS [A/AN] [WIFE/HUSBAND/UNMARRIED PARTNER. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPMULT** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[16 YEAR OLD R MARRIED/COHABITATING]** IF CURNTAGE = OR < 16, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON = 5 OR 6, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT IS MARRIED OR COHABITATING. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPRMC** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[16 YEAR OLD R HAS IN-LAW]** IF CURNTAGE = OR < 16, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON= 8 OR 10, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT HAS AN IN-LAW. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPRINL** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**[GRANDPARENT/GRANDCHILD AND R LESS THAN 30 YEARS APART]** IF FRELATON OR MRELATON = (9 OR 11) AND PERAGEYR NE DK/REF AND IS 0-29 YEARS > OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [GRANDPARENT/GRANDCHILD] IS LESS THAN 30 YEARS [OLDER/YOUNGER] THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

**SUPPGR30** [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

**PROXYINT**      PROXY INFORMATION  
The next questions are about your health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.

**FAMILY**      IF QD54 = 1 SKIP TO QHI01

IF MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD SKIP TO QHI01.

DEFINE FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS:

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2), FILL = "father"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepfather"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2), FILL = "fathers"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepfathers"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2), FILL = "son"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepson"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2), FILL = "sons"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepsons"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3), FILL = "brother"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3), FILL = "stepbrother"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3), FILL = "brothers"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3), FILL = "stepbrothers"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 5), FILL = "husband"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 5), FILL = "husbands"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), FILL = "partner"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), FILL = "partners"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 8), FILL = "son-in-law"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 8), FILL = "sons-in-law"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 9), FILL = "grandson"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 9), FILL = "grandsons"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 10), FILL = "father-in-law"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 10), FILL = "fathers-in-law"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 11), FILL = "grandfather"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 11), FILL = "grandfathers"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 13), FILL = "other male relative"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (MRELATON = 13), FILL = "other male relatives"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), FILL = "mother"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepmother"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), FILL = "mothers"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepmothers"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), FILL = "daughter"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepdaughter"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), FILL = "daughters"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), FILL = "stepdaughters"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), FILL = "sister"  
IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), FILL = "stepsister"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), FILL = "sisters"  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), FILL = "stepsisters"

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 5), FILL = “wife”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 5), FILL = “wives”

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 8), FILL = “daughter-in-law”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 8), FILL = “daughters-in-law”

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 9), FILL = “granddaughter”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 9), FILL = “granddaughters”

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 10), FILL = “mother-in-law”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 10), FILL = “mothers-in-law”

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 11), FILL = “grandmother”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 11), FILL = “grandmothers”

IF EXACTLY 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 13), FILL = “other female relative”  
IF MORE THAN 1 IN ROSTER = (FRELATON = 13), FILL = “other female relatives”

**[Note to Programmers:** FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS should be taken from the roster. They should appear in lower case and be separated by commas. In **QP01, INTROINC, INTROFI1, INTROFI2, and INTROFI3**, the last FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL should be preceded by the word “and.” In all other situations, the last FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL should be preceded by the word “or.” For example, if a respondent has a father and a husband listed in the roster, INTROINC should read, “These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you and your family – that is, your father and husband living here – receive,” while QI02 would read, “In 2004, did your father or husband receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?”]

**QP01** [IF QD54 > 1 AND RESPONDENT IS ONLY FAMILY MEMBER 18 OR OLDER AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF, SKIP TO QHI01]

[IF ROSTER HAS MORE THAN 1 ADULT FAMILY MEMBER LISTED AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF ]  
{FILL ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (PERAGEYR > 17) IN THIS QUESTION} I have listed as adult family members who live here: your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS]. Do you think one of these people would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

[IF ROSTER HAS ONLY 1 ADULT FAMILY MEMBER LISTED] {FILL ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (PERAGEYR > 17) IN THIS QUESTION} Do you think your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

[IF ROSTER HAS NO FAMILY MEMBER OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT LISTED AS 18 OR OLDER, BUT THERE IS AT LEAST 1 DK OR REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR OR THERE IS MORE THAN 1 ADULT LISTED AND AT LEAST 1 DK/REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR.] Is there anyone else who lives here who is 18 or older who would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

1 YES  
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “YOU/YOUR” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]  
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS “YOU/YOUR” FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

**QP02** [IF QP01=1 AND MORE THAN 1 OTHER PERSON IN ROSTER] (Who is the person you think can help us get the correct information for these questions?) ENTER RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON WHO CAN BETTER ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS.

[IF QP01 = 1 AND ONLY 1 OTHER PERSON IN ROSTER] INTERVIEWER: ENTER ‘1’.  
[FILL 1-9 WITH AGES AND RELATIONSHIPS FROM THE FIRST NINE ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, I.E., “father”. FILL UNUSED LINES WITH “DO NOT USE” AND MAKE THEM INVALID.]

1 [ROSTER FILL]  
2 [ROSTER FILL]  
3 [ROSTER FILL]  
4 [ROSTER FILL]  
5 [ROSTER FILL]  
6 [ROSTER FILL]  
7 [ROSTER FILL]

8 [ROSTER FILL]  
 9 [ROSTER FILL]  
 10 OTHER ADULT/RELATIVE  
 DK/REF

**QP03** [IF QP02 NE DK/REF OR BLANK] (Is your [QP02 FILL] available right now?)

1 YES  
 2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]  
 DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

**QP04** [IF QP03=1] (Would you ask your [QP02 FILL] to join us to help with these last questions about health insurance and income?)

1 YES  
 2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]  
 DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

**HASJOIN** [IF QP04 = 1] HAS THE PERSON'S [QP02 FILL] JOINED R?

1 YES [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "SAMPLE MEMBER/SAMPLE MEMBER'S" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]  
 2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

**DEFINE SAMPLE MEMBER:**

IF QD54 = 1 OR (MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD) OR HASJOIN = 2, SAMPLE MEMBER = "you"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **son**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepson**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **father**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepfather**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **brother**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepbrother**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **husband**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **partner**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **father-in-law**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandson" (MRELATON = 9) OR "granddaughter" (FRELATON = 9), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **grandfather**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father-in-law" (MRELATON = 10) OR "mother-in-law" (FRELATON = 10), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **son-in-law**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandfather" (MRELATON = 11) OR "grandmother" (FRELATON = 11), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **grandson**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER = "**SAMPLE MEMBER**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **daughter**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepdaughter**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **mother**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepmother**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **sister**"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **stepsister**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **wife**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **partner**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **mother-in-law**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandson" (MRELATON = 9) OR "granddaughter" (FRELATON = 9), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **grandmother**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father-in-law" (MRELATON = 10) OR "mother-in-law" (FRELATON = 10), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **daughter-in-law**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandfather" (MRELATON = 11) OR "grandmother" (FRELATON = 11), SAMPLE MEMBER = "your **granddaughter**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER = "**SAMPLE MEMBER**"

#### DEFINE SAMPLE MEMBER POSS

IF QD54 = 1 OR (MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD) OR HASJOIN = 2, SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **son's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepson's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **father's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepfather's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **brother's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepbrother's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **husband's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **partner's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **father-in-law's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandson" (MRELATON = 9) OR "granddaughter" (FRELATON = 9), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **grandfather's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father-in-law" (MRELATON = 10) OR "mother-in-law" (FRELATON = 10), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **son-in-law's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandfather" (MRELATON = 11) OR "grandmother" (FRELATON = 11), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **grandson's**"  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "**SAMPLE MEMBER's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **daughter's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepdaughter's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **mother's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepmother's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **sister's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **stepsister's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **wife's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = "your **partner's**"  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8),



SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = “your **mother-in-law’s**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandson” (MRELATON = 9) OR “granddaughter” (FRELATON = 9),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = “your **grandmother’s**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “father-in-law” (MRELATON = 10) OR “mother-in-law” (FRELATON = 10),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = “your **daughter-in-law’s**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandfather” (MRELATON = 11) OR “grandmother” (FRELATON = 11),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = “your **granddaughter’s**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “other male relative” (MRELATON = 13) OR “other female relative”  
 (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER POSS = “**SAMPLE MEMBER’s**”

#### DEFINE SAMPLE MEMBER A

IF QD54 = 1 OR (MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR  
 FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD) OR HASJOIN = 2, SAMPLE  
 MEMBER A = “Are you”

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “father” (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR “mother”  
 (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **son**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepfather” (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR “stepmother”  
 (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepson**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “son” (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR “daughter” (FRELATON  
 = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **father**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepson” (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR “stepdaughter”  
 (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepfather**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “brother” (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR “sister”  
 (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **brother**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepbrother” (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR “stepsister”  
 (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepbrother**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “husband” (MRELATON = 5) OR “wife” (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE  
 MEMBER A = “Is your **husband**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “partner” (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER A =  
 “Is your **partner**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “son-in-law” (MRELATON = 8) OR “daughter-in-law” (FRELATON = 8),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **father-in-law**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandson” (MRELATON = 9) OR “granddaughter” (FRELATON = 9),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **grandfather**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “father-in-law” (MRELATON = 10) OR “mother-in-law” (FRELATON = 10),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **son-in-law**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandfather” (MRELATON = 11) OR “grandmother” (FRELATON = 11),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **grandson**”  
 IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “other male relative” (MRELATON = 13) OR “other female relative”  
 (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “father” (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR “mother”  
 (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **daughter**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepfather” (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR “stepmother”  
 (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepdaughter**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “son” (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR “daughter” (FRELATON  
 = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **mother**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepson” (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR “stepdaughter”  
 (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepmother**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “brother” (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR “sister”  
 (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **sister**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “stepbrother” (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR “stepsister”  
 (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **stepsister**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “husband” (MRELATON = 5) OR “wife” (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE  
 MEMBER A = “Is your **wife**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “partner” (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER A =  
 “your **partner**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “son-in-law” (MRELATON = 8) OR “daughter-in-law” (FRELATON = 8),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **mother-in-law**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandson” (MRELATON = 9) OR “granddaughter” (FRELATON = 9),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **grandmother**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “father-in-law” (MRELATON = 10) OR “mother-in-law” (FRELATON = 10),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **daughter-in-law**”  
 IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = “grandfather” (MRELATON = 11) OR “grandmother” (FRELATON = 11),  
 SAMPLE MEMBER A = “Is your **granddaughter**”

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER A = "Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**"

#### DEFINE SAMPLE MEMBER B

IF QD54 = 1 OR (MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD) OR HASJOIN = 2, SAMPLE MEMBER B = "you are"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **son** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepson** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **father** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepfather** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **brother** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepbrother** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **husband** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **partner** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **father-in-law** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandson" (MRELATON = 9) OR "granddaughter" (FRELATON = 9), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **grandfather** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father-in-law" (MRELATON = 10) OR "mother-in-law" (FRELATON = 10), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **son-in-law** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandfather" (MRELATON = 11) OR "grandmother" (FRELATON = 11), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **grandson** is"

IF QD01 = 5 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "**SAMPLE MEMBER** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE NE 2) OR "mother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **daughter** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepfather" (MRELATON = 2 AND FTHRTYPE = 2) OR "stepmother" (FRELATON = 2 AND MTHRTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepdaughter** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE NE 2) OR "daughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE NE 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **mother** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepson" (MRELATON = 3 AND SONTYPE = 2) OR "stepdaughter" (FRELATON = 3 AND DAUTYPE = 2), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepmother** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "brother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE NE 3) OR "sister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE NE 3), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **sister** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "stepbrother" (MRELATON = 4 AND BTHRTYPE = 3) OR "stepsister" (FRELATON = 4 AND SISTYPE = 3), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **stepsister** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "husband" (MRELATON = 5) OR "wife" (FRELATON = 5), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **wife** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "partner" (MRELATON = 6 OR FRELATON = 6), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **partner** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "son-in-law" (MRELATON = 8) OR "daughter-in-law" (FRELATON = 8), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **mother-in-law** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandson" (MRELATON = 9) OR "granddaughter" (FRELATON = 9), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **grandmother** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "father-in-law" (MRELATON = 10) OR "mother-in-law" (FRELATON = 10), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **daughter-in-law** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "grandfather" (MRELATON = 11) OR "grandmother" (FRELATON = 11), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "your **granddaughter** is"

IF QD01 = 9 AND SELECTED FILL IN QP02 = "other male relative" (MRELATON = 13) OR "other female relative" (FRELATON = 13), SAMPLE MEMBER B = "**SAMPLE MEMBER** is"

**TOPROXY** [IF HASJOIN = 1] WHEN [QP02 FILL] HAS JOINED YOU. The next questions are about [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and other people in your family receive.

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] WHEN [QP02 FILL] HAS JOINED YOU. The next questions are about [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and you receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**QHI01** [IF QP03 = 2 OR DK/REF OR QP04 = 2 OR DK/REF OR HASJOIN = 2 OR DK/REF ADD THIS TEXT PRIOR TO THE QUESTION: Since your [QP02 FILL] is not available, I'd like you to answer these next questions the best you can.] Several government programs provide medical care or help pay medical bills.

**Medicare** is a health insurance program for persons aged 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. [SAMPLE MEMBER A] covered by **Medicare**?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

**QHI01v** [IF QHI01 = 1 AND CURNTAGE < 65] You have indicated that [SAMPLE MEMBER B] covered by Medicare, which is a health insurance program **for persons aged 65 and older** and for certain disabled persons. Is this correct?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

DEFINE MEDIFILL:

IF FIPE4 =1 THEN MEDIFILL = Patient 1<sup>st</sup>, MLIF, or SOBRA  
IF FIPE4 =2 THEN MEDIFILL = Adult Public Assistance Medicaid or CAMA  
IF FIPE4 =3 THEN MEDIFILL = AHCCCS or Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System  
IF FIPE4 =4 THEN MEDIFILL = ConnectCare  
IF FIPE4 =5 THEN MEDIFILL = Medi-Cal  
IF FIPE4 =6 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =7 THEN MEDIFILL = Connecticut Medical Assistance Program  
IF FIPE4 =8 THEN MEDIFILL = The Delaware Medical Assistance Program or the Diamond State Health Plan  
IF FIPE4 =9 THEN MEDIFILL = DC Healthy Families  
IF FIPE4 =10 THEN MEDIFILL = MediPass  
IF FIPE4 =11 THEN MEDIFILL = Georgia Better Health Care or Georgia Healthy Families  
IF FIPE4 =12 THEN MEDIFILL = Hawaii QUEST, QUEST, or Medicaid Fee-For-Service Program  
IF FIPE4 =13 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =14 THEN MEDIFILL = All Kids, FamilyCare, and Moms & Babies as well as AABD (Aged, Blind & Disabled)  
IF FIPE4 =15 THEN MEDIFILL = Hoosier Healthwise or Care Select  
IF FIPE4 =16 THEN MEDIFILL = MediPass  
IF FIPE4 =17 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =18 THEN MEDIFILL = KyHealth Choices, The Kentucky Patient Access and Care System, KenPAC, or the Passport Health Plan  
IF FIPE4 =19 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =20 THEN MEDIFILL = MaineCare  
IF FIPE4 =21 THEN MEDIFILL = Maryland Medical Assistance or HealthChoice  
IF FIPE4 =22 THEN MEDIFILL = MassHealth  
IF FIPE4 =23 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =24 THEN MEDIFILL = The Medical Assistance Program, MinnesotaCare, or General Assistance Medical Care  
IF FIPE4 =25 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
IF FIPE4 =26 THEN MEDIFILL = MO HealthNet  
IF FIPE4 =27 THEN MEDIFILL = Passport to Health  
IF FIPE4 =28 THEN MEDIFILL = Nebraska Health Connection or NHC  
IF FIPE4 =29 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE

IF FIPE4 =30 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =31 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =32 THEN MEDIFILL = The SALUD! Program or New Mexico Medicaid  
 IF FIPE4 =33 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =34 THEN MEDIFILL = Community Care of North Carolina/Carolina Access, Baby Love, or Health Check  
 IF FIPE4 =35 THEN MEDIFILL = Primary Care Provider Program  
 IF FIPE4 =36 THEN MEDIFILL = Ohio Medicaid or Healthy Families  
 IF FIPE4 =37 THEN MEDIFILL = SoonerCare  
 IF FIPE4 =38 THEN MEDIFILL = Oregon Health Plan, OHP, or OHP Plus  
 IF FIPE4 =39 THEN MEDIFILL = Health Choices  
 IF FIPE4 =40 THEN MEDIFILL = RiteCare  
 IF FIPE4 =41 THEN MEDIFILL = Healthy Connections  
 IF FIPE4 =42 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =43 THEN MEDIFILL = TennCare  
 IF FIPE4 =44 THEN MEDIFILL = State of Texas Access Reform, STAR, or Star Plus  
 IF FIPE4 =45 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =46 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =47 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE  
 IF FIPE4 =48 THEN MEDIFILL = Healthy Options  
 IF FIPE4 =49 THEN MEDIFILL = Physician Assured Access System, PAAS, Mountain Health Trust, or Mountain Health Choices  
 IF FIPE4 =50 THEN MEDIFILL = BadgerCare Plus  
 IF FIPE4 =51 THEN MEDIFILL = EqualityCare  
 ELSE MEDIFILL = BLANK

**QHI02** Medicaid is a public assistance program that pays for medical care **for low income and disabled persons**. [IF MEDIFILL NE NONE] The Medicaid program in [STATE FILL] is also called [MEDIFILL].

[SAMPLE MEMBER A]covered by Medicaid?

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

Medicaid refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. Most states refer to Medicaid as Medical Assistance.

**QHI02v** [IF QHI02 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 65 OR OLDER] You have indicated that [SAMPLE MEMBER B] covered by Medicaid, which is a public assistance program that pays for medical care **for low income and disabled persons**. Is this correct?

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**DEFINE CHIPFILL:**

IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN CHIPFILL = ALL Kids  
 IF FIPE4 = 2 THEN CHIPFILL = Denali KidCare  
 IF FIPE4 = 3 THEN CHIPFILL = KidsCare  
 IF FIPE4 = 4 THEN CHIPFILL = ARKids First or Child Health Insurance Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 5 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy Families  
 IF FIPE4 = 6 THEN CHIPFILL = Child Health Plan Plus, or CHP+  
 IF FIPE4 = 7 THEN CHIPFILL = The HUSKY Plan, HUSKY PLUS, Husky Part A, or Husky Part B  
 IF FIPE4 = 8 THEN CHIPFILL = The Delaware Healthy Children Program or DHCP  
 IF FIPE4 = 9 THEN CHIPFILL = DC Healthy Families  
 IF FIPE4 = 10 THEN CHIPFILL = Florida KidCare  
 IF FIPE4 = 11 THEN CHIPFILL = Georgia Families or PeachCare for Kids  
 IF FIPE4 = 12 THEN CHIPFILL = QUEST or QExA  
 IF FIPE4 = 13 THEN CHIPFILL = Medicaid Basic Plan  
 IF FIPE4 = 14 THEN CHIPFILL = AllKids  
 IF FIPE4 = 15 THEN CHIPFILL = Hoosier Healthwise Package "C"  
 IF FIPE4 = 16 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa or HAWK - I  
 IF FIPE4 = 17 THEN CHIPFILL = HealthWave  
 IF FIPE4 = 18 THEN CHIPFILL = KCHIP or Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program

IF FIPE4 = 19 THEN CHIPFILL = LACHIP or Louisiana Children's Health Insurance Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 20 THEN CHIPFILL = MaineCare  
 IF FIPE4 = 21 THEN CHIPFILL = HealthChoice or Maryland Children's Health Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 22 THEN CHIPFILL = MassHealth or Children's Medical Security Plan  
 IF FIPE4 = 23 THEN CHIPFILL = MICHild or Healthy Kids  
 IF FIPE4 = 24 THEN CHIPFILL = Minnesota Care  
 IF FIPE4 = 25 THEN CHIPFILL = Mississippi Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 26 THEN CHIPFILL = MO HealthNet for Kids  
 IF FIPE4 = 27 THEN CHIPFILL = Montana CHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 28 THEN CHIPFILL = Kids Connection  
 IF FIPE4 = 29 THEN CHIPFILL = Nevada Check Up  
 IF FIPE4 = 30 THEN CHIPFILL = NH Healthy Kids Gold or NH Healthy Kids Silver  
 IF FIPE4 = 31 THEN CHIPFILL = NJ Family Care  
 IF FIPE4 = 32 THEN CHIPFILL = New MexiKids or NewMexiTeens  
 IF FIPE4 = 33 THEN CHIPFILL = Child Health Plus  
 IF FIPE4 = 34 THEN CHIPFILL = NC Health Choice or NCHC  
 IF FIPE4 = 35 THEN CHIPFILL = North Dakota Healthy Steps  
 IF FIPE4 = 36 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy Start, ~~or~~ SCHIP, or Healthchek  
 IF FIPE4 = 37 THEN CHIPFILL = SoonerCare  
 IF FIPE4 = 38 THEN CHIPFILL = State Child Health Insurance Program, SCHIP or Oregon Health Plan  
 IF FIPE4 = 39 THEN CHIPFILL = CHIP or Children's Health Insurance Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 40 THEN CHIPFILL = RIte Care  
 IF FIPE4 = 41 THEN CHIPFILL = Health Connections Kids or SCHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 42 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 43 THEN CHIPFILL = CoverKids  
 IF FIPE4 = 44 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 45 THEN CHIPFILL = Utah Children's Health Insurance Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 46 THEN CHIPFILL = Dr. Dynasaur  
 IF FIPE4 = 47 THEN CHIPFILL = The Family Access to Medical Insurance Security Plan or FAMIS  
 IF FIPE4 = 48 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy Kids Now!  
 IF FIPE4 = 49 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program or WV CHIP  
 IF FIPE4 = 50 THEN CHIPFILL = BadgerCare Plus  
 IF FIPE4 = 51 THEN CHIPFILL = Kid Care CHIP  
 ELSE CHIPFILL = BLANK

**QHI02A** [IF CURNTAGE = 12-19] [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by [CHIPFILL]?

1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

These programs cover children from low-income families who do not have private health insurance and who do not qualify for other Medicaid programs.

**QHI03** [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by TRICARE, or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

CHAMPUS stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services. It provides health care in private facilities for dependents of military personnel on active duty or retired for reasons other than disability. In some areas, this may be known as TRICARE.

CHAMPVA stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration. It provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.

Military health care refers to health care available to active duty personnel and their dependents; in addition, the VA provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.

**QHI06** Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association, or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.

[SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by private health insurance?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Private health insurance refers to any type of health insurance other than Medicare, Medicaid and coverage provided to military personnel and their dependents. It includes coverage by a health maintenance organization (HMO), fee for service plans, and single service plans.

**QHI07** [IF QHI06 = 1] Was[SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

This health insurance could be obtained through any family member's employment, not just the respondent's employment.

**QHI08** [IF QHI06 = 1] Does [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QHI09** [IF QHI06 = 1] Drug abuse?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QHI10** [IF QHI06 = 1] Mental or emotional problems?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QHI11** [IF (QHI01 = 2 OR QHI01v = 2) AND (QHI02 = 2 OR QHI02v = 2) AND QHI03 = 2 AND QHI06 = 2 AND (IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 19: QHI02a = 2)] [SAMPLE MEMBER A] currently covered by any kind of health insurance, that is, any policy or program that provides or pays for medical care?

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent reports Indian Health Insurance, enter "1".

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

**QHI13** [IF (QHI01 = 1 AND QHI01v NE 2) OR (QHI02 = 1 AND QHI02v NE 2) OR QHI02a = 1 OR QHI03=1 OR QHI06 = 1 OR QHI11 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there any time when [SAMPLE MEMBER] did **not** have **any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

DEFINE WEREWAS:

IF QD54 = 1 OR HASJOIN = BLANK OR 2 THEN WEREWAS = 'were you'  
ELSE WEREWAS = 'was SAMPLE MEMBER'

**QHI14** [IF QHI13 = 1] During the past 12 months, about how many months were [FILL WEREWAS] **without any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

# OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 12]  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent reports less than one month, enter "1".

**QHI15** [IF (QHI01 = 2 OR QHI01v = 2) AND (QHI02 = 2 OR QHI02v = 2) AND QHI03 = 2 AND QHI06 = 2 AND QHI11 = 2 AND (IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 19: QHI02a = 2)] About how long has it been since [SAMPLE MEMBER] last had **any** kind of health care coverage?

- 1 WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
- 3 MORE THAN 1 YEAR AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS
- 4 MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO
- 5 NEVER HAD COVERAGE
- DK/REF

**QHI17** [IF QHI15 = 1 - 4 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 15. Which of the reasons on this card is the **main** reason why [SAMPLE MEMBER] stopped being covered by health insurance?

- 1 PERSON IN FAMILY WITH HEALTH INSURANCE LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS
- 2 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE BECAUSE OF NEW JOB OR INCREASE IN INCOME
- 3 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE FOR SOME OTHER REASON
- 4 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
- 5 BECAME INELIGIBLE BECAUSE OF AGE OR LEAVING SCHOOL
- 6 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
- 7 GOT DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM PERSON WITH INSURANCE
- 8 DEATH OF SPOUSE OR PARENT
- 9 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
- 10 DON'T NEED IT
- 11 RECEIVED MEDICAID OR MEDICAL INSURANCE ONLY WHILE PREGNANT
- 12 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

**QHI18** [IF QHI15 = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 16. Which of the reasons on this card describe why [SAMPLE MEMBER] never had health insurance coverage?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
- 2 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
- 3 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
- 4 DON'T NEED IT
- 5 SOME OTHER REASON
- DK/REF

## INTROINC

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1 ] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you and your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive.

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and you receive.

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you, your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] **living here** receive.

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that [SAMPLE MEMBER] and [IF QD01=5 FILL his, QD01 = 9 FILL her] family – that is, your [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] **living here** – receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE

## QI01N

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR – 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] In [CURRENT YEAR – 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

(Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on about the 3<sup>rd</sup> of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold envelope.)

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- DK/REF

### INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments are paid by the U.S. Government to persons who are retired, severely disabled, or are dependents or survivors of workers.

## QI05N

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR – 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] In [CURRENT YEAR – 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO



DK/REF

**QI03N**

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

**QI07N**

[IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive food stamps?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive food stamps?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive food stamps?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive food stamps?

1 YES

2 NO

DK/REF

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

Do not include WIC or free/reduced school lunches.

**DEFINE TANFFILL:**

IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Assistance Program (FA)

IF FIPE4 = 2 THEN TANFFILL = the Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP)

IF FIPE4 = 3 THEN TANFFILL = Cash Assistance/Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

IF FIPE4 = 4 THEN TANFFILL = the Transitional Employment Assistance Program (TEA)

IF FIPE4 = 5 THEN TANFFILL = California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs)

IF FIPE4 = 6 THEN TANFFILL = Colorado Works

IF FIPE4 = 7 THEN TANFFILL = Jobs First

IF FIPE4 = 8 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

IF FIPE4 = 9 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

IF FIPE4 = 10 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA)

IF FIPE4 = 11 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

IF FIPE4 = 12 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Temporary Assistance to Other Needy Families (TAONF)

IF FIPE4 = 13 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI)

IF FIPE4 = 14 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 15 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 16 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Investment Program (FIP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 17 THEN TANFFILL = Successful Families Program or Temporary Assistance for Families (TAF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 18 THEN TANFFILL = the Kentucky Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 19 THEN TANFFILL = The Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP), Kinship Care Subsidy Program (KCSP), and the Strategies to Empower People (STEP) Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 20 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Additional Support for People in Retraining and Employment (ASPIRE)  
 IF FIPE4 = 21 THEN TANFFILL = The Family Investment Program (FIP) or Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA)  
 IF FIPE4 = 22 THEN TANFFILL = Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC)  
 IF FIPE4 = 23 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program (FIP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 24 THEN TANFFILL = the Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 25 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 26 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance  
 IF FIPE4 = 27 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 28 THEN TANFFILL = Employment First  
 IF FIPE4 = 29 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 30 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), the Family Assistance Program (FAP) or the New Hampshire Employment Program (NHEP), or Financial Assistance to Needy Families  
 IF FIPE4 = 31 THEN TANFFILL = Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)  
 IF FIPE4 = 32 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), or NMWorks  
 IF FIPE4 = 33 THEN TANFFILL = Family Assistance (FA)  
 IF FIPE4 = 34 THEN TANFFILL = Work First  
 IF FIPE4 = 35 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Jobs Opportunities and Basic Skills (JOBS)  
 IF FIPE4 = 36 THEN TANFFILL = Ohio Works First (OWF) or Prevention, Retention and Contingency Program (PRC)  
 IF FIPE4 = 37 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 38 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 39 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), or Cash Assistance  
 IF FIPE4 = 40 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program (FIP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 41 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program  
 IF FIPE4 = 42 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 43 THEN TANFFILL = Families First  
 IF FIPE4 = 44 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 45 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Employment Program (FEP)  
 IF FIPE4 = 46 THEN TANFFILL = Reach Up  
 IF FIPE4 = 47 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 IF FIPE4 = 48 THEN TANFFILL = Work First  
 IF FIPE4 = 49 THEN TANFFILL = West Virginia Works (WV Works)  
 IF FIPE4 = 50 THEN TANFFILL = Wisconsin Works (W-2)  
 IF FIPE4 = 51 THEN TANFFILL = Personal Opportunities with Employment Responsibility (POWER)  
 ELSE TANFFILL = BLANK

**QI08N** [IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1 ] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

1 YES  
 2 NO  
 DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

**QI10N** [IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] ] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any of these same family members receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

1 YES  
2 NO  
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

**QI12AN** [IF (QI08N=1 OR QI10N=1) AND QI07N=2]

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance?

# OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 12]  
DK/REF

**QI12BN** [IF (QI08N=1 OR QI10N=1) AND QI07N=(1, DK OR REF)]

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did you or your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL] receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance, **not** including food stamps?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or you receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance, **not** including food stamps?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did [SAMPLE MEMBER] or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance, **not** including food stamps?

# OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 1 - 12]  
DK/REF

**INTRTINN** HAND R SHOWCARD 16a. Here is a list of some other sources of income. When you answer the next questions, please consider these as well as the other sources that we just talked about.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ THIS ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT AS HE/SHE FOLLOWS ALONG ON THE SHOWCARD.

**Veteran's Administration** payments  
Other **disability, retirement** or **survivor pension**  
**Unemployment** or **worker's compensation**  
**Interest** income  
**Dividends** from stocks or mutual funds  
Income from **rental properties, royalties, estates or trusts**  
**Alimony**  
**Child support**

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**QI20N** [IF NO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER] **Before taxes and other deductions**, was your **total personal** income **from all sources** during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

[IF AT LEAST ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER] First I am going to ask about [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] own **personal** income, and then I will ask about your family income. **Before taxes and other deductions**, was [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] **total personal** income **from all sources** during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

- 1 \$20,000 OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN \$20,000
- DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.

**HAND18a** [IF QI20N = 2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**HAND18b** [IF QI20N = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**INTROTPI** [IF QI20N NE DK/REF] Of these income groups, which category best represents [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] **total personal** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**QI21A** [IF QI20N = 2] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S **TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME** DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

- 1 LESS THAN \$1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
- 2 \$1,000 - \$1,999
- 3 \$2,000 - \$2,999
- 4 \$3,000 - \$3,999
- 5 \$4,000 - \$4,999
- 6 \$5,000 - \$5,999
- 7 \$6,000 - \$6,999
- 8 \$7,000 - \$7,999
- 9 \$8,000 - \$8,999
- 10 \$9,000 - \$9,999
- 11 \$10,000 - \$10,999
- 12 \$11,000 - \$11,999

13 \$12,000 - \$12,999  
 14 \$13,000 - \$13,999  
 15 \$14,000 - \$14,999  
 16 \$15,000 - \$15,999  
 17 \$16,000 - \$16,999  
 18 \$17,000 - \$17,999  
 19 \$18,000 - \$18,999  
 20 \$19,000 - \$19,999  
 DK/REF

**QI21B** [IF QI20N = 1] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

21 \$20,000 - \$24,999  
 22 \$25,000 - \$29,999  
 23 \$30,000 - \$34,999  
 24 \$35,000 - \$39,999  
 25 \$40,000 - \$44,999  
 26 \$45,000 - \$49,999  
 27 \$50,000 - \$74,999  
 28 \$75,000 - \$99,999  
 29 \$100,000 OR MORE  
 DK/REF

**INTROFII** [IF MORE THAN ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND IF QI21B NE 29]

[IF QI20N=1] The next question is about the **total family** income from all sources **during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before taxes and other deductions.

[IF QI20N NE 1] The next two questions are about the **total family** income from all sources **during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before taxes and other deductions.

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1 ] We would like you to combine everyone's income – that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL].

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] We would like you to combine everyone's income – that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and yours.

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] We would like you to combine everyone's income – that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS].

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN = 1] We would like you to combine everyone's income — that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and that of SAMPLE MEMBER POSS][FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here.

Please include all of the sources of income that we just talked about.

**QI22** [IF MORE THAN ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND (QI20N NE 1)] **Before taxes and other deductions**, was the **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1 \$20,000 OR MORE  
 2 LESS THAN \$20,000  
 DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:  
 Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.

**HAND19a** [IF QI22=2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**HAND19b** [IF (QI22=1 OR QI20N = 1) AND Q121B NE 29] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**INTROFI2** [IF QI22 = 2]  
[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1 ] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL].

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, your [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and yours.

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, yours and that of your [RELATIONSHIP FILLS].

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN =1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and that of SAMPLE MEMBER POSS][FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**INTROFI3** [IF (QI22 = 1 OR QI20N = 1) AND Q121B NE 29]

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1 ] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILL]?

[IF ONE FAMILY MEMBER IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN=1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and yours?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN NE 1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR – 1] – that is, yours and that of your [FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS]?

[IF AT LEAST TWO FAMILY MEMBERS IN ROSTER AND HASJOIN =1] Of these income groups, which category best represents your **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, [SAMPLE MEMBER POSS] and that of SAMPLE MEMBER POSS][FAMILY RELATIONSHIP FILLS] living here?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**QI23A** [IF QI22=2] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS **THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME** IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | LESS THAN \$1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS) |
| 2 | \$1,000 - \$1,999                  |
| 3 | \$2,000 - \$2,999                  |
| 4 | \$3,000 - \$3,999                  |
| 5 | \$4,000 - \$4,999                  |
| 6 | \$5,000 - \$5,999                  |
| 7 | \$6,000 - \$6,999                  |

- 8 \$7,000 - \$7,999
- 9 \$8,000 - \$8,999
- 10 \$9,000 - \$9,999
- 11 \$10,000 - \$10,999
- 12 \$11,000 - \$11,999
- 13 \$12,000 - \$12,999
- 14 \$13,000 - \$13,999
- 15 \$14,000 - \$14,999
- 16 \$15,000 - \$15,999
- 17 \$16,000 - \$16,999
- 18 \$17,000 - \$17,999
- 19 \$18,000 - \$18,999
- 20 \$19,000 - \$19,999

DK/REF

**QI23B**

[IF (QI22=1 OR QI20N = 1) AND Q121B NE 29] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS THE **TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME** IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

- 21 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 22 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 23 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 24 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 25 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 26 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 27 \$50,000 - \$74,999
- 28 \$75,000 - \$99,999
- 29 \$100,000 OR MORE

DK/REF

**QI24**

The last question has to do with telephones in your household. How many different telephone numbers do you have in this household? Please don't include cellular phones in your answer. Also, don't count business numbers or extensions with the same number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Do not include phone lines that are used only for fax machines and/or Internet access.

# OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: \_\_\_\_\_ [RANGE: 0 - 20]

DK/REF

**QCID** ENTER THE QC ID FROM THE QUALITY CONTROL FORM FOR THIS INTERVIEW. THE QC ID IS LOCATED IN THE UPPER RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE QUALITY CONTROL FORM. THE HYPHEN MUST BE INCLUDED.

**CASEID** ENTER THE CASE ID FOR THIS INTERVIEW.  
BE SURE TO INCLUDE A OR B AT THE END OF THE CASE ID.

**TOALLR3I** It is important that I do my job correctly; therefore, my supervisors will be checking on my work. Would you help me by printing your home telephone number and address on this form? [GIVE QUALITY CONTROL FORM AND ENVELOPE TO RESPONDENT] Then place it in the postage-paid envelope so that my supervisor can write or call you in several weeks to confirm that I did my job. Please seal the envelope when you are finished. As you can see, this is kept separate from your answers so they will still be completely private.  
  
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**INCENT01** PAY RESPONDENT **\$30** CASH. SIGN INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM AND GIVE TOP COPY TO RESPONDENT- I have signed this form to indicate that I have paid you the **\$30** for this interview. At the bottom of this form, we have included national hotline numbers that you can call if you ever feel you need to talk to someone about mental health or drug use issues. [IF THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT ACCEPT THE CASH INCENTIVE, MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX ON THE INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM.]

IF NOT DONE EARLIER, GIVE ADULT RESPONDENT OR PARENT/GUARDIAN OF YOUTH THE Q&A BROCHURE.

(For more details on the National Survey on Drug Use and Health, this brochure includes answers to common questions, website addresses and other information.)

[IF NOT ELIGIBLE FOR MENTAL HEALTH FOLLOW-UP STUDY]: Now I will finish some questions to show that I did the interview.

Thank you very much for your help.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.



**RECRUIT1** [IF ELIGIBLE FOR MENTAL HEALTH FOLLOW-UP STUDY] You have been randomly selected to participate in one additional study for the U. S. Public Health Service. This interview will ask questions about mental health issues. It will be conducted over the telephone and will take about an hour. Participation in this interview is voluntary and all of your answers will be kept confidential.

If you agree to participate, I will pay you an additional \$30 today. Within the next two weeks, a different interviewer will call you to explain more about the interview and to schedule a convenient time to complete it. If you wish, you may complete the full interview when the interviewer calls.

HAND FOLLOW-UP STUDY DESCRIPTION TO RESPONDENT. Please read this statement. It describes the survey and the legislation that assures the confidentiality of any information you provide.

IF ASKED "WHY WAS I SELECTED?" (You have been randomly chosen for this special study for the National Survey on Drug Use and Health. This study, sponsored by the United States Public Health Service, will ask questions about various mental health issues. Knowledge gained from this study will improve our ability to describe and understand mental health issues in the United States.)

- 1 RESPONDENT AGREES TO RECONTACT
- 2 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO RECONTACT
- 3 RESPONDENT IS NOT AVAILABLE DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD.

**RECRT4WK** [IF RECRUIT1=3] To accommodate your schedule, an interviewer will be available to call you about this study and schedule a convenient time to complete the interview within the next four weeks.

- 1 RESPONDENT AGREES TO RECONTACT
- 2 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO RECONTACT
- 3 RESPONDENT IS NOT AVAILABLE DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD.

**REFFEAS** [IF RECRUIT1=2 OR RECRT4WK=2] Since this additional study is designed to help us improve future NSDUH surveys, it is important to understand why people might not want to participate. Would you please tell me why you do not want to participate?

[ALLOW 100]  
DK/REF

**RECRUIT2** [IF RECRUIT1=1 OR RECRT4WK=1] Since another interviewer will be completing the second interview, may I have your first name and phone number so the interviewer can call you?

ENTER FIRST NAME ONLY AND PHONE NUMBER.

To check that I entered the number correctly, please repeat the phone number.

CONFIRM NUMBER. AS NEEDED, READ THE CONTACT INFORMATION ENTERED TO THE RESPONDENT AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT.

Is there another number where the telephone interviewer could contact you about the second interview?

IF YES: RECORD PHONE NUMBER AND TYPE (CELL, WORK, ETC) IN THE NOTES FIELD.  
REPEAT ABOVE STEPS TO CONFIRM THE NUMBER. YOU MAY ENTER UP TO 50 CHARACTERS.

IF NO: CONTINUE.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

FIRST NAME: [ALLOW 20]  
PHONE NUMBER: [ALLOW 10]  
NOTES: [ALLOW 50]  
DK/REF

**RECRUIT3** [IF RECRUIT1=1 OR RECRT4WK=1] Please also let me know the best days and times when you will be available in the next [two weeks / four weeks]. I will give this information to the interviewer, and he or she will try to contact you during one of these times.

ENTER BEST DAYS/TIMES. AS NEEDED, PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL BEST DAYS/TIMES.  
READ THE INFORMATION ENTERED TO THE RESPONDENT AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT.

COMPLETE A REMINDER CARD AND HAND TO THE RESPONDENT.

I have entered these days and times in the computer and recorded them on this card. Please note the interviewer may try to reach you at other times as well.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE BEST DAYS OR TIMES PROVIDED BY THE RESPONDENT SHOULD BE ENTERED IN THE NOTES FIELD. YOU MAY ENTER UP TO 50 CHARACTERS.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEWERS ARE AVAILABLE EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS.

BEST DAYS	[ALLOW 50]
BEST TIMES	[ALLOW 50]
NOTES:	[ALLOW 50]
DK/REF	

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**INCENTMH** [IF RECRUIT1=1 OR RECRT4WK=1] PAY RESPONDENT \$30 CASH.

SIGN FOLLOW-UP INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM AND GIVE TOP COPY TO RESPONDENT.

I have signed this form to indicate that I have paid you the \$30 for the telephone interview.

[IF THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT ACCEPT THE CASH INCENTIVE, MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX ON THE FOLLOW-UP INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM.]

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**THANKR2** [IF RECRUIT1=1 OR 2 OR 3] Thank you for your time. I just need to finish a few questions on my own to show that I did the interview. This will only take a few minutes.

BE SURE YOU HAVE YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET.

[ALL CASES] PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**FIDBFINTR** DO NOT READ THIS TO R.

These questions are for you to answer without input from the respondent. DO NOT READ ANY OF THESE QUESTIONS OUT LOUD. Use your own impressions of the interview to answer these questions — not the respondent's.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

**FIDBF01** Did you conduct this interview at the respondent's home — either inside or outside?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

**FIDBF02** [IF FIDBF01 = 2] Where did you conduct this interview?

- 1 AT THE RESPONDENT'S WORKPLACE
- 2 AT THE HOME OF THE RESPONDENT'S RELATIVE OR FRIEND
- 3 IN SOME TYPE OF CONFERENCE ROOM IN A RESIDENCE HALL, SCHOOL OR APARTMENT COMPLEX
- 4 AT A LIBRARY
- 5 IN SOME TYPE OF COMMON AREA, SUCH AS A LOBBY, HALLWAY, STAIRWELL, OR LAUNDRY ROOM
- 6 SOME OTHER PLACE

**FIDBF02S** [IF FIDBF02=6] Where did the interview take place?

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 75 CHARACTERS]

**FIDBF04C** Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview the respondent had their headphones on.

- 0 NONE/R TOOK HEADPHONES OFF IMMEDIATELY
- 1 LESS THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
- 2 ABOUT HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
- 3 MORE THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
- 4 ALL OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW

**FIDBF05** Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.

- 1 NO DIFFICULTY --- NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
- 2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY — ALMOST NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
- 3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY — SOME LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
- 4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY — CONSIDERABLE LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

**FIDBF06** How cooperative has the respondent been?

- 1 VERY COOPERATIVE
- 2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE
- 3 NOT VERY COOPERATIVE
- 4 OPENLY HOSTILE

**FIDBF07** Indicate on this scale of 1 through 5 how private the interview was. Please do not count yourself as another person in the room.

- 1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE — NO ONE WAS IN THE ROOM OR COULD OVERHEAR ANY PART OF THE INTERVIEW
- 2 MINOR DISTRACTIONS - PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING LESS THAN 1/3 OF THE TIME
- 3 PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING ABOUT 1/3 OF THE TIME
- 4 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
- 5 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF OTHER PERSON(S)

**FIDBF08** [IF FIDBF07 NE 1] Not including yourself, other people present or listening to the interview were . . .

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

- 1 PARENT(S)
- 2 SPOUSE
- 3 LIVE-IN PARTNER/BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
- 4 OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)
- 5 OTHER ADULT(S)
- 6 CHILD(REN) UNDER 15
- 7 OTHER

**FIDBF09** [IF FIDBF08 = 7] You have indicated that there was some other person present or listening to the interview. Please use the keyboard to type a description of the other person.

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]

**FIDBF11** How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

- 1 NONE OF THE TIME — I DO NOT KNOW WHAT ANY OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 2 A LITTLE OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A FEW OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 3 SOME OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT SOME OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 4 A LOT OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A LOT OF THE ANSWERS ARE
- 5 ALL OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT ALL OF THE ANSWERS ARE

**FIDBF12** Please note anything else you think would be helpful for the interpretation and understanding of this interview.

If there is nothing you wish to note, simply press [ENTER] to continue.

\_\_\_\_\_ [ALLOW 250 CHARACTERS]

**FIEXIT** End of interview reached.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.